



In the name of Allah, Most Beneficent, Most Merciful

## سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ

### The Opening

#### Surah 1: Al-Fatihah

- |    |  |                     |     |  |                      |
|----|--|---------------------|-----|--|----------------------|
| 1  | to take refuge,<br>to seek protection                              | عَوِذُ (ع و ذ)      | 14  | judgment, religion, faith, creed   | الَّذِينَ            |
| 2  | I take refuge, I seek protection                                   | أَعُوذُ             | 15  | Thee Alone   | إِيَّاكَ             |
| 3  | prep. of, with, by, in   | بِ                  | 16  | we worship   | نَعْبُدُ (ع ب د)     |
| 4  | prep. from, of, some of,<br>since, then                            | مِنْ                | 16a | and  | و                    |
| 5  | stoned, cursed, damned   | رَجِيمٌ (ر ج م)     | 17  | we ask for help,<br>assistance, support  | نَسْتَعِينُ          |
| 6  | name, noun   | اسْمُ               | 18  | to ask for help,<br>succor, support  | اسْتَعَانَ (ع و ن)   |
| 7  | xg. Beneficent,<br>Compassionate                                   | الرَّحْمَانُ        | 19  | im. guide, direct,<br>lead on right course or way,<br>show the way, make aware | اهْدِ (ه د ي)        |
| 8  | xg. Merciful,<br>Compassionate                                     | الرَّحِيمُ (ر ح م)  | 20  | pl. us, our, ours  | نَا                  |
| 9  | the praise, thanks,<br>commend, admire                             | الْحَمْدُ (ح م د)   | 21  | path, way, course  | صِرَاطَ              |
| 10 | prep. for, because of, due to,<br>for the sake of, for the sake of | لِ                  | 22  | straight, upright, erect,<br>correct, righteous, honest                        | مُسْتَقِيمٌ          |
| 11 | Sustainer of the worlds,<br>Lord of the worlds / creatures         | رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ | 23  | pl. those, who   | الَّذِينَ            |
| 12 | owner, king, master  | مَالِكٌ (م ل ك)     | 24  | you have favored,<br>you bestowed grace  | أَنْعَمْتَ (ن ع م)   |
| 13 | day  | يَوْمَ              | 25  | prep. unto them, upon them   | عَلَيْهِمْ           |
|    |  |                     | 26  | other than   | غَيْرَ               |
|    |  |                     | 27  | those who earned<br>wrath  | مَغْضُوبٌ (غ ض ب)    |
|    |  |                     | 28  | not, no, do not, don't   | لَا                  |
|    |  |                     | 29  | who go astray, who<br>lose the way<br>(vn.: ضَلَّ)                             | الضَّالِّينَ (ض ل ل) |

## Part :1

## جزء : الم

{ سُورَةُ الْبَقَرَةِ }

## The Heifer / The Cow

## Surah 2: Al-Baqarah

- 30 this, (that) ذَلِكَ
- 31 no doubt, no suspicion لَا رَيْبَ
- 32 prep. in this, in, at, on, within فِيهِ
- 33 those who ward off evil, pious, God-fearing مُتَّقِينَ
- 34 they believe يُؤْمِنُونَ (ا م ن)
- 35 unseen, secret, invisible غَيْبُ
- 36 prep. and, and also وَ
- 37 they establish, they are steadfast يُقِيمُونَ
- 38 prayer الصَّلَاةَ
- 39 prep. of that, from that مِمَّا
- 40 we have provided, bestowed, blessed, endowed with livelihood رَزَقْنَا (ر ز ق)
- 41 pl. we, us, our نَا
- 42 pl. them, they, their هُمْ
- 43 they spend / distribute يُنْفِقُونَ (ن ف ق)
- 44 which, with بِمَا

- 45 revealed, sent down أَنْزَلَ (ن ز ل)
- 46 unto thee إِلَيْكَ
- 47 which, whatever مَا
- 48 before thee قَبْلَكَ
- 49 life after death, hereafter, life to come الْآخِرَةِ
- 50 they are certain of, sure, affirm يُوَفِّيُونَ (ي ق ن)
- 51 those / (these) people أُولَئِكَ
- 52 prep. on, upon, above عَلَى
- 53 guidance هُدًى
- 54 ap. pl. successful, مُفْلِحُونَ (ف ل ح)
- 55 certainly, undoubtedly, doubtless إِنَّ
- 56 they disbelieved, they rejected كَفَرُوا (ك ف ر)
- 57 equal, all the same سَوَاءٌ
- 58 whether (sign of interrogation) ءَ
- 59 you warned / frightened أَنْذَرْتُ (ن ذ ر)
- 60 or أَمْ
- 61 not لَمْ
- 62 they do / will not believe لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ
- 63 sealed, closed, concluded خَتَمَ
- 64 hearts قُلُوبٌ

	(sr.: قَلْبٌ)				82	increased	زَادَ
65	their ears / hearing	سَمْعِهِمْ			83	painful	أَلِيمٌ
66	pl. eye-sight, eyes	أَبْصَارٌ			84	because	بِمَا
67	covering, dimness	غِشَاوَةٌ			85	they were	كَانُوا
68	and for them	وَلَهُمْ			86	they tell a lie (ك ذ ب)	يَكْذِبُونَ
69	punishment, torment	عَذَابٌ			87	when, whenever	إِذَا
70	Great	عَظِيمٌ			88	pv. is said / told, 73, 92, 579, 602, 616	قِيلَ
					89	unto them	لَهُمْ
					90	ni. pl. make not mischief, act not wickedly / corruptly (ف س د)	لَا تُفْسِدُوا
71	the men / mankind / people	النَّاسُ			91	on the earth	فِي الْأَرْضِ
72	who	مَنْ			92	they said, 73, 88, 92, 579, 602, 616 (ق و ل)	قَالُوا
73	he says / speaks / tells, 88, 92, (vn.: قَوْلٌ)	يَقُولُ			93	only, infact, verily	إِنَّمَا
74	we believe, we have faith, 34, 62	أَمَنَّا			94	we	نَحْنُ
75	they are not	مَالَهُمْ			95	ap. those who put things right, reformers (ص ل ح)	مُصْلِحُونَ
76	they beguile, they deceive (خ د ع)	يُخَادِعُونَ			96	be aware, be careful, better understand	أَلَا
77	but, except	إِلَّا			97	ap. mischievous, persons, disturbance creators (ف س د)	مُفْسِدُونَ
78	their person / soul (ن ف س)	أَنْفُسَهُمْ			98	but	لَكِنْ
79	they don't perceive / realize	مَا يَشْعُرُونَ			99	im. pl. believe, become faithful, 34, 62, 74, 104, 580	آمِنُوا
80	disease, illness, sickness	مَرَضٌ					
81	therefore, then	فَ					

100	like, as, alike	كَمَا	guided persons	مَثَلٌ
101	what (sign of interrogation?)	أَ	118 example	كَ
102	pl. foolish/insolent/ stupid persons	سُفَهَاءُ	119 as, like	الَّذِي
103	they met, 371	لَقُوا (ل ق ي)	120 relative pronoun one who	اَسْتَوْقَدَ (و ق د)
104	we believed / became faithful, 34, 62, 74, 99, 104, 580	اٰمَنَّا	121 kindled, lighted	نَارٌ
105	they went in loneliness, (خ ل و) secluded in privacy, they are alone	خَلَوْا	122 fire	فَلَمَّا
106	devils, devil type behavior	شٰيَاطِيْنٌ	123 when	اَصْءَاءَتْ (ض و ء)
107	ap. those who scoff / sneer / laugh	مُسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ (ه ز ء)	124 lighted	حَوْلَهُ
108	grants leave, gives respite	يَمُدُّ	125 around him, his surroundings	ذَهَبَ
109	contumacy, wickedness	طُغْيَانٌ	126 took away, carried off	تَرَكَ
110	they wander blindly in confusion	يَعْمَهُوْنَ (ع م ه)	127 left, abandoned	فِي
111	they purchased / bartered	اَشْتَرَوْا (ش ر ي)	128 in, in between	ظُلُمَاتٌ
112	deception, straying	ضَلَالَةٌ	129 pl. darkness, gloom	لَا يُبْصِرُوْنَ (ب ص ر)
113	guidance, right way, 53	هُدًى	130 they do not see	صُمٌّ
114	so (it did) not	فَمَا	131 pl. deaf	بُكْمٌ
115	fg. profited, benefited (ر ب ج) (did not profit: مَا رَبِحَتْ)	رَبِحَتْ	132 pl. dumb (sr.: اَبْكَمُ)	عُمًى
116	commerce, trade, trafficking	تِجَارَةٌ	133 pl. blind (sr.: اَعْمًى)	فَهُمْ
117	ap. rightly directed /	مُهْتَدِيْنَ	134 therefore they	لَا يَرْجِعُوْنَ (ر ج ع)
			135 they do / will not return	أَوْ
			136 or	كَ
			137 like	



173	sent down, revealed, 187	أَنْزَلَ (ن ز ل)	Qur'aan (pl.: سُورٌ)
174	water	مَاءٌ	192 like it, similar to it / him مِثْلَهُ
175	brought forth	أَخْرَجَ (خ ر ج)	193 im. pl. and call وَادْعُوا (د ع و)
176	therewith, with it	بِهِ	194 witnesses (sr.: شَهِيدٌ)
177	prep. of, by, from	مِنْ	195 apart from Allah مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ
178	fruits, gains, benefits, 219	ثَمَرَاتٍ	196 ap. those who are صَادِقِينَ (ص د ق)
	(sr.: ثَمَرَةٌ)		truthful (sr.: صَادِقٌ)
179	ni. pl. then do not	فَلَا تَجْعَلُوا (ج ع ل)	197 then فَ
	set up / appoint, 168, 267, 859		198 if إِنَّ
180	partners, equivalent	أَنْدَادًا	199 not لَمْ
181	pl. you	أَنْتُمْ	200 pl. you can do تَفْعَلُوا (ف ع ل)
182	pl. you know / are	تَعْلَمُونَ (ع ل م)	201 never لَنْ
	aware (vn.: عِلْمٌ)		202 fg. whose, that which الَّتِي
183	if	إِنْ	203 fuel وَقُودٌ
184	pl. you are / were	كُنْتُمْ	204 fg. its, her هَا
185	in, within	فِي	205 pl. stones حِجَارَةً
186	doubt, suspicion	رَيْبٌ	206 prepared أُعِدَّتْ (ع د د)
187	we revealed, 173	نَزَّلْنَا (ن ز ل)	207 ap. disbelievers, كَافِرِينَ
188	prep. upon, on, unto	عَلَى	those who reject faith
189	slave, servant	عَبْدٌ	(sr.: كَافِرٌ)
190	im. pl. so produce / bring	فَاتُوا	208 im. give glad tidings بَشِّرْ
191	Surah, a chapter of the	سُورَةٌ	(good news: بَشَارَةٌ)

209	they worked, did deeds	عَمِلُوا	229	or ought above it	فَمَا فَوْقَهَا
210	fg. pl. righteous deeds	صَالِحَاتٍ	230	then as	فَأَمَّا
	(mg. pl. صَالِحُونَ)		231	that it / he	أَنَّهُ
211	that	أَنَّ	232	truth	حَقٌّ
212	for them	لَهُمْ	233	what	مَاذَا
213	gardens (sr.: جَنَّةٌ)	جَنَّاتٍ	234	desired, wished, intended	أَرَادَ
214	sr. fg. flows	تَجْرِي	235	leads astray	يُضِلُّ
215	underneath, under	تَحْتَ	236	guides	يَهْدِي
216	rivers (sr.: نَهْرٌ)	أَنْهَارٍ	237	many	كَثِيرٌ
217	whenever	كُلَّمَا	238	except	إِلَّا
218	pv. they are provided with	رُزِقُوا	239	ap. transgressors (ف س ق)	فَاسِقِينَ
219	fruit (pl.: ثَمَرَاتٌ)	ثَمَرَةٍ	240	they break (ن ق ض)	يَنْقُضُونَ
220	this	هَذَا	241	covenant	عَهْدٍ
221	pv. are provided, are given	أُتُوا	242	after it	مِنْ بَعْدِ
222	similar, similitude	مُتَشَابِهًا	243	ratification (of covenant)	مِيثَاقٍ
223	spouses (sr.: زَوْجٌ)	أَزْوَاجٍ	244	they cut off (ق ط ع)	يَقْطَعُونَ
224	pp. fg. one who is purified	مُطَهَّرَةً	245	commanded	أَمَرَ
225	ap. pl. abide forever	خَالِدُونَ	246	pv. be joined (و ص ل)	يُؤْصَلُ
226	disdains not	لَا يَسْتَحْيِ	247	ap. losers (خ س ر)	خَاسِرُونَ
227	uses a similitude, gives an example	يَضْرِبُ مَثَلًا	248	how	كَيْفَ
228	gnat, mosquito	بَعُوضَةً	249	pl. dead (م و ت)	أَمْوَاتًا

250	and (he) gave you life	فَأَحْيَاكُمْ	270	blood	دَمَاءٌ					
251	then	ثُمَّ	271	we proclaim (your) praise	نُسَبِّحُ (س ب ح)					
252	pv. pl. you'll be returned	تُرْجَعُونَ (ر ج ع)	272	we glorify / sanctify	نُقَدِّسُ (ق د س)					
253	created	خَلَقَ	273	for Thee, for You	لَكَ					
254	for you (pl.)	لَكُمْ	274	taught	عَلَّمَ					
255	all	جَمِيعًا	275	names (sr.: اسْمٌ)	أَسْمَاءَ					
256	turned (towards)	اسْتَوَى	276	all (of them)	كُلَّهَا					
257	towards	إِلَى	277	presented	عَرَضَ					
258	fashioned	سَوَّى	278	im. tell me	أُنَبِّئُكَ (ن ب ء)					
259	fg. them	هُنَّ	279	me	نِي					
260	seven	سَبْعَ	280	these	هَؤُلَاءِ					
261	skies (sr.: سَمَاءٌ)	سَمَاوَاتِ	281	Glory to You	سُبْحَانَكَ					
262	knower, aware	عَلِيمٌ (ع ل م)	282	for us	لَنَا					
<table><tr><td>Ruku'</td><td>3</td><td>v: 9</td><td>3</td><td>ركوع</td></tr></table>			Ruku'	3	v: 9	3	ركوع	283	You taught	عَلَّمْتَ
Ruku'	3	v: 9	3	ركوع						
263	your Lord	رَبُّكَ	284	in truth, You ..	إِنَّكَ					
264	to, for	لِ	285	You	أَنْتَ					
265	angels	مَلَائِكَةٍ	286	All Knowing	عَلِيمٌ					
266	verily I	إِنِّي	286a	All Wise	حَكِيمٌ					
267	ap. one who creates / places	جَاعِلٌ	287	and when	فَلَمَّا					
268	viceroy, vicegerent, successor	خَلِيفَةٌ	288	Did I not tell?	أَلَمْ أَقُلْ					
269	will shed / pour	يَسْفِكُ	289	I know	أَعْلَمُ					



290	pl. you reveal	تُبْدُونَ	310	got (them) out / expelled	أَخْرَجَ (خ ر ج)
291	pl. you hide	تَكْتُمُونَ (ك ت م)	311	dl. they (two) were	كَانَا
292	im. pl. bow down, prostrate	أَسْجُدُوا (س ج د)		(sr.: كَانَ)	
293	Iblees, Satan	إِبْلِيسَ	312	im. pl. get down, alight, disembark	اهْبِطُوا
294	refused	أَبَى	313	some	بَعْضٌ
295	became haughty	اسْتَكْبَرَ (ك ب ر)	314	enemy	عَدُوٌّ
296	(he) became / was	كَانَ	315	pp. destination, dwelling place	مُسْتَقَرٌّ
297	im. dwell, live	أُسْكُنْ (س ك ن)	316	means of livelihood, provisions, goods	مَتَاعٌ
298	im. dl. eat	كَلَّا	317	period, time	حِينٌ
299	plentifully	رَغَدًا	318	thereafter (he) learnt	فَتَلَقَّى
300	wherever, anywhere	حَيْثُ	319	words (sr.: كَلِمَةٌ)	كَلِمَاتٍ
301	dl. you desired / wished	شِئْمَا	320	turned towards	تَابَ عَلَى
	(sr. شَاءَ)		321	ap. oft-returning, one who forgives	تَوَّابٌ
302	ni. dl. do not go near	لَا تَقْرَبَا (ق ر ب)	322	and if, then whenever	فَإِمَّا
303	this	هَذِهِ	323	comes to you (pl.)	يَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ
304	tree	شَجَرَةً	324	from me	مِّنِّي
305	dl. you (will) become	تَكُونَا	325	followed	تَبَعَ
306	made (them) slip	أَزَلَّ	326	my guidance	هُدَايَ
307	dl. they both	هُمَا	327	fear	خَوْفٌ
308	from	عَنْ			
309	fg. it / her	هَا			

328	on them	عَلَيْهِمْ	become	أَوَّلَ					
329	grief, sorrow	حُزْنٌ	347 the first, prime	لَا تَشْتَرُوا					
330	they rejected faith, they disbelieved	كَفَرُوا (ك ف ر)	348 ni. pl. do not sell (ش ر ي)	أَيَاتِي					
331	they belied	كَذَّبُوا (ك ذ ب)	349 my signs	ثَمَنًا					
332	our signs	آيَاتِنَا	350 price	قَلِيلًا					
333	companions of the fire, inhabitants of the fire	أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ	351 little, small	لَا تَلْبِسُوا					
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Ruku'</td><td>4</td><td>v: 10</td><td>4</td><td>ركوع</td></tr> </table>			Ruku'	4	v: 10	4	ركوع	352 ni. pl. do not cover / confound	بَاطِلٍ
Ruku'	4	v: 10	4	ركوع					
334	O!	يَا	353 falsehood	لَا تَكْتُمُوا					
335	children of Isreal	بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ	354 ni. pl. do not conceal, hide (vn.: كَتَمَ)	أَقِيمُوا					
336	im. pl. remember, recall call to mind	اذْكُرُوا	355 im. pl. perform, be steadfast in	ارْكَعُوا					
337	im. pl. fulfill	أَوْفُوا	356 im. pl. bow down, bend down	رَاكِعِينَ					
338	covenant, promise	عَهْدٍ	357 those that bow down	أَ					
339	I (shall) fulfill	أَوْفِ	358 do? (what?)	تَأْمُرُونَ (ا م ر)					
340	me alone	إِيَّايَ	359 pl. you enjoin	بِرٍّ					
341	im. pl. and fear me, and have awe of me,	فَارْهَبُونِ (ر ه ب)	360 right conduct, piety, righteousness	تَنْسَوْنَ (ن س ي)					
342	I revealed / have sent down	أَنْزَلْتُ	361 pl. you forget	أَنْفُسَكُمْ (ن ف س)					
343	ap. that which confirms	مُصَدِّقًا	362 yourselves	تَتْلُونَ (ت ل و)					
344	(for) that which	لِمَا	363 pl. you read / recite	أَفَلَا					
345	pl. with you	مَعَكُمْ	364 will then (you) not						
346	ni. pl. be not, do not	لَا تَكُونُوا							

- 365 *pl. you understand /* تَعْقِلُونَ (ع ق ل) think  
 366 *im. pl. seek help* اسْتَعِينُوا  
 367 indeed hard لَكَبِيرَةٌ  
 368 *ap. those who are* خَاشِعِينَ (خ ش ع) humble  
 369 they bear in mind يَظُنُّونَ (ظ ن ن)  
 370 that they أَنَّهُمْ  
 371 *ap. those who are going to* مُلَاقُوا meet  
 372 *ap. those who* رَاجِعُونَ (ر ج ع) return

Ruku'	5	v: 7	5	ركوع
-------	---	------	---	------

1st Part	1/4	ربع جزء: الم
----------	-----	--------------

373. that I أَنِّي  
 374. I preferred, فَضَّلْتُ (ف ض ل) I gave preference  
 375 *im. pl. and beware / guard* وَاتَّقُوا  
 376 day يَوْمًا  
 377 *fg. shall not avail* لَّا تَجْزِي (ج ز ي) لَافْسًا  
 378 soul نَفْسًا  
 379 with regard to, about عَنْ  
 380 *pv. shall not be* لَّا يُقْبَلُ (ق ب ل) accepted

- 381 intercession شَفَاعَةً (ش ف ع)  
 382 *pv. pl. they shall be* يُنصَرُونَ (ن ص ر) helped  
 383 *pv. shall not be taken* لَّا يُؤْخَذُ  
 384 compensation عَدْلٌ  
 385 *pl. we delivered you* نَجَّيْنَاكُمْ (ن ج ر)  
 386 people, followers آلَ  
 387 Pharaoh (A cruel king) فِرْعَوْنَ  
 in the time of Prophet Moses (الصلوات)  
 388 they afflict, يَسُومُونَ  
 they cause severe pains  
 389 evil سُوءٌ  
 390 punishment, chastisement عَذَابٌ  
 391 to slaughter ذَبْحٌ  
 392 sons, male-children أَبْنَاءَ (ابن) (sr.:  
 393 they spare / let live يَسْتَحْيُونَ  
 394 women نِسَاءً  
 395 and therein, and in that وَفِي ذَٰلِكُمْ  
 396 trial بَلَاءٌ  
 397 *pl. your Lord* رَبِّكُمْ  
 398 tremendous, great عَظِيمٌ  
 399 when إِذْ  
 400. We divided / separated فَرَقْنَا (ف ر ق)

401	pl. for you	بَكُم	421	thunderbolt, thunder and lightning	صَاعِقَةً
402	sea	بَحْرٌ	422	raised up	بَعَثَ
403	we drowned	أَغْرَقْنَا	423	we gave shadow	ظَلَّلْنَا (ظ ل ل)
404	pl. you were seeing (ن ظ ر)	تَنْظُرُونَ	424	cloud	غَمَامٌ
405	We promised	وَأَعَدْنَا	425	grains like those of coriander seeds	الْمَنُّ
406	forty	أَرْبَعِينَ	426	quails	سَلَوٰى
407	night (pl.: لَيَالِي)	لَيْلَةً	427	im. pl. eat	كُلُوا
408	then	ثُمَّ	428	pl. good things (ط ي ب)	طَيِّبَاتٍ
409	pl. you took (ا خ ذ)	اتَّخَذْتُمْ	429	they wronged	ظَلَمُوا
410	calf	عِجْلٌ	430.	but	لَكِنْ
411	after him	مِنْ بَعْدِهِ	431	this	هَذِهِ
412	evil doers, wrong doers	ظَالِمُونَ (ظ ل م)	432	town, township	قَرْيَةً
413	We pardoned	عَفَوْنَا	433	wherever	حَيْثُ
414	after that	مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ	434	pl. you wished	شِئْتُمْ
415	The Scripture to differentiate between right and wrong	فُرْقَانٌ	435	plentifully	رَغَدًا
416	im. pl. turn (in repentance)	تُوبُوا	436	gate	بَابٌ
417	Maker, Creator	بَارِئٌ	437	prostrating	سُجَّدًا
418	till, until	حَتَّى	438	im. pl. say	قُولُوا
419	we see	نَرَى	439	forgiveness	حِطَّةٌ
420	openly, manifestly	جَهْرَةً	440	we (will) forgive	نَغْفِرُ

441	pl. your faults / transgressions	خَطَايَاكُمْ	460	drinking place, place for water	مَشْرَبٌ					
442	soon, in near future	سَ	461	im. pl. eat	كُلُوا					
443	we will increase	نَزِيدُ (ز ي د)	462	im. pl. drink	اشْرَبُوا (ش ر ب)					
444	ap. those who do good	مُحْسِنِينَ	463	ni. pl. don't act corruptly	لَا تَعْتُوا (ع ث و)					
445	but, then	فَ	464	food	طَعَامٌ					
446	changed, substituted	بَدَّلَ	465	one	وَاحِدٌ					
447	wrath, plague, scourge	رَجْزًا	466	im. pl. thus call upon, pray	فَادْعُ (د ع و)					
448	they infringe / transgress	يَفْسُقُونَ (ف س ق)	467	for us	لَنَا					
<table><tr><td>Ruku'</td><td>6</td><td>v: 13</td><td>6</td><td>ركوع</td></tr></table>			Ruku'	6	v: 13	6	ركوع	468	brings forth, 310	يُخْرِجُ (خ ر ج)
Ruku'	6	v: 13	6	ركوع						
449	asked / prayed for water	اسْتَسْقَى	469	fg. grows, germinates	ثَبَّتُ (ن ب ت)					
450	im. strike (vn.: ضَرَبٌ)	اَضْرَبْ	470	herbs, vegetables	بَقْلٌ					
451	staff	عَصَا	471	cucumbers	قِثَاءٌ					
452	stone, rock	حَجَرٌ	472	wheat	فُومٌ					
453	gushed forth	انْفَجَرَتْ (ف ج ن)	473	lentils, a kind of pulse	عَدَسٌ					
454	twelve	اثْنَا عَشْرَةَ	474	onions	بَصَلٌ					
455	spring, fountain (pl.: عَيْنَا عَيْنُونِ)	عَيْنَا	475	pl. you exchange	تَسْتَبْدِلُونَ (ب د ل)					
456	certainly	قَدْ	476	lower (grade)	أَدْنَى					
457	knew	عَلِمَ (ع ل م)	477	good, (better)	خَيْرٌ					
458	all	كُلُّ	478	big city, metropolis	مِصْرٌ					
459	people	أَنَاسٌ	479	pl. you demanded / asked	سَأَلْتُمْ					

480

pv. fg. (was) covered / (ضرب) / struck / hit

ضُرِبَتْ

481

humiliation, abasement

ذَلَّةٌ

482

poverty

مَسْكِنَةٌ

483

they made themselves entitled

بَاعُوا

484

they kill, 544, 666, 1072 (قتل) / يَقْتُلُونَ

يَقْتُلُونَ

485

prophets (sr.: نَبِيٌّ) / نَبِيِّنَ

نَبِيِّنَ

486

they disobeyed

عَصَوْا

(vn.: عَصِيَانٌ)

487

they transgress

(ع د و) يَعْتَدُونَ

Ruku'	7	v: 2	7	ركوع
-------	---	------	---	------

488

they became Jews

هَادُوا

489

Christians

نَصَارَى

490

Sabians

صَابِئِينَ

491

the last day

يَوْمُ الْآخِرَةِ

(of resurrection)

492

worked, acted

عَمِلَ

493

righteous, good

صَالِحًا

494

their reward / remuneration

أَجْرُهُمْ

495

with Lord

عِنْدَ رَبِّ

496

grieved, became sad, 814

حَزَنَ

497

we took

أَخَذْنَا

498.

covenant, bond

مِيثَاقٌ

499	we raised	رَفَعْنَا (ر ف ع)
500	over, above, 690	فَوْقَ
501	name of a mountain, 691	طُورٌ
502	pl. you turned back / away, 621	تَوَلَّيْتُمْ
503	if	لَوْ
504	verily	لَقَدْ
505	they transgressed / went beyond the limit	اعْتَدَوْا
506	Sabbath, Saturday	السَّبْتُ
507	apes, monkeys (sr.: قِرْدٌ) / قِرْدَةً	قِرْدَةً
508	pl. despised, rejected	خَاسِئِينَ
509	deterrent, example	نَكَالًا
510	before them, in their presence	بَيْنَ يَدَيْ
511	vn. succeeding, behind	خَلْفَ
512	lesson, admonition (و ع ظ) / مَوْعِظَةً	مَوْعِظَةً
513	commands, orders (أ م ر) / يَأْمُرُ	يَأْمُرُ
514	that	أَنَّ
515	cow	بَقْرَةً
516	to make fun	هَزُوا
517	I take refuge	أَعُوذُ
518	im. beseech, call upon, pray	ادْعُ

519	make clear	يُبَيِّنُ
520	what she is like	مَا هِيَ
521	says	يَقُولُ
522	not old aged	لَا فَارِضٌ
523	too young	بَكْرٌ
524	between, middle	عَوَانٌ
525	im. pl. do, act , perform	افْعَلُوا
526	that which, whatever	مَا
527	pv. pl. you are commanded	تُؤْمَرُونَ (ا م ر)
528	her / its color	لَوْنَهَا
	(pl.: أَلْوَانٌ)	
529	yellow	صَفْرَاءُ
530	bright	فَاقِعٌ
531	delights, gladdens	تَسُرُّ (س ر ر)
532	ap. onlookers, beholders	نَاطِرِينَ (ن ظ ر)
533	became dubious, resembling, ambiguous	تَشَابَهَ
534	willed, wished	شَاءَ
535	used for any sort of work	ذُلُولٌ
536	fg. tills / ploughs the earth	تُثِيرُ الْأَرْضَ (ث و ر)
537	fg. waters (the field)	تَسْقِي

538	field, farm	حَرْثٌ
539	pp. without any defect, physically fit, (sound)	مُسَلَّمَةٌ
540	without any scar, unblemished	لَا شَيْءَ
541	now	الْآنَ
542	you came	جِئْتَ
543	they almost did not	مَا كَادُوا

Ruku'	8	v: 10	8	ركوع
-------	---	-------	---	------

544	pl. you killed	قَتَلْتُمْ (ق ت ل)
545	pl. you fell into a dispute	ادَّارَعْتُمْ (د ر ع)
546	ap. one who brings forth	مُخْرِجٌ
547	pl. you hide / conceal	تَكْتُمُونَ (ك ت م)
548	with some of it	بِبَعْضِهَا
549	thus, in this way	كَذَلِكَ
550	brings to life	يُحْيِي
551	pl. dead	مَوْتَى
	(sr.: مَيِّتٌ)	
552	shows you (pl.)	يُرِيكُمْ (ر ي ي)
553	pl. signs	آيَاتٍ
554	pl. you understand	تَعْقِلُونَ
555	then, thereafter	ثُمَّ

556	fg. Hardened	قَسَتْ	572	desired, coveted	طَمَعَ
	(vn.: قَسَاوَةٌ)		573	that	أَنَّ
557	hearts (sr.: قَلْبٌ)	قُلُوبٌ	574	surely	قَدْ
558	thus	فَ	575	a group, a party	فَرِيقٌ
559	fg. she, (they: used here as a pronoun referring to قُلُوبٌ, a broken plural)	هِيَ	576	they change / alter	يُحَرِّفُونَ
560.	like	كَ	577	they understood	عَقَلُوا
561	rocks, stones	حِجَارَةً	578	they met	لَقُوا
	(sr.: حَجَرٌ)		579	they said / spoke	قَالُوا
				(vn.: قَوْلٌ)	
562	or	أَوْ	580	we believed, 34, 62, 74, 99, 104	آمَنَّا
563.	worse, more severe	أَشَدُّ	581	was in privacy, got privacy, 105	خَلَا
564	hard, 556	قَسْوَةً (ق س و)		(vn.: خَلْوَةٌ)	
565	for indeed, verily	لَمَّا	582	pl. you tell / narrate	تُحَدِّثُونَ
566	gushes out, bursts forth	يَتَفَجَّرُ	583	that which	بِمَا
567	rivers	أَنْهَارٍ	584	revealed, disclosed, opened	فَتَحَ
	(sr.: نَهْرٌ)		585	to / unto / on you (pl.)	عَلَيْكُمْ
568	splits asunder	يَشْتَقِقُ (ش ق ق)	586	they argue / controverse	يُحَاجُّونَ
569	falls down	يَهْبِطُ (ه ب ط)	587	they hide / conceal	يُسْرُونَ
570	fear of Allah	خَشْيَةَ اللَّهِ		(secret: سِرٌّ ; secrets:	أَسْرَارَ)
571	pl. do you then	أَفَتَطْمَعُونَ (ط م ع)	588	they proclaim	يُعْلِنُونَ
	covet?, do you then have any hope?			(vn.: اِعْلَانٌ)	



- 589 *pl. illiterate / unlettered* أُمِّيُونَ  
(people)  
590 except إِلَّا  
591 ambitions, desires أَمَانِي  
592 if (if إِنَّ is followed by إِلَّا then  
the meaning of إِنَّ will be "nothing")

1st Part

1/2

نصف جزء: الم

- 593 woe, destruction, ruin وَيْلٌ  
594 they write يَكْتُبُونَ (ك ت ب)  
595 their hands أَيْدِيهِمْ  
(يَدٌ : sr.)  
596 price, cost, value ثَمَنًا  
597 they earn / gain يَكْسِبُونَ (ك س ب)  
598. not, never لَنْ  
599 will touch us تَمَسُّنَا (م س س)  
600 days أَيَّامًا  
(يَوْمٌ : sr.)  
601 a certain number مَعْدُودَةٌ  
602 *im. say* قُلْ  
603 covenant, promise عَهْدٌ  
604 will do against, will act  
contrary يُخْلِفُ

- 605 or أَمْ  
606 yes!, why not! بَلَى  
607 who مَنْ  
608 earned, gained كَسَبَ (ك س ب)  
609 evil, wrong سَيِّئَةٌ  
(pl.: سَيِّئَاتٍ)  
610 *fg. surrounded,* أَحَاطَتْ  
*encompassed (vn.:* إِحَاطَةٌ  
611 error, mistake خَطِئَةٌ  
(pl.: خَطِئَاتٍ)

Ruku'	9	v: 11	9	ركوع
-------	---	-------	---	------

- 612 parents وَالِدَيْنِ  
613 relatives, kindred ذِي الْقُرْبَى  
614 orphans, 1059 يَتَامَى  
(يَتِيمٌ : sr.)  
615 *pl. poor, needy, miserable* مَسَاكِينُ  
616 *im. pl. say, speak* قُولُوا  
617 polite manner, fair حُسْنًا  
618 *im. pl. establish* أَقِيمُوا  
619 *im. pl. give* آثُوا  
620 religious tax to purify the  
assets زَكَاةٌ

621	pl. you turned away	تَوَلَّيْتُمْ	640	does	يَفْعَلُ					
622	few, very few	قَلِيلًا	641	disgrace	خِزْيٌ					
623	pl. amongst / of you	مِنْكُمْ	642	life	حَيَوَةٌ					
624	pl. you	أَنْتُمْ	643	pv. they will be brought back	يُرَدُّونَ					
625	ap. backsliders	مُعْرِضُونَ	644	towards, to	إِلَى					
626	houses	دِيَارٍ	645	most severe	أَشَدُّ					
	(sr.: دَارٌ)		646	and no / nor	وَمَا					
627	pl. you have ratified	أَقْرَرْتُمْ	647	of what	عَمَّا					
628	pl. you witness	تَشْهَدُونَ	648	pv. will be lightened / decreased	يُخَفَّفُ					
629	these (folk / people)	هَآؤُلَاءِ	649	pv. they will be helped	يُنْصَرُونَ					
630	pl. you support one another	تُظَاهِرُونَ (ظ ه ر)	<table><tr><td>Ruku'</td><td>10</td><td>v: 4</td><td>10</td><td>ركوع</td></tr></table>			Ruku'	10	v: 4	10	ركوع
Ruku'	10	v: 4	10	ركوع						
631	sin	إِثْمٌ	650	verily, assuredly, no doubt	لَقَدْ					
632	transgression, to exceed the limits	عُدْوَانٌ	651	we gave	أَتَيْنَا					
633	they come to you (pl.)	يَأْتُواكُمْ	652	we followed up	قَفَّيْنَا (ق ف ي)					
634	captives	أَسَارَى	653	son of Mary	ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ					
635	pl. you ransom	تُفَادُونَ (ف د ي)	654	pl. clear (signs)	بَيِّنَاتٍ					
636	pp. unlawful, forbidden	مُحَرَّمٌ	655	we supported / strengthened	أَيَّدْنَا					
637	so what	فَمَا	656	Messengers	رُسُلٌ					
638	recompense, reward	جَزَاءٌ		(sr.: رُسُولٌ)						
639	whosoever, who	مَنْ	657	The Holy Spirit	رُوحُ الْقُدُسِ					
				(i.e., the Angel Gabriel or Jibra'eel)						

658	is then?	أَفَ	677	which they	مَا عَرَفُوا (ع ر ف)
659	whenever	كُلَّمَا		recognised	
660	came	جَاءَ	678	evil is that which	بِئْسَمَا
661	Messenger	رَسُولَ	679	they sold	اشْتَرَوْا
662	desired not	لَا تَهْوَى	680	that	أَنَّ
663	pl. yourselves, (ن ف س)	أَنْفُسُكُمْ	681	they disbelieve, reject faith	يَكْفُرُوا
	your hearts		682	to rebel / revolt, insolence	بَغْيًا
664	pl. you became arrogant	اسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ	683	they incurred / drew upon	بَأْعُورَ
665	a group, a party	فَرِيقًا		themselves	
666	pl. you slay / kill (ق ت ل)	تَقْتُلُونَ	684	ap. humiliating, disgraceful	مُهِينٌ
667	they said	قَالُوا	685	besides, after	وَرَاءَ
668	hearts	قُلُوبَ	686	why?	لِمَ
	(قَلْبٌ sr.)		687	Prophets of Allah	أَنْبِيَاءَ اللَّهِ
669	wrapping, covering	غُلْفٌ		(نَبِيٌّ sr.)	
670	nay, but	بَلْ	688	calf	عِجْلٌ
671	cursed	لَعَنَ	689	we raised	رَفَعْنَا (ر ف ع)
672	them, they	هُمْ	690	above, over	فَوْقَ
673	when	لَمَّا	691	name of a mountain	طُورَ
674	ap. that which confirms	مُصَدِّقٌ	692	im. pl. hold	خُذُوا
675	what was with them	لِمَا مَعَهُمْ	693	firmly, with strength	بِقُوَّةٍ
676	they ask for (ف ت ح)	يَسْتَفْتِحُونَ	694	im. pl. and listen (س م ع)	وَاسْمَعُوا
	victory		695	we disobeyed / denied	عَصَيْنَا

696 *pv. pl.* they were أَشْرَبُوا (ش ر ب)  
filled of, (they were made to drink)  
697 gives command يَأْمُرُ (أ م ر)  
698 if it is إِنْ كَانَتْ  
699 home of the Hereafter الدَّارُ الْآخِرَةُ  
700 with Allah عِنْدَ اللَّهِ  
701 exclusively, specially خَالِصَةً  
702 not for others of مَنْ دُونِ النَّاسِ  
mankind  
703 *im. pl.* long for, wish for تَمَنَّوْا  
704 always, ever, forever, eternal أَبَدًا  
705 *fg.* sent before قَدَّمَتْ  
706 their hands أَيْدِيَهُمْ  
707 Aware, Knower عَلِيمٌ  
708 you will indeed find, 803 لَتَجِدَنَّ  
709 most greedy أَخْرَصَ  
710 life حَيَاةٍ  
711 they associated (partners أَشْرَكُوا  
with Allah)  
712 wishes, desires يَوَدُّ  
713 each one / everyone of them أَحَدُهُمْ  
714 if لَوْ  
715 *pv.* is allowed to live, يَعْمُرُ (ع م ر)  
given life

716 one thousand أَلْفَ  
717 year سَنَةً  
718. not that / it مَا هُوَ  
719 *ap.* one who can save, مُزْخَرِحٌ  
remover  
720 beholder, one who sees بَصِيرٌ  

Ruku'	11	v: 10	11	ركوع
-------	----	-------	----	------

721. enemy عَدُوٌّ  
722 leave, permission إِذْنٌ  
723. glad tidings بُشْرَى  
724 the angel Gabriel جِبْرِيلَ  
725 the angel Michael مِيكَالَ  
726 *ap.* those who rebel فَاسِقُونَ  
against Allah's commands, 448  
(*sr.:* فَاسِقٌ)  
727 threw away, cast aside تَبَذَّ (ن ب ذ)  
728 *pv.* they were given أُوتُوا  
729 behind وَرَاءَ  
730 backs ظُهُورَ  
(*sr.:* ظَهْرٌ)  
731 as if they كَأَنَّهُمْ  
732 they do not know لَا يَعْلَمُونَ  
733 they followed, 851 اتَّبَعُوا (ت ب ع)

734	that which	مَا	750	ni. pl. blaspheme not	لَا تَكْفُرْ
735	recited, read	تَتْلُوا	751	they learn, 182, 286	يَتَعَلَّمُونَ
	(vn.: تِلَاوَةٌ)			(vn.: تَعَلَّمَ)	
736	kingdom	مُلْكٌ	752	dl. from those two	مِنْهُمَا
737	but	لَكِنْ	753	they sow discord /	يُفْرِقُونَ
738	they teach, 182, 274, 751	يُعَلِّمُونَ		cause separation (vn.: تَفْرِيقٌ)	
	(vn.: تَعْلِيمٌ)		754	by which	بِهِ
739	magic	سِحْرٌ	755	between, among	بَيْنَ
740	two angels	مَلَائِكَةٍ	756	the man	الْمَرْءِ
	(sr.: مَلَكٌ)		757	wife, (one of the two)	زَوْجِ
741	name of the city of Babylon	بَابِلَ	758	they (were) not	مَا هُمْ
742	names of two	هَارُوتَ وَ مَارُوتَ	759	ap. pl. those who harm /	ضَارِّينَ
	angels			impair (sr.: ضَارٌّ)	
743	none (This word has different meanings depending upon the context for e.g., see 734)	مَا	760	that which	مَا
744	to anyone	مِنْ أَحَدٍ	761	harms	يُضُرُّ (ض ر ر)
745	till, until	حَتَّى	762	fg. vb. profits	يَنْفَعُ (ن ف ع)
746	dl. they say	يَقُولُوا	763	they knew / learnt	عَلِمُوا
	(vn.: قَوْلٌ)		764	verily who	لَمَنْ
747	in fact	إِنَّمَا	765	bargained, bought, 348, 769	اشْتَرَى
748	we	نَحْنُ	766	nothing for him	مَا لَهُ
749	trial, test	فِتْنَةٌ	767	portion, share	خَلَاقٌ

768	surely it is evil	لَبِئْسَ					
769	they sold, 348, 765	شَرَوْا					
770	that they	أَنَّهُمْ					
771	recompense, reward	مَثُوبَةٌ					
772	better	خَيْرٌ					
<table> <tr> <td><i>Ruku'</i></td> <td>12</td> <td>v: 7</td> <td>12</td> <td>ركوع</td> </tr> </table>			<i>Ruku'</i>	12	v: 7	12	ركوع
<i>Ruku'</i>	12	v: 7	12	ركوع			
773	attend to us , listen to us	رَاعِنَا					
<p>(These two Arabic words رَاعِنَا ، رَاعَيْنَا have similar meanings. But the Jews, by twisting their tongues, used to say, رَاعَيْنَا which means our herdsman. Therefore, Muslims were forbidden to use this word and advised to use رَاعِنَا )</p>							
774	im. look upon us	أُنْظُرْنَا					
775	doesn't like/ love /, 794	مَا يَوَدُّ (و د د)					
	wish						
776	chooses	يَخْتَصُّ (خ ص ص)					
777	whom (He) wills	مَنْ يَشَاءُ					
778	of bounty / grace	ذُو الْفَضْلِ					
779	great, infinite, 398	عَظِيمٌ					
780	we abrogate	نَنْسَخُ (ن س خ)					
781	or	أَوْ					
782	we bring	نَأْتِ					

783	do (you) not	أَلَمْ
784	you know	تَعْلَمُ
785	besides Allah	دُونِ اللَّهِ
786.	patron, friend	وَلِيٌّ
	(pl.: أَوْلِيَاءَ)	
787	helper	نَصِيرٌ (ن ص ر)
	(نَصَرَ ، يَنْصُرُ ، نَصْرٌ)	
788	pl. do you desire? / intend?	أَمْ تُرِيدُونَ
789	pl. you question	تَسْأَلُونَ
790	as	كَمَا
791	pv. was questioned	سُئِلَ
792	exchanges	يَتَبَدَّلُ (ب د ل)
793	plain road, even way	سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ
794	desired, wished, longed, 712	وَدَّ
795	many	كَثِيرٌ
796	that, if	لَوْ
797	became manifest, evident, 519	تَبَيَّنَ (ب ي ن)
798	to forgive / pardon / excuse	عَفُوٌّ (ع ف و)
799	to look over, to pass over	صَفَحَ
800	brings about, sends	يَأْتِي

801 command, order **أَمْرٌ**  
(pl.: أُمُورٌ ؛ أَوَامِرُ)

1st Part	3/4	ثلاثة ارباع جزء: الم
----------	-----	----------------------

802 pl. you send forth **تُقَدِّمُوا**

803 pl. you will find, 708 **تَجِدُوا**

804 with **عِنْدَ**

805 these (actual meaning is "that") **تِلْكَ**

806 their desires **أَمَانِيهِمْ**

807 im. pl. bring **هَاتُوا**

808 proof, evidence **بُرْهَانٌ**

(pl.: بَرَاهِينُ)

809 nay, why not **بَلَى**

810 surrendered, submitted (س ل م) **أَسْلَمَ**

811 his face, himself **وَجْهَهُ**

(pl.: وُجُوهُ)

812 one who does good, 444 **مُحْسِنٌ**

(pl.: مُحْسِنُونَ ، مُحْسِنِينَ)

813 reward, remuneration, **أَجْرٌ**  
wage, 494

814 grief, sadness, sorrow, **حُزْنٌ**  
gloom, 329, 496

Ruku'	13	v: 9	13	رُكُوع
-------	----	------	----	--------

815 the Jews said **قَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ**

816 fg. not **لَيْسَتْ**

(mg.: لَيْسَ)

817 likewise **كَذَلِكَ**

818 greater wrong-doer, **أَظْلَمُ** (ظ ل م)  
more unjust, 412

819 forbade, prevented **مَنَعَ**

820 mosques **مَسَاجِدَ**

(sr.: مَسْجِدٌ)

821. pv. being mentioned **يُذَكَّرُ**

822 strived **سَعَى**

823 ruin **خَرَابٌ**

824 vn. to enter **دَخَلَ**

825 ap. those who fear **خَائِفِينَ** (خ و ف)

826 vn. disgrace **خِزْيٌ**

827 whithersoever, wherever **أَيْنَمَا**

828 pl. you turn **تَوَلَّوْا**

829 there **ثُمَّ**

830 face of Allah **وَجْهَ اللَّهِ**

831 son **وَلَدًا**

(pl.: أَوْلَادٌ)

832 be He Glorified, **سُبْحَانَهُ**

	Glory be to Him	
833	<i>ap.</i> one who renders worship	قَانَتْ
	to Allah ( <i>pl.</i> : قَانِتُونَ ، قَانِتِينَ)	
834	The Originator, Innovator	بَدِيعٌ
835	when	إِذَا
836	decreed	قَضَى
	(judge: قَاضِيٌ)	
837	matter	أَمْرٌ
838	<i>im.</i> be	كُنْ
839	it becomes	يَكُونُ
840	why (does) not	لَوْ لَا
841	similar, alike, resembling	تَشَابَهَتْ
842	we have made clear	بَيَّنَّا
843	<i>ap.</i> one who gives good tidings	بَشِيرٌ
	( <i>vn.</i> : بَشَارَةٌ)	
844	<i>ap.</i> warner	نَذِيرٌ
845	<i>pv.</i> you will not be asked	لَا تُسْأَلُ
846	inmates of the Hell	أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ
847	never	لَنْ
848	will be pleased / satisfied	تَرْضَى
	( <i>ap.</i> : رَاضِيٌ)	

849

with you

عَنْكَ

850

unless

حَتَّى

851

you follow, 733

تَتَّبِعَ

852

their form of religion

مِلَّةَ

853

desires

أَهْوَاءَ

(*sr.:* هَوًى)

854

came unto thee

جَاءَكَ

855

you have no

مَا لَكَ

</



867	im. pl. take, adopt	اتَّخِذُوا	885	im. relent, turn (in mercy),	تُبْ
868	place where	مَقَامُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ	416	accept (our repentance), 320, 321,	
	Prophet Ibrahim ﷺ stood		886	im. raise up, 422, 1202	ابْعَثْ
869	place of worship (prayer)	مُصَلًّى	887	wisdom	الْحِكْمَةُ
870	im. dl. purify, clean	طَهَّرَا	888	purifies, makes them	يُزَكِّي (ز ك ي)
871	ap. those who	طَائِفِينَ (ط و ف)		grow	
	go round (the Ka'ba)				
872	ap. those who stay	عَاكِفِينَ	889	turned away	رَغِبَ عَنْ
	(at mosques for worship)		889a	turned towards	رَغِبَ إِلَى
873	those who	الرُّكَّعِ السُّجُودِ	890	be fooled	سَفَهَ
	bow down and prostrate			(stupids: سُفَهَاءَ)	
874	peace, security	أَمْنًا	891	we chose	اصْطَفَيْنَا
875	im. provide	أَرْزُقْ (ر ز ق)	892	im. surrender, submit	أَسْلِمَ (س ل م)
876	people of	أَهْلُ	893	enjoined	وَصَّى
877	I will grant	أُمَتِّعُ (م ت ع)	894	sons	بَنِي
	(them their) pleasure		895	O my sons	يَا بَنِيَّ
878	I shall compel /	أُضْطَرُّ (ض ر ر)	896	when (it) came	إِذْ حَضَرَ
	coerce		897	God	إِلَهُ
879	raised	رَفَعَ	898	fathers (sr.:	أَبَاءَ
880	foundations (sr.:	قَوَاعِدَ قَاعِدَةٍ)	899	fg. passed away	خَلَتْ
881	im. accept, 380	تَقَبَّلَ	900	of what	عَمَّا
882	group of people, (community)	أُمَّةٌ	901	im. pl. be, become	كُونُوا
	(pl.: أُمَمٌ)				
883	im. show us	أَرِنَا			
884	ways of worship, rites	مَنَاسِكَ			

902	pl. you will be rightly guided	تَهْتَدُوا
903	the upright (pl.: حُنَفَاءُ)	حَنِيفًا
904	tribes, descendants (of Prophet Yakub عليه السلام)	الْأَسْبَاطِ
905	pv. was / were given	أُوتِيَ
906	Prophets (sr.: نَبِيٍّ)	نَبِيُّونَ
907	made distinction / separated, 753 (vn.: تَفْرِيقٌ)	فَرَّقَ
908	between	بَيْنَ
909	anyone	أَحَدٍ
910	they turned away	تَوَلَّوْا
911	schism, split, dissension, 1052	شِقَاقٌ
912	so, then	فَ
913	shortly, in near future	سَ
914	suffices (vn.: كِفَايَةٌ)	يَكْفِي

915	you, your	كَ
916	Allah will suffice you in defense against them	يَكْفِيكَهُمُ اللَّهُ
917	color, dye	صِبْغَةً
918	who	مَنْ
919	better	أَحْسَنَ
920	ap. worshippers (sr.: عَابِدٌ)	عَابِدُونَ
921	concerning Allah, regarding Allah	فِي اللَّهِ
922	ap. sincere (worshippers)	مُخْلِصُونَ
923	know better	أَعْلَمُ
924	concealed	كَتَمَ
925	testimony	شَهَادَةً

Ruku'	16	v: 12	16	ركوع
-------	----	-------	----	------

Masha-Allah you have completed almost 1/6th of this dictionary, even though you have completed only one Part. In fact you have covered perhaps more than 25% or 1/4th of the words of this dictionary since many of them are repeated. So, keep on going and

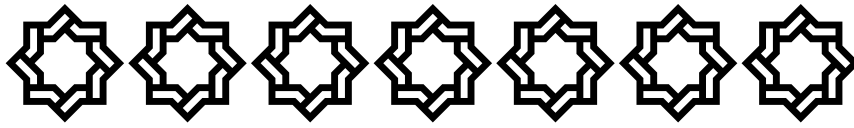
there is no other book on the face of this earth which deserves more attention th

Prophet Muhammad ﷺ:

عَنْ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ عَفَّانَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ قَالَ: قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ:  
"خَيْرُكُمْ مَنْ تَعَلَّمَ الْقُرْآنَ وَ عَلَّمَهُ"  
رَوَاهُ الْبُخَارِيُّ

relates that the messenger of Allah (peace be upon him) said:

(Bukhari)



﴿ جزء : سَيَقُولُ ﴾ Part :2

- 926 now, near, in near future سَ
- 927 what has turned them, 948 مَا وَلَّهُمْ
- 928 place towards قِبَلَةَ
- which one faces while praying
- 929 a group of people أُمَّةً وَسَطًا
- justly balanced
- 930 thus كَذَلِكَ
- 931 we did not appoint / made مَا جَعَلْنَا
- 932 who مِمَّنْ
- (combination of مِنْ and مِّنْ)
- 933 turns away (vn.: انْقِلَابٌ) يَنْقَلِبُ
- 934 heel عَقِبٌ
- 935 dl. his two heels عَقِيْبِهِ
- 936 though it was إِنَّ كَانَتْ
- 937 verily لَ
- 938 momentous, grievous, 367 كَبِيرَةٌ
- 939 lets (it) go waste يُضَيِّعُ (ض ي ع)
- 940 full of kindness رَوْوْفٌ
- 941 assuredly قَدْ
- 942 we see نَرَى
- 943 turning تَقَلُّبٌ (ق ل ب)

- 944 your face وَجْهَكَ
- 945 now, we shall turn you فَلَنُوَلِّيَنَّكَ
- (see the breakup of this word below)
- 946 so فَ
- 947 verily لَ
- 948 we will cause you to turn (و ل ي) نُؤَلِّيْ
- 949 surely, verily أَنَّ
- 950 im. turn, 967 وَلَّ
- 951 towards شَطْرَ
- 952 the sacred mosque الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ
- (the mosque containing Ka'bah),  
inviolable place of worship
- 953 wherever, wheresoever حَيْثُ
- 954 pv. were given the أَوْثُرُوا الْكِتَابَ
- Book (scripture)
955. not مَا
- (The meaning of this word depends upon the context. It is used as (i) an interrogative pronoun: what, why; (ii) a relative pronoun: that, which, whatever, all that; (iii) negation: not; and (iv) conjunction: as long as, whenever, as far as, etc.).
- 956 even if لِّئِنْ
- 957 you brought أَتَيْتَ
- 958 they recognize يَعْرِفُونَ
- (vn.: مَعْرِفَةٌ)
- 959 sons أَبْنَاءُ

(sr.: اَيْنُ)

960

concealed, 291, 354, 547

كَتَمَ

961

ap. doubters,

مُمْتَرِّينَ

(those who) waver

Ruku'	17	v: 6	1	رَكْعَة
-------	----	------	---	---------

962

direction, goal

وَجْهَةً

963

ap. one who turns

مُوَلِّيًا

964

im. pl. compete,

اسْتَبَقُوا

vie with one another

965

good deeds, works

خَيْرَاتٍ

966

wheresoever, wherever

أَيْنَمَا

967

im. turn

وَلَّ

968

so that (it may) not

لِئَلَّا

(لِ + أَنْ + لَا)

969

argument

حُجَّةً

970

I (may) complete

أَتِمُّ

971

may, might

لَعَلَّ

972

pl. you are / will be rightly

تَهْتَدُونَ

guided

973

even as, similarly

كَمَا

974

we (have) sent

أَرْسَلْنَا

975

among you (pl.)

فِيكُمْ

976

recites

يَتْلُوا

(vn.: تِلَاوَةً)

977

remembrance, 1246

ذِكْرٌ

978

thanksgiving, gratitude

شُكْرٌ

Ruku'	18	v: 5	2	رَكْعَة
-------	----	------	---	---------

979

with

مَعَ

980

way / path of Allah

سَبِيلَ اللَّهِ

981

pl. dead

أَمْوَاتٌ

(sr.: مَيِّتٌ)

982

pl. living, alive

أَحْيَاءٌ

(sr.: حَيٌّ)

983

we shall try / test

نَبْلُوْا

984

hunger

جُوعٌ

985

loss

نَقْصٌ

986

pl. wealth, worldly goods

أَمْوَالٌ

987

fruits, crops

ثَمَرَاتٌ

(sr.: ثَمَرَةٌ)

988

fg. struck, befall

أَصَابَتْ

989

misfortune, calamity

مُصِيبَةٌ

990

blessings

صَلَوَاتٌ

991

names of two

صَفَا وَ مَرْوَةَ

mountains in Makkah near Ka'bah

992

symbols, signs

شَعَائِرٌ

	(sr.: شِعَارٌ)		1010	moving creatures, beasts	دَابَّةٌ
993	performed Hajj (the pilgrimage)	حَجَّ		(pl.: دَوَابٌ)	
994	performed Umrah (visited Makkah to perform the pilgrimage in a period other than that of Hajj)	اعْتَمَرَ	1011	vn. veering, to control the movement of	تَصَرَّفٌ
995	sin, wrong	جُنَاحٌ	1012	winds	رِيَّاحٌ
996	did (more) good on his own accord	تَطَوَّعَ		(sr.: رِيحٌ)	
997	responsive to gratitude, bountiful in rewarding	شَاكِرٌ	1013	clouds	سَحَابٌ
998	aware, all-knowing	عَلِيمٌ	1014	pp. that which is made subservient	مُسَخَّرٌ
999	pl. combined, all	أَجْمَعِينَ	1015	between	بَيْنَ
1000	lightened	خَفَّفَ	1016	besides Allah	دُونِ اللَّهِ
1001	pv. they will be reprieved / granted respite	يُنْظَرُونَ (ن ظ ر)	1017	pl. compeers, equals	أَنْدَادًا
			1018	love	حُبٌّ
			1019	stronger, stauncher, 563, 645	أَشَدُّ
1002	vn. creation, to create	خَلَقَ	1020	disowned, cleared oneself, exonerated	تَبَرَّأَ (ب ر ء)
1003	vn. difference, alternation	اِخْتِلَافٌ	1021	those who were followed	اتَّبَعُوا
1004	night (pl.: لَيَالِي)	لَيْلٍ	1022	they followed	اتَّبَعُوا (ت ب ع)
1005	day	نَهَارٌ	1023	cut off, cut asunder	تَقَطَّعَ (ق ط ع)
1006	ship	فُلٌ	1024	aims, ties, relations, means	أَسْبَابٌ
1007	fg. runs, sails	تَجَرَّى	1025	if it were for us, would that be for us	لَوْ أَنَّ لَنَا
1008	sea	بَحْرٌ	1026	(second / more) chance	كَرَّةٌ
1009	spread, dispersed, scattered	بَثَّ	1027	pl. intense regrets	حَسَرَاتٌ

Ruku'	19	v: 11	3	ركوع
-------	----	-------	---	------

1028	ap. those who come out	خَارِجِينَ					
1029	fire, hell fire	نَار					
<table> <tr> <td>Ruku'</td> <td>20</td> <td>v: 4</td> <td>4</td> <td>رُكُوع</td> </tr> </table>			Ruku'	20	v: 4	4	رُكُوع
Ruku'	20	v: 4	4	رُكُوع			
1030	wholesome, good	طَيِّبًا					
1031	footsteps (sr.: خُطُوةٌ)	خُطُوتَاتٌ					
1032	evil	سُوءٌ					
1033	pl. indecent, shameful	فَحْشَاءٌ					
1034	we found	أَلْفَيْنَا					
1035	what even though	أَوَلَوْ					
1036	to shout	نَعَقٌ					
1037	to call	دُعَاءٌ					
1038	to cry	نَدَاءٌ					
1039	(to) him only / alone	إِيَّاهُ					
1040	forbade, made unlawful	حَرَّمَ					
1041	carrion, dead	مَيْتَةً					
1042	blood	دَمٌ					
1043	meat, flesh	لَحْمٌ					
1044	swine, pig	خِنْزِيرٌ					
1045	on which a name is invoked, consecrated	أَهْلٌ					
1046	pv. is driven / forced by necessity	أُضْطُرُّ					
1047	ap. disobedient	بَاغٍ					

1048	ap. transgressing	عَادَ
1049	sin, guilt (pl.: آثَامٌ)	إِثْمٌ
1050	bellies (sr.: بَطْنٌ)	بُطُونٌ
1051	Then, how constant are they? / How daring are they?	فَمَا أَصْبَرَهُمْ
1052	schism	شِقَاقٌ
1053	far	بَعِيدٌ

Ruku'	21	v: 9	5	رُكُوع
-------	----	------	---	--------

2nd Part	1/4	رَبِيعُ جُزْءٍ: سَيَقُولُ
----------	-----	---------------------------

1054	(it is) not	لَيْسَ
1055	righteousness, piety	بِرٌّ
1056	towards	قِبَلَ
1057	gave (vn.: إِيْتَاءٌ)	أَتَى
1058	kinsfolk, kindred relations, those who are near, 613	ذَوَى الْقُرْبَى
1059	orphans, 614 (sr.: يَتِيمٌ)	يَتَامَى
1060	needy, poor, 615	مَسَاكِينَ
	(sr.: مَسْكِينٌ)	
1061	wayfarers	أَبْنُ السَّبِيلِ
1062	ap. those who ask, beggars	سَائِلِينَ
1063	slaves, (necks of slaves), those in bondage	رِقَابٌ





1100	pl. you magnify / glorify / extol	تَكْبَرُوا	1112	to go to wife, to cohabit	رَفَتْ
1101	asked, questioned (vn.: سُؤَالٌ)	سَأَلَ	1113	pl. your wives / women	نِسَاءُكُمْ
1102	concerning me, about me (عَنْ + ي)	عَنِّي	1114	fg. they	هُنَّ
1103	I answer / respond	أَجِبُ	1115	raiment, garment	لِبَاسٌ
1104	prayer, call, 518	دَعْوَةٌ	1116	that you (pl.)	أَنْكُمْ
1105	suppliant, caller (دَعَا ، يَدْعُو ، دَعْوَةٌ)	دَاعٍ	1117	pl. you deceive / defraud (خ و ن)	تَخْتَانُونَ
1106	calls unto me (In fact the word is دَعَانِي but short-form is used here by removing ي of the end. In Qur'an, you will find many words ending with ن , where ن stands for نِي , i.e. unto me, mine, my).	دَعَانٍ	1118	relieved, forgave, pardoned	عَفَا
1107	so let them hear my call / respond to my call (فَلْيَسْتَجِيبُوا ج و ب)	فَلْيَسْتَجِيبُوا	1119	now	الْآنَ
1108	for me, me	لِي	1120	hold intercourse, have sexual intercourse (vn.: مُبَاشَرَةٌ)	بَاشِرُوا
1109	led right way	رَشَدَ	1121	im. pl. seek	ابْتَغُوا
1110	pv. is made lawful / permitted	أُحِلَّ	1122	thread	خِيطٌ
1111	night of the fasting days	لَيْلَةُ الصِّيَامِ	1123	white	أَبْيَضٌ
			1124	black	أَسْوَدٌ
			1125	pl. you present / inform (د ل ي) / notify / convey / (to hang down)	تُذَلُّوْا
					رَكَوعٌ
					أَهْلَةٌ
			1126	new moons	مَوَاقِيتَ
			1127.	marks, signs to mark fixed periods of time (sr.: مِيقَاتٌ)	مِيقَاتَ
			1128.	houses (sr.: بَيْتٌ)	بُيُوتَ

Ruku'	23	v: 6	7	
-------	----	------	---	--

1129. doors, gates (sr.: أَبْوَابُ) (بَابُ)
1130. im. pl. fight قَاتِلُوا
1131. found ثَقِفَ
1132. pl. you found, ثَقِفْتُمُوا (ث ق ف)  
you came upon
1133. they desist / cease انْتَهَوْا  
(vn.: انْتِهَاءُ)
1134. hostility عُدْوَانُ
1135. the forbidden الشَّهْرُ الْحَرَامُ  
month, the sacred month
1136. forbidden (things) حُرْمَاتُ
1137. ruin, destruction تَهْلُكَةُ
1138. pv. you are أَحْصِرْتُمْ (ح ص ر)  
besieged / held back
1139. obtained with ease اسْتَيْسَرَ
1140. gift, offering الْهَدْيُ
1141. ni. pl. shave not لَا تَحْلِقُوا (ح ل ق)
1142. heads رُؤُوسُ  
(sr.: رَأْسُ)
1143. reaches يَبْلُغُ (ب ل غ)
1144. its destination مَحَلَّهُ
1145. ailment, hurt أَدَى
1146. act of worship, sacrifice, نُسُكُ  
offering
1147. pl. you are in security أَمِنْتُمْ
1148. تَمَتَّعَ (م ت ع)
1149. three ثَلَاثَةٌ
1150. seven سَبْعَةٌ
1151. ten عَشْرَةٌ
1152. pl. you returned رَجَعْتُمْ (ر ج ع)
1153. family, relatives, people of أَهْلُ
1154. those present, inhabitant حَاضِرِيْ  
(Actually it was حَاضِرِينَ but  
because it is used as مَصَافٍ  
here, the last ن is dropped.)
1155. severe in punishment شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ
- |       |    |      |   |          |
|-------|----|------|---|----------|
| Ruku' | 24 | v: 8 | 8 | رَكْعَةٌ |
|-------|----|------|---|----------|
1156. months أَشْهُرُ  
(sr.: شَهْرُ)
1157. pl. well known مَعْلُومَاتُ
1158. enjoined, undertakes فَرَضَ
1159. pl. wickedness, abuses فُسُوقُ  
(sr.: فَسْقُ)
1160. angry conversation, quarrel جَدَالٌ
1161. im. pl. make تَزَوَّدُوا (ز و د)  
provision

1162	best of provisions	خَيْرُ الزَّادِ	1176	delayed, stayed on	تَأَخَّرَ
1163	piety, God-consciousness to ward off evil	التَّقْوَى	1177	pleased, dazzled (ع ج ب)	عَجِبَ
1164	return	أَفَاضَ	1178	vn. conversation, talk, saying (pl.: أَقْوَالٌ)	قَوْلٌ
1165	name of the ground where Hajis assemble on the 9th day of the Hajj month. It is a few miles away from Makkah.	عَرَفَاتُ	1179	most rigid of opponents, most contentious	أَلَدُّ الْخِصَامِ
1166	Sacred monument, الْمَشْعَرُ الْحَرَامِ i.e., Muzdalifah, where Hajis stay for a night while returning from Arafat	الْمَشْعَرُ الْحَرَامِ	1180	took charge, prevailed, turned away	تَوَلَّى
1167	pl. you completed	قَضَيْتُمْ	1181	made effort (vn.: سَعَى)	سَعَى
1168	rites (sr.: مَنَسِكٌ)	مَنَاسِكُ	1182	crops, tillage, tilth	حَرْثٌ
1169	im. give us	اِنَّا	1183	progeny, cattle	النَّسْلُ
1170	im. guard, save (وقى، يقى، وقاية)	قِ	1184	pride	عِزَّةٌ
1171	guard us, save us	قِنَا	1185	enough	حَسْبُ
1172	portion, share	نَصِيبٌ	1186	resting place, bed	مِهَادٌ
1173	swift, quick	سَرِيعٌ	1187	sells	يَشْتَرِي
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <span>2nd Part</span> <span>1/2</span> <span>نصف جزء: سَيَقُولُ</span> </div>			1188	seeking	ابْتِغَاءً
			1189	pleasure (of Allah)	مَرْضَاتٍ
1174	hastened	تَعَجَّلَ	1190	entered, came in	دَخَلَ
1175	two days	يَوْمَيْنِ	1191	submission, i.e., Islam	الِسْلَمُ
			1192	fully, completely	كَافَّةً
			1193	to slide back	زَلَّ
			1194	shadows	ظُلُلٌ

1195	clouds	غَمَامٌ					
1196	the case is already judged, decreed	قُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ					
		<table> <tr> <td><i>Ruku'</i></td> <td>25</td> <td>v: 14</td> <td>9</td> <td>ركوع</td> </tr> </table>	<i>Ruku'</i>	25	v: 14	9	ركوع
<i>Ruku'</i>	25	v: 14	9	ركوع			
1197	<i>im.</i> ask	سَلْ					
1198	many a, how many	كَمْ					
1199	<i>pv.</i> beautified, fair-seeming	زَيَّنَ (ز ي ن)					
1200	made a jest, scoffed, mocked, ridiculed	سَخَرَ (س خ ر)					
1201	one, single	وَاحِدَةً					
1202	sent, raised, 422, 886	بَعَثَ					
1203	<i>pl.</i> you thought	حَسِبْتُمْ (ح س ب)					
1204	judges, decides	يَحْكُمُ (ح ك م)					
	( <i>vn.</i> : حَكَمَ)						
1205	not as yet	لَمَّا					
1206	the like of	مِثْلُ					
1207	befell, touched	مَسَّ					
1208	they were shaken	زُلْزِلُوا					
	( <i>vn.</i> : زَلَزَلَةً)						
1209	when	مَتَى					
1210	Allah's help	نَصْرُ اللَّهِ					
1211	what	مَاذَا					

1212

near kindred, relatives, 1058

أَقْرَبِينَ

1213

warfare, fighting

قِتَالٌ

1214

hateful dislike

كُرْهٌ

1215

(it) may happen, may be

عَسَى

1216

good, 1088, 1233

خَيْرٌ

1217

bad

شَرٌّ

Ruku'	26	v: 6	10	ركوع
-------	----	------	----	------

1218

to prevent, to hinder

صَدَّ

1219

greater

أَكْبَرُ

1220

they will not cease

لَا يَزَالُونَ

1221

they turn (you) back (ر د د)

يَرُدُّوْا

1222

they could

اسْتَطَاعُوا

(vn.: اسْتَطَاعَةً)

1223

turns back

يَرْتَدِدْ

(vn to forsake the religion ارتداد)

1224

came to nothing, became waste

حَبَطَ

1225

they emigrated / suffered exile (ه ج ر)

هَاجَرُوا

1226

they strove / struggled (ج ه د)

جَاهَدُوا

1227

they have hope, they are hopeful (ر ج و)

يَرْجُونَ

- 1228 wine, intoxicant خَمْرٌ
- 1229 games of chance, gambling مَيْسِرٌ
- 1230 superfluous, surplus عَفْوٌ
- 1231 pl. you may reflect / ponder تَتَفَكَّرُونَ
- 1232 to put things right, 1236 إِصْلَاحٌ
- 1233 good, best, 1088, 1216 خَيْرٌ
- 1234 pl. you mingle / mix تُخَالِطُوا
- 1235 ap. one who spoils, foul-dealer مُفْسِدٌ
- 1236 ap. one who puts the things right, reformer, 1232 مُصْلِحٌ
- 1237 overburdened / put in difficulty أَغْنَتْ
- 1238 ni. pl. wed / marry not, 1242 لَا تَنْكِحُوا
- 1239 fg. idolatresses, those (females) who ascribe partners with Allah (sr.: مُشْرِكَةٌ) مُشْرِكَاتٌ
- 1240 bond-woman, slave-girl أَمَةٌ
- 1241 pleased أَعْجَبَ (ع ج ب)
- 1242 ni. pl. do not (ن ك ح) لَا تُنْكِحُوا
- 1243 slave عَبْدٌ
- 1244 they invite / call يَدْعُونَ

- 1245 forgiveness مَغْفِرَةٌ

- 1246 they may remember / recall, 977 يَتَذَكَّرُونَ

Ruku'	27	v: 5	11	رَكْعَةٌ
-------	----	------	----	----------

- 1247 menstruation مَحِيضٌ

- 1248 illness, ailment, 1145 أَذًى

- 1249 im. pl. so keep away فَاعْتَرِلُوا (ع ز ل)

- 1250 women نِسَاءٌ

- 1251 they have cleansed / purified يَطْهَرْنَ (ط ه ر)

- 1252 ap. those who turn in repentance constantly تَوَابِينَ

- 1253 ap. those who have care for cleanliness مُتَطَهِّرِينَ

- 1254 tithing حَرْثٌ

- 1255 as (when) you (pl.) will أَنَّى شِئْتُمْ

- 1256 they sent before قَدَّمُوا

- 1257 those who are to meet مُلَاقُوا

- 1258 ni. pl. make not لَا تَجْعَلُوا

- 1259 hindrance عُرْضَةٌ

- 1260 oaths أَيْمَانٌ

(يَمِينٌ sr.:)

- 1261 pl. your being righteous, your giving good treatment to others تَبَرُّوا

1262	unintentional	لَعُوًّا
1263	clement, forbearing	حَلِيمٌ
1264	they swear	يُؤْلُونُ
	(vn.: اِيْلَاءُ)	
1265	to wait	تَرْبُصُ
1266	four months	أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ
1267	they go back / return	فَاعُودُوا
1268	they decided / resolved	عَزَمُوا (ع ز م)
1269	pp. pl. women who are divorced, divorcees	مُطَلَّقَاتٌ
1270	three	ثَلَاثَةً
1271	monthly menstruation periods	قُرُوءٌ
	(sr.: قُرْءٌ)	
1272	wombs	أَرْحَامٌ
	(sr.: رَحِمٌ)	
1273	husbands	بُعُولٌ
	(sr.: بَعْلٌ)	
1274	more entitled	أَحَقُّ
1275	took back, enforced a legal claim	رَدَّ
1276	in that (case)	فِي ذَلِكَ
1277	men	رِجَالٌ

(رَجُلٌ (sr.:)

Ruku'	28	v: 7	12	رُكُوعٌ
-------	----	------	----	---------

1278	divorce	طَلَّاقٌ
1279	twice	مَرَّتَانِ
1280	vn. retention, retaining, 1294	إِمْسَاكٌ
1281	honorably	مَعْرُوفٌ
1282	vn. to release	تَسْرِيحٌ
1283	vn. kindness	إِحْسَانٌ
1284	is not lawful	لَا يَحِلُّ
1285	that (they do / can ) not	أَلَّا (أَنْ + لَا)
1286	dl. they keep / abide	يُقِيمُوا
	(vn.: إِقَامَةٌ)	
1287	limits imposed by Allah	حُدُودُ اللَّهِ
1288	blame, sin	جُنَاحٌ
1289	trespasses	يَتَعَدَّ
1290	other than him	غَيْرُهُ
1291	dl. they return to each other, they come together again	يَتَرَاجَعَا
1292	fg. they reached	بَلَغْنَ
1293	term, appointed time	أَجَلٌ

1294	im. pl. retain, 1280	أَمْسِكُوا
1295	im. pl. release, let go, 1282	سَرِّحُوا
1296	hurt	ضَرَّارٌ
1297	exhorts, admonishes (و ع ظ)	يَعِظُ
	(vn.: وَعَظٌ)	

Ruku'	29	v: 3	13	ركوع
-------	----	------	----	------

2nd Part	3/4	ثلاثة ارباع جزء: سَيَقُولُ
----------	-----	----------------------------

1298	ni. pl. place not (ع ض ل)	لَا تَعْصِلُوا
	difficulties, prevent not from	
1299	more virtuous	أَزْكَى
1300	cleaner	أَطْهَرُ
1301	mothers	وَالِدَاتِ
1302	they suckle, give (ر ض ع)	يُرْضِعْنَ
	suck (at mothers breast), 1305, 1318	
1303	dl. two years	حَوْلَيْنِ
1304	dl. two whole / complete	كَامِلَيْنِ
1305	vn. suckling at mother's	الرَّضَاعَةُ
	breast, lactation, 1302, 1318	
1306	child	مَوْلُودٌ
1307	the one with child (father)	مَوْلُودٌ لَهُ
1308	feeding, provision, sustenance	رِزْقٌ
1309	clothing	كِسْوَةٌ

1310	pv. not be charged /	لَا تُكَلَّفُ
	burdened	
1311	her capacity	وُسْعَهَا
	(نَفْسٌ or soul is feminine in Arabic)	
1312	pv. made not to suffer	لَا تُضَارُّ
1313	mother	وَالِدَةٌ
1314	child	وَلَدٌ
1315	like of that, likewise	مِثْلُ ذَلِكَ
1316	to wean (from suckling)	فِصَالًا
1317	consultation	تَشَاوُرٌ
1318	pl. you gave out to nurse, you ask a women to suckle (your baby), 1302, 1305	تَسْتَرْضِعُوا
1319	pl. you paid fully	سَلَّمْتُمْ
1320	they die	يَتَوَفَّوْنَ
1321	they leave behind	يَذَرُونَ
1322	four	أَرْبَعَةً
1323	ten	عَشْرًا
1324	pl. you made an (indirect) offer	عَرَضْتُمْ
1325	troth (marriage offer) with women	خِطْبَةِ النِّسَاءِ
1326	pl. you kept secret	أَكْنَنْتُمْ
1327	secret, confidential	سِرٌّ

- 1328 to resolve عَزَمَ  
 1329 wedding knot, عَقْدَةُ النِّكَاحِ  
 marriage  
 1330 to be aware / cautious حَذَرَ

Ruku'	30	v: 4	14	رَكْعَة
-------	----	------	----	---------

- 1331 to touch مَسَّ  
 1332 appointed portion, (dower) فَرِيضَةً  
 1333 rich, well to do مُوسِعٌ  
 1334 strained, poor مُقْتَرٍ  
 1335 half نَصْفٌ  
 1336 to forgo عَفْوٌ  
 1337 nearer أَقْرَبُ  
 1338 piety, righteousness تَقْوَى  
 1339 ni. pl. forget not (ن س ي) لَا تَنْسُوا  
 1340 kindness, grace فَضْلٌ  
 1341 im. pl. be (ح ف ط) حَافِظُوا  
 guardian, keep watch  
 1342 prayers صَلَوَاتٍ  
 (sr.: صَلَاةٌ)  
 1343 the mid most / الصَّلَاةُ الْوُسْطَى  
 middle prayer  
 1344 im. pl. stand up قُومُوا

- 1345 on foot, standing رَجَالًا  
 1346 pl. (those) with devotion قَانِتِينَ  
 1347 riding رُكْبَانًا  
 1348 provision, maintenance مَتَاعًا  
 1349 the year الْحَوْلُ  
 1350 without turning (خ ر ج) غَيْرِ اخْرَاجٍ  
 (them) out, without expulsion

Ruku'	31	v: 7	15	رَكْعَة
-------	----	------	----	---------

- 1351 Did you not see? أَلَمْ تَرَ  
 1352 thousands أَلُوفٌ  
 (أَلْفٌ (sr.:  
 1353 fear of death حَذَرَ الْمَوْتِ  
 1354 im. pl. die (م و ت) مُوتُوا  
 1355 who is he that مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي  
 1356 lends, offers loan يُقْرِضُ  
 1357 manifold أَضْعَافًا  
 (sr.: double ضِعْفٌ)  
 1358 many, much كَثِيرَةٌ  
 1359 to straiten, give scantily قَبْضٌ  
 1360 to amplify, to enlarge بَسْطٌ  
 1361 chiefs مَلَأَ



1362	im. set up, raise, appoint, 1373	اَبْعَثْ	1379	has chosen	اَصْطَفَى					
1363	king	مَلِكًا	1380	has increased	زَادَ					
1364	is?, would?	هَلْ	1381	abundantly, to be well to do	بَسْطَةً					
1365	pl. perchance (you)	عَسَيْتُمْ	1382	the Ark of the Covenant	تَابُوتُ					
1366	if	إِنْ	1383	peace of reassurance, inner peace	سَكِينَةً					
1367	that not ( اَنْ + لَا )	أَلَّا	1384	remnant, relics	بَقِيَّةٌ					
1368	Why should we not?	وَمَا لَنَا	1385	left behind	تَرَكَ					
1369	verily	قَدْ	1386	carry	تَحْمِلُ					
1370	pv. we have been driven (out)	أُخْرِجْنَا	1387	angels	مَلَائِكَةٌ					
1371	children, sons	أَبْنَاءَ	<table> <tr> <td>Ruku'</td> <td>32</td> <td>v: 6</td> <td>16</td> <td>رَكْعَةٌ</td> </tr> </table>			Ruku'	32	v: 6	16	رَكْعَةٌ
Ruku'	32	v: 6	16	رَكْعَةٌ						
1372	they turned away	تَوَلَّوْا	1388	set out	فَصَلَ					
1373	raised up, 1362	بَعَثَ	1389	armies, forces	جُنُودٌ					
1374	SAUL: A believing and obedient leader in the time of Prophet David ﷺ and Samuel. Although poor, he was appointed as the king of Israel, because of his wisdom, personality, and knowledge of warfare bestowed to him by Allah	طَالُوتَ	1390	one who will try / test you	مُبْتَلِيكُمْ					
1375	whence, from where, how	أَنَّى	1391	ap. one who tests / tries	مُبْتَلِي					
1376	it would happen	يَكُونُ	1392	river, stream (pl.: أَنْهَارٌ)	نَهْرٌ					
1377	pv. is given	يُؤْتَى								
1378	abundance	سَعَةً								

1393	drank	شَرِبَ	1412	routed out, vanquished, defeated	هَزَمَ
1394	not	لَيْسَ	1413	repelled	دَفَعَ
1395	to taste	طَعَمَ	1414	fg. corrupted	فَسَدَتْ
1396	scoop of handful	غُرْفَةٌ	1415	earth	أَرْضٌ
1397	hand	يَدٌ	1416	of kindness	ذُو فَضْلٍ
	(pl.: أَيَدِي)		1417	these (actual meaning: that)	تِلْكَ
1398	they drank	شَرَبُوا	1418	surely you are	إِنَّكَ
1399	crossed	جَاوَزَ	1419	verily among / of	لَمِنْ
1400	Goliath	جَالُوتَ	1420	messengers, (those who are sent)	مُرْسَلِينَ
1401	that they	أَنَّهُمْ		(sr.: مُرْسَل)	
1402	ap. those who are to meet	مُلَاقُوا	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">         ﴿ جزء : تِلْكَ الرُّسُلُ Part : 3 ﴾       </div>		
1403	how many	كَمْ			
1404	a little	قَلِيلَةً	1421	messengers	رُسُلٌ
1405	overcame, vanquished	غَلَبَ	1422	spoke	كَلَّمَ
1406	company, group	فِئَةٍ	1423	we supported / strengthened him	أَيَّدْنَاهُ
1407	they came into the field, they came face to face	بَرَزُوا	1424	The Holy Spirit, (Gabriel)	رُوحُ الْقُدُسِ
1408	im. bestow, pour out (ف ر غ)	أَفْرَغَ	1425	fought with one another	اقْتَتَلَ
1409	im. make firm (ث ب ت)	ثَبَّتَ	1426	does	يَفْعَلُ
1410	feet, foothold, steps	أَقْدَامٌ	1427	wills, intends	يُرِيدُ
	(sr.: قَدَمٌ)			(vn.: إِرَادَةٌ)	
1411	helped	نَصَرَ			

Ruku'	33	v: 5	1	رُكُوع
-------	----	------	---	--------

1428	im. pl. spend	أَنْفَقُوا
1429	bargaining	يَبِّعُ
1430	friendship	خُلَّةٌ
1431	intercession	شَفَاعَةٌ
1432	the alive, the living	الْحَيُّ
1433	self-subsistent, eternal	قَيُّومٌ
1434	slumber	سِنَةٌ
1435	sleep	نَوْمٌ
1436	who is	مَنْ ذَا
1437	he who (relative pronoun)	الَّذِي
1438	leave, permission	إِذْنٌ
1439	between, among	بَيْنَ
1440	before them	بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ
1441	they encompass not, they cannot bound / encircle (vn.: احَاطَةٌ)	لَا يُحِيطُونَ
1442	throne	كُرْسِيُّ
1443	to weary, fatigue	أَوْدٌ
1444	could not weary, fatigue, tire	لَا يَتَّوَدُّ
1445	most high, exalted, sublime	عَلِيِّ
1446	compulsion	إِكْرَاهٍ

1447	the religion, [the system of life]	الْدِّينِ
1448	became distinct / clear	تَبَيَّنَ
1449	error	غِيٌّ
1450	false deities, idols or whatever is worshipped besides Allah	طَاغُوتٌ
1451	grasped, took hold	اسْتَمْسَكَ
1452	hand-hold	عُرْوَةٌ
1453	firm, unfailing	وُثْقَى
1454	never breaking	لَا انْفِصَامَ
1455	protecting friend, patron (pl.: أَوْلِيَاءُ)	وَلِيٌّ
1456	pl. darkness	ظُلُمَاتٌ
1457	light	نُورٌ

Ruku'	34	v: 4	2	رُكُوع
-------	----	------	---	--------

1458	argued, disputed	حَاجٌّ
1459	gives life	يُحْيِي
1460	causes death	يُمِيتُ
1461	I	أَنَا
1462	fg. sun	شَمْسٌ
1463	became dumb founded, confounded	بُهْتٌ
1464	or	أَوْ

1465	like	كَ	put together	
1466	passed by	مَرَّ	1484 we clothe	نَكْسُواْ
	(vn.: مُرُورٌ)		1485 flesh	لَحْمًا
1467	township, hamlet, town	قَرْيَةً	1486 im. show me	أَرِنِي
	(pl.: قُرَى)		1487 did (you) not	أَوَلَمْ
1468	fg. she, it	هِيَ	1488 to be at ease	يَظْمِنَنَّ
1469	fg. overturned	خَاوِيَةً	1489 my heart (heart: قَلْبٌ)	قَلْبِيْ
1470	roofs, turrets	عُرُوشٌ	1490 im. take	خُذْ
1471	fg. this	هَذِهِ	1491 four	أَرْبَعَةً
1472	made to die, caused death	أَمَاتَ	1492 bird	طَيْرٍ
1473	one hundred	مِائَةً		(pl.: طُيُورٌ)
1474	year	عَامٌ	1493 im. tame	صُرْ
1475	you tarried / remained thus	لَبِثْتَ	1494 mountain	جَبَلٍ
1476	food	طَعَامٌ		(pl.: جِبَالٌ)
1477	drink	شَرَابٌ	1495 portion, part	جُزْءٌ
1478	not rotten, untouched	لَمْ يَتَسَنَّهْ	1496 with speed	سَعِيًّا
	by the passing of time			
1479	im. look	أَنْظُرْ		
1480	ass, donkey	حِمَارٌ	1497 grain, seed	حَبَّةٌ
1481	bones	عِظَامٌ	1498 grows	أَنْبَتَتْ
1482	how	كَيْفَ		(vn.: أَنْبَاتٌ)
1483	we set up /	نُنْشِزُ (ن ش ز)	1499 seven	سَبْعَ
			1500 ears (of corn)	سَنَابِلَ

Ruku'	35	v: 3	3	ر ك و ع
-------	----	------	---	---------

	(sr.: سُبُلَةٌ)		1517	fell	أَصَابَ
1501	gives manifold, multiplies, increases (vn.: مُضَاعَفَةٌ)	يُضَاعَفُ	1518	rainstorm	وَأَبَلَ
1502	they spend (vn.: إِنْفَاقٌ)	يُنْفِقُونَ	1519	smooth, bare	صَلَدًا
1503	pl. wealth (sr.: مَالٌ)	أَمْوَالُ	1520	they have no control	لَا يَقْدِرُونَ
1504	do not follow (vn.: اتِّبَاعٌ)	لَا يُتَّبَعُونَ	1521	in search of, seek	ابْتِغَاءً
1505	reminding (others) of generosity	مِنَّا	1522	pleasure of Allah	مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ
1506	hurt	أَذَى	1523	certainty, strengthening	تَثْبِيثًا
1507	kind word	قَوْلٌ مَّعْرُوفٌ	1524	garden (pl.: جَنَّاتٌ)	جَنَّةٌ
1508	forgiveness	مَغْفِرَةٌ	1525	on a height	رَبْوَةً
1509	charity	صَدَقَةٌ	1526	fruits, yields (of harvest)	أَكْلٌ
1510	self sufficient, free of all wants	غَنِيٌّ	1527	dl. two fold	ضِعْفَيْنِ
1511	forbearing	حَلِيمٌ	1528	showers, dew	طَلٌّ
1512	ni. pl. void not, cancel not	لَا تُبْطَلُوا	1529	liked	وَدَّ
1513	like him who	كَالَّذِي	1530	any of you	أَحَدُكُمْ
1514	to be seen (of)	رِئَاءً	1531	pl. palm trees, date palms	نَخِيلٌ
1515	hard, barren / smooth rock	صَفْوَانٌ	1532	pl. vines (sr.: عِنَبٌ)	أَعْنَابٌ
1516	soil, dust	تُرَابٌ	1533	old age	كِبَرٌ
			1534	children	ذُرِّيَّةٌ
			1535	pl. feeble, weak	ضُعَفَاءٌ

(sr.: ضَعِيفٌ)	1555	pl. you disclose	تُبْدُوا (ب د و)					
1536 sr. whirlwind, hurricane	1556	well, good	نَعِمًا					
1537 fg. consumed by (ح ر ق)	1557	pl. poor, needy	فُقَرَاءٌ					
fire, burnt	1558	atones, removes from	يُكْفِرُ					
1538 pl. you may ponder,	1559	ill deeds, evils	سَيِّئَاتٍ					
you may give thought								
<table><tr><td>Ruku'</td><td>36</td><td>v: 6</td><td>4</td><td>ركوع</td></tr></table>	Ruku'	36	v: 6	4	ركوع			
Ruku'	36	v: 6	4	ركوع				
1539 good things			طَيِّبَةٌ					
1540 ni. pl. seek not	1560	it is not	لَيْسَ					
1541 bad / vile things	1561	but	لَكِنْ					
1542 pl. you would not	1562	Allah's countenance,	وَجْهُ اللَّهِ					
1543 ap. takers, acceptors		Allah's face						
1544 pl. you close eyes	1563	repaid fully,	يُوفِّ					
1545 to close eyes		redeemed back, 1604						
1546 owner of praise	1564	pv. straitened (ح ص ر)	أُخْصِرُوا					
1547 poverty		(restricted from travel)						
1548 obscenity	1565	to travel / move about	ضَرْبًا					
1549 gives, grants	1566	thinks, accounts (ح س ب)	يَحْسَبُ					
1550 wisdom	1567	pl. wealthy (people),	أَغْنِيَاءُ					
1551 receives admonition		those free from want						
1552 almsgiving, spending		(sr.: غَنِيٌّ)						
1553 pl. you made vow	1568	restraint, modesty	تَعَفُّفٌ					
1554 if	1569	you know / recognize (ع ر ف)	تَعْرِفُ					
	1570	mark	سِيمًا					
	1571	importunity,	إِلْحَافًا					
		(wrapped, covered)						

Ruku'	37	v: 7	5	رَكُوع
-------	----	------	---	--------

3rd Part	1/4	رَبِيعُ جُزْءٍ: تِلْكَ الرُّسُلُ
----------	-----	----------------------------------

1572	in secret	سِرًّا
1573	openly	عَلَانِيَةً
1574	usury, interest	الرِّبَا
1575	they will not stand / rise up	لَا يَقُومُونَ
1576	as, like	كَمَا
1577	driven to madness, confounded	يَتَخَبَّطُ
1578	to touch	مَسَّ
1579	trade	بَيْعَ
1580	came	جَاءَ
1581	admonition	مَوْعِظَةٌ
1582	refrained, desisted	انْتَهَى
1583	(that is) past, passed	سَلَفَ
1584	repeated (vn.: عَوَّدُ)	عَادَ
1585	to blight, to deprive	مَحَقَّ
1586	increases	يُزِيدُ
1587	impious, ungrateful (sr.: كَافِرٌ)	كَفَّارٌ

1588	guilty, sinner	أَثِيمٌ
1589	im. pl. give up	ذَرَوْا
1590	remained, remnant	بَقِيَ
1591	ap. believers	مُؤْمِنِينَ
1592	then be warned, then take notice	فَاذْكُرُوا
1593	war	حَرْبٌ
1594	if	إِنْ
1595	pl. you repent	تُبْتَغُوا
1596	principal, capital sums	رُؤُوسٌ
1597	the one with	ذُو
1598	difficulty	عُسْرَةٌ
1599	to postpone, to grant time	نَظْرَةٌ
1600	ease	مَيْسَرَةٌ
1601	that	أَنَّ
1602	pl. you remit the debt, you waive the amount	تَصَدَّقُوا
1603	pl. pv. you will be brought back	تُرْجَعُونَ
1604	be paid in full, 1563	تُؤْفَى

Ruku'	38	v: 8	6	رَكُوع
-------	----	------	---	--------

1605	pl. you borrow from one another	تَدَايَيْتُمْ
------	------------------------------------	---------------

1606	debt	دَيْنٌ	1625	will remind (the other)	تُذَكِّرُ
1607	fixed term	أَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى	1626	the other	أُخْرَى
1608	and (he) should record / write	وَلْيَكْتُبْ	1627	when they are summoned or called	إِذَا مَا دُعُوا
1609	scribe, writer	كَاتِبٌ	1628	ni. pl. be not averse, disdain not	لَا تَسْمُؤْا
1610	equity, justice	عَدْلٌ	1629	to averse, to disdain	سَامٌ
1611	should not refuse	لَا يَأْبَ	1630	small, short	صَغِيرًا
1612	(he shall) dictate	يُمْلِلُ	1631	great, big	كَبِيرًا
1613	diminish, lessen, decrease	يُنْخَسِرُ	1632	more equitable / just	أَفْسَطُ
1614	man of low understanding, mentally defecient	سَفِيهًا	1633	more upright	أَقْوَمُ
1615	weak, feeble, infirm	ضَعِيفًا	1634	testimony, witness	شَهَادَةٌ
1616	guardian	وَلِيٌّ	1635	small	أَدْنَى
1617	im. pl. call to / get witness	اسْتَشْهِدُوا	1636	ni. pl. you doubt not (vn.: رَيْبٌ)	لَا تَرْتَابُوا
1618	dl. two witnesses	شَهِيدَيْنِ	1637	hand to hand, on the spot	حَاضِرَةً
1619	men (sr.: رَجُلٌ)	رَجَالٌ	1638	pl. you transact / carry out (د و ر)	تُدِيرُونَ
1620	dl. two women	امْرَأَتَيْنِ	1639	let no harm be done (ض ر ر)	لَا يُضَارَّ
1621	pl. you approve / agree	تَرْضَوْنَ	1640	sin, unGodliness	فُسُوقٌ
1622	witnesses	شُهَدَاءَ	1641	teaches	يُعَلِّمُ
1623	fg. errs (through forgetfulness)	تَضِلُّ	1642	pledge	رَهَانَ
1624	one out of the two (women)	إِحْدَاهُمَا	1643	pp. taken in hand	مَقْبُوضَةً



1644	entrusted, trusted	أَمِنَ					
1645	deliver up, discharge	يُؤَدِّ					
1646	sinful	اِثْمٌ					
<table> <tr> <td><i>Ruku'</i></td> <td>39</td> <td>v: 2</td> <td>7</td> <td>ركوع</td> </tr> </table>			<i>Ruku'</i>	39	v: 2	7	ركوع
<i>Ruku'</i>	39	v: 2	7	ركوع			
1647	pl. you make known / bring into open	تُبَدُّوْا					
1648	reckons, accounts for	يُحَاسِبُ (ح س ب)					
1649	we heard / listened	سَمِعْنَا					
1650	we obeyed / followed	أَطَعْنَا					
1651	(grant us) your forgiveness	غُفْرَانُكَ					
1652	end of journey, return	مَصِيرٌ					
1653	does not burden	يُكَلِّفُ (ك ل ف) لَا					
1654	we forgot	نَسِينَا					
1655	we fell into error, we did wrong unwillingly	أَخْطَأْنَا					
1656	im. and pardon (us)	وَاعْفُ					
1657	our protector / master	مَوْلَانَا					
<table> <tr> <td><i>Ruku'</i></td> <td>40</td> <td>v: 3</td> <td>8</td> <td>ركوع</td> </tr> </table>			<i>Ruku'</i>	40	v: 3	8	ركوع
<i>Ruku'</i>	40	v: 3	8	ركوع			

{ سُورَةُ آلِ عِمْرَانَ }

### The Family of Imran

#### Surah 3: Aal-e-'Imran

1658	revealed (sent down	نَزَّلَ
------	---------------------	---------

	step by step)	
1659	ap. confirming	مُصَدِّقًا
1660	before it	بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ
1661	avenger of retribution	ذُو انتِقَامٍ
1662	is not hidden	لَا يَخْفَى
1663	fashions, shapes (ص و ر)	يُصَوِّرُ
1664	wombs	أَرْحَامٍ
1665	as	كَيْفَ
1666	firmly constructed, clear	مُحْكَمَاتٌ
1667	foundation of the book, substance of the book	أُمُّ الْكِتَابِ
1668	others	أُخَرُ
1669	allegorical (not entirely clear)	مُتَشَابِهَاتٌ
1670	deviation, perversity	زَيْغٌ
1671	seeking	ابْتِغَاءً
1672	confusion	فِتْنَةً
1673	interpretation, explanation	تَأْوِيلٌ
1674	pl. firmly grounded / sound (people)	رَاسِخُونَ (ر س خ)
1675	ni. cause not to stray / deviate	لَا تُزِغْ (ز ي غ)
1676	im. bestow, grant	هَبْ
1677	from your side	مِنْ لَدُنْكَ

1678	bestower, granter	وَهَّابٌ	1696	to see, to perceive	رَأَى
1679	ap. one who gathers or assembles	جَامِعٌ	1697	eye	عَيْنٌ
1680	promise, tryst	مِيعَادٌ	1698	strengthens, supports	يُؤَيِّدُ
		رَكْعَةٌ	1699	help	نَصَرَ
1681	fuel	وَقُودٌ	1700	lesson	عِبْرَةٌ
1682	like	كَ	1701	those (who have), those of	أُولَى
1683	way of doing something	دَابٌّ	1702	pl. eyes (insight)	أَبْصَارٌ
1684	sins (sr.: ذَنْبٌ)	ذُنُوبٌ	1703	pv. beautified	زَيْنٌ
1685	severe, strict, terrible	شَدِيدٌ	1704	love	حُبٌّ
1686	retribution, punishment	عِقَابٌ	1705	joys, worldly desires	شَهَوَاتٌ
1687	pv. pl. you shall be overcome	تُعْلَبُونَ		pleasurable things (sr.: شَهْوَةٌ)	
1688	resting place	مِهَادٌ	1706	women	نِسَاءٌ
1689	dl. two hosts / armies (sr.: فِئَةٌ)	فِئَتَيْنِ	1707	children, offspring, sons	بَنِينَ
1690	dl. they two met	إِلْتَقَتَا (ل ق ي)	1708	hoards, treasures	قَنَاطِيرُ
1691	fighting	تُقَاتِلُ (ق ت ل)	1709	hoarded, heaped up	مُقَنْطَرَةٌ
1692	another	أُخْرَى	1710	gold	ذَهَبٌ
1693	ap. fg. disbelieving, denying	كَافِرَةٌ	1711	silver	فِصَّةٌ
1694	they see	يَرَوْنَ	1712	horses	خَيْلٌ
1695	dl. twice in their number	مِثْلَيْنِ	1713	branded	مُسَوَّمَةٌ
			1714	cattle	أَنْعَامٌ
			1715	land, tilth, cultivation	حَرْثٌ

1716	excellent abode, best resort	حُسْنُ الْمَأْبِ
1717	spouses	أَزْوَاجَ
1718	pp. fg. purified	مُطَهَّرَةً
1719	goodwill, pleasure	رِضْوَانٍ
1720	one who sees, beholder (vn.: بَصَارَةٌ)	بَصِيرٌ
1721	slaves, bondsmen, servants	عِبَادٌ
1722	im. guard us from, save us (im. guard: قِ ; us: نَا)	قِنَا
1723	pl. truthful, true (people)	صَادِقِينَ
1724	pl. obedient, devout ones	قَانِتِينَ
1725	obedient, devout	قَانِتٌ
1726	those who spend	مُنْفِقِينَ
1727	those who pray for pardon	مُسْتَغْفِرِينَ
1728	pl. dawn, later parts of night, early hours of morning	أَسْحَارًا
1729	bore witness	شَهِدَ
1730	that he	أَنَّهُ
1731	men of learning, learned	أُولُو الْعِلْمِ
1732	maintaining, standing firm	قَائِمٌ
1733	justice, equity	قِسْطٌ

1734	mighty, powerful	عَزِيزٌ
1735	wise	حَكِيمٌ

3rd Part	1/2	نصف جزء: تِلْكَ الرُّسُلُ
----------	-----	---------------------------

1736	swift in reckoning / calling to account	سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ
1737	I have surrendered, submitted	أَسْلَمْتُ
1738	myself, my face	وَجْهِي
1739	(those) who followed me	مَنِ اتَّبَعَنِي
1740	they turned back / away	تَوَلَّوْا
1741	to convey, to deliver	بَلَاغٌ

Ruku'	2	v: 11	10	رُكُوعٌ
-------	---	-------	----	---------

1742	they enjoin	يَأْمُرُونَ
1743	have come to naught, failed	حَبِطَتْ (ح ب ط)
1744	deceived, deluded	غَرَّ
1745	what they invent, what they forge / fabricate	مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ
1746	how	كَيْفَ
1747	be in full	وُفِّيتْ
1748	O Allah!	اللَّهُمَّ
1749	owner, sovereign	مَالِكٌ
1750	sovereignty, dominion	مُلْكٌ
1751	you please / will	تَشَاءُ

1752	you take off / strip off (ن ز ع)	تَنْزِعُ	1771	pp. dedicated	مُحَرَّرًا
1753	you bring low, you humiliate	تُذِلُّ	1772	fg. delivered, gave birth	وَضَعَتْ
1754	hand	يَدٌ	1773	gave birth, delivered	وَضَعَ
1755	verily you	إِنَّكَ	1774	the male	الذَّكَرُ
1756	you make pass, (و ل ج)	تُؤَلِّجُ	1775	female	أُنْثَى
1757	you plunge	لَيْلٌ	1776	I named (س م و)	سَمَّيْتُ
1758	night	نَهَارٌ	1777	I seek protection, (ع و ذ)	أُعِيذُ
1759	day	أَوْلِيَاءُ		I commit to protection	
1760	friends, allies	دُونَ	1778	made (her) grow	أَبَّتَ
1761	besides	فِي شَيْءٍ	1779	growth	نَبَاتًا
1762	in anything	تُقَاتَا	1780	appointed guardian	كَفَلَ
1763	to guard, to protect	يُحَذِّرُ (ح ذ ر)	1781	sanctuary, chamber	مِخْرَابٌ
1764	warns, cautions	نَفْسَهُ	1782	whence, from where	أَنَّى
1765	himself, his self	مُحْضَرًا	1783	there, that place	هُنَالِكَ
1766	confronted, presented	أَمَدًا بَعِيدًا	1784	prayed	دَعَا
1767	a mighty space	رَوْوفٌ	1785	im. bestow, grant	هَبْ
	of distance, a great distance		1786	from Your (bounty / presence)	مِنْ لَدُنْكَ
1767	full of pity, kindness	رُكُوعٌ	1787	ap. confirming,	مُصَدِّقًا
				one who confirms	
1768	descendant, offspring	ذُرِّيَّةٌ	1788	word	كَلِمَةً
	(pl.: ذُرِّيَّاتٌ)		1789	leader, noble	سَيِّدًا
1769	woman, wife	أَمْرَأَةً	1790	chaste	حَصُورًا
1770	womb, belly	بَطْنٌ			

1791	son (pl.:	غِلْمَانٌ	غُلَامٌ	1811	those brought near	مُقَرَّبِينَ					
1792	old-age		كِبَرٌ		(unto Allah)						
1793	barren		عَاقِرٌ	1812	cradle	مَهْدٌ					
1794	that not (	أَنْ + لَا )	أَلَّا	1813	manhood, maturity	كَهْلًا					
1795	tokens, gestures		رَمَزًا	1814	man	بَشَرٌ					
1796	im. praise, glorify		سَبَّحَ	1815	decreed, willed	قَضَى					
1797	evening, early hours of night		عَشِيٍّ	1816	a matter, a thing	أَمْرًا					
1798	morning		إِبْكَارٌ	1817	I fashion / create / make	أَخْلَقُ					
<table><tr><td>Ruku'</td><td>4</td><td>v: 11</td><td>12</td><td>رَكْعَةٌ</td></tr></table>				Ruku'	4	v: 11	12	رَكْعَةٌ	1818	clay	طِينٌ
Ruku'	4	v: 11	12	رَكْعَةٌ							
1799	im. be devout, be obedient		أَقْتَبِي	1819	like the shape / figure of	كَهَيْئَةٍ					
1800	tidings, news (sr.:	نَبَأٌ)	أَنْبَاءٌ	1820	bird (pl.:	طَيْرٌ					
1801	we reveal		نُوحِي			نَفَخَ					
1802	you were not		مَا كُنْتَ	1821	to breathe into						
1803	with them		لَدَيْهِمْ	1822	permission of Allah	إِذْنُ اللَّهِ					
1804	with		لَدَيَّ	1823	I heal	أُبْرِئُ					
1805	when they drew their lots		إِذْ يُلْقُونَ	1824	blind by birth	أَكْمَهَ					
1806	pens (sr.:	قَلَمٌ)	أَقْلَامٌ	1825	leper	أَبْرَصٌ					
1807	which of them		أَيُّهُمْ	1826	pl. dead	مَوْتَى					
1808	which		أَيَّ	1827	pl. you store up	تَدَّخِرُونَ					
1809	they quarreled /		يَخْتَصِمُونَ	1828	perceived, became conscious	أَحَسَّ					
	disputed			1829	helpers	أَنْصَارٌ					
1810	illustrious, of great honour		وَجِيهًا	1830	disciples	حَوَارِيُّونَ					
					(companions of Prophet						
					Jesus ﷺ)						

1831	we	نَحْنُ
1832	to plot, scheme	مَكْرٌ

Ruku'	5	v: 13	13	ركوع
-------	---	-------	----	------

3rd Part	3/4	ثَلَاثَةَ أَرْبَاعٍ جُزْءٍ: تِلْكَ الرُّسُلُ
----------	-----	--

1833	(I will) take you / gather you	مُتَوَفِّيكَ
1834	one who lifts, raises, ascends	رَافِعٌ
1835	pays in full, recompenses	يُوفِّي
1836	rewards, wages, remuneration	أُجُورٌ
1837	dust	ثُرَابٌ
1838	we pray humbly / earnestly	نَبْتَهِلُ
1839	vn. to pray humbly/ (ب ه ل) earnestly	اِبْتِهَالٌ
1840	narrative, account	قَصَصَ
	(قَصٌّ ، يَقْصُ ، قِصَّةٌ)	

Ruku'	6	v: 9	14	ركوع
-------	---	------	----	------

1841	equal, equitable, common terms	سَوَاءٌ
1842	im. pl. come	تَعَالَوْا
1843	lords, gods	أَرْبَابًا
	(sr.: رَبٌّ)	

1844	pl. you are	هَآ أَنتُمْ
1845	these, (those who)	هَآؤُلَآءِ
1846	pl. you argued / disputed	حَاجَجْتُمْ
1847	nearest of mankind	أَوْلَى النَّاسِ

Ruku'	7	v: 8	15	ركوع
-------	---	------	----	------

1848	a party, a section	طَائِفَةٌ
1849	beginning of the day, daybreak	وَجْهَ النَّهَارِ
1850	singles out, specially chooses	يَخْتَصُّ
1851	you trust / entrust	تَأْمَنُ
1852	a treasure	قِنْطَارٌ
1853	will return / pay back	يُؤَدِّ
1854	you kept constantly	دُمْتَ
1855	ap. standing	قَائِمًا
1856	way, path	سَبِيلٌ
	(pl.: سَبِيلٌ)	
1857	kept, fulfilled	أَوْفَى
1858	oaths	أَيْمَانٌ
1859	portion, share	خَلَاقٌ
1860	they distort / pervert	يَلْوُونُ
1861	their tongues	أَلْسِنَتَهُمْ

(sr.: لِسَانٌ)

1862	faithful servants of Allah	رَبَائِيْنَ					
1863	pl. you teach	تُعَلِّمُونَ					
1864	pl. you study	تَدْرُسُونَ					
<table border="1"> <tr> <td><i>Ruku'</i></td><td>8</td><td>v: 9</td><td>16</td><td>ركوع</td></tr> </table>		<i>Ruku'</i>	8	v: 9	16	ركوع	
<i>Ruku'</i>	8	v: 9	16	ركوع			
1865	my burden (of covenant)	إِصْرِيْ					
1866	they seek	يَبْتَغُونَ					
1867	willingly	طَوْعًا					
1868	unwillingly	كَرْهًا					
1869	seeks	يَبْتَغِيْ					
1870	came, had come	جَاءَ					
1871	pv. will not be lightened	لَا يُخَفَّفُ					
1872	they put the things right / made amends	أَصْلَحُواْ					
1873	they increased	ازْدَادُواْ					
1874	earthful, in quantum of earth	مِلْءُ الْأَرْضِ					
1875	gold	ذَهَبًا					
1876	offered as ransom	اِفْتَدَى					
1877	painful	أَلِيمٌ					
<table border="1"> <tr> <td><i>Ruku'</i></td><td>9</td><td>v: 11</td><td>17</td><td>ركوع</td></tr> </table>		<i>Ruku'</i>	9	v: 11	17	ركوع	
<i>Ruku'</i>	9	v: 11	17	ركوع			

﴿ جزء : كُنْ تَنَالُوا ﴾ **Part :4** ﴿﴾

1878	never, by no means	لَنْ
1879	pl. you will attain	تَنَالُواْ
1880	vn. to attain	يَنَالُ
1881	the piety / righteousness	الْبِرِّ
1882	food	طَعَامٌ
1883	lawful	حَالًا
1884	forbade, made unlawful	حَرَّمَ
	(vn.: تَحْرِيمٌ)	
1885	invented (a lie), fabricated	اِفْتَرَى
1886	falsehood, lie	كَذِبٌ
1887	spoke truth	صَدَقَ
1888	upright, sane in faith	حَنِيفًا
1889	pv. is appointed / setup	وُضِعَ
1890	that, verily that	لَلَّذِيْ
1891	Bakkah, Makkah	بَكَّةَ
1892	place where Ibrahim ﷺ stood (for prayer), 868	مَقَامُ إِبْرَاهِيْمَ
1893	safe, secure	أَمِنًا
1894	pilgrimage to the house (of Allah)	حَجُّ الْبَيْتِ
1895	is able to undertake	اسْتَطَاعَ
1896	why	لِمَ

1897

pl. you hinder / obstruct

تَصُدُّونَ

(vn.: صَدَّ)

1898

pl. you seek

تَبْغُونَ

1899

crookedness

عِوَجًا

1900

(they will) turn /  
send (you back)

يُرَدُّوْا

(vn.: رَدَّ)

1901

pv. are recited / rehearsed

تُتْلَى

1902

holds fast / firmly

يَعْتَصِمُ

1903

to hold fast / firmly

اِعْتِصَام

Ruku'	10	v: 10	1	ر ك ع
-------	----	-------	---	-------

1904

cable, rope, cord

حَبْلٌ

1905

all together

جَمِيعًا

1906

enemies

أَعْدَاءٌ

1907

made friendship, joined

أَلْفَ

1908

pl. you became

أَصْبَحْتُمْ

1909

brothers, brethren

إِخْوَانًا

(sr.: أَخٌ)

1910

brink

شَفَا

1911

abyss, pit

حُفْرَةٌ

1912

saved, rescued

أَنْقَذَ

1913

let there be

وَلْتَكُنْ

1914	a band of people, a nation	أُمَّةٌ					
1915	whiten, lit up	تَبَيَّضُ (ب ي ض)					
1916	faces	وُجُوهُ					
	(sr.: وَجْهٌ)						
1917	blacken, darken	تَسْوَدُ					
1918	pv. made to return	تُرْجَعُ					
1919	all things, affairs, matters	الْأُمُورُ					
<table><tr><td>Ruku'</td><td>11</td><td>v: 8</td><td>2</td><td>رَكْعَة</td></tr></table>		Ruku'	11	v: 8	2	رَكْعَة	
Ruku'	11	v: 8	2	رَكْعَة			
1920	best community, best of peoples	خَيْرِ أُمَّةٍ					
1921	pv. fg. raised up, evolved	أُخْرِجَتْ					
1922	pl. you forbid	تَنْهَوْنَ					
1923	indecentcy, evil	مُنْكَرٌ					
1924	trifling hurt	أَذًى					
1925	backs	أَدْبَارُ					
	(sr.: دُبُرٌ)						
1926	incurred, drew upon (himself)	بَاءَ					
1927	rebelled, disobeyed	عَصَوْا					
1928	used to transgress	كَانُوا يَعْتَدُونَ					
1929	to transgress	اِعْتِدَاءٌ					
1930	(they are) not	لَيْسُوا					
1931	alike, equal	سَوَاءٌ					







2001	ap. workers	عَامِلِينَ	2019	if	إِنْ									
2002	pl. systems, ways	سُنُنَ	2020	if it be that?, will (you) if ... then?	أَفَإِنْ									
2003	im. pl. travel, go about	سِيرُوا	2021	died	مَاتَ									
2004	consequence, end	عَاقِبَةٌ	2022	pl. you turned back/ turned about	تَقَلَّبْتُمْ									
2005	declaration, plain statement	بَيَانٌ	2023	heels (sr.: عَقِبٌ)	أَعْقَابَ									
2006	admonition, guidance	مَوْعِظَةٌ	2024	term appointed, recorded time	كِتَابًا مُّوَجَّلًا									
2007	ni. pl. faint not, loose not heart	لَا تَهِنُوا	2025	many a, how many	كَأَيِّنْ									
2008	overcome, rise high (sr.: أَعْلَى)	أَعْلَوْنَ	2026	devoted men, Godly men	رَبِّيُّونَ									
2009	wound, distress	فَرْحٌ	2027	to loose heart	وَهْنٌ									
2010	touched, received	مَسَّ	2028	for that	لِمَا									
2011	days	أَيَّامٌ	2029	befell, met with	أَصَابَ									
2012	we change by turns (vn.: دَوَّلٌ)	نُدَاوِلُ	2030	weakness	ضَعْفٌ									
2013	purges, purifies	يُمَحِّصُ	2031	they did not demean themselves / give in	مَا اسْتَكَاثُوا									
2014	vn. to purify, to purge	تَمْحِصُ	2032	excesses, wasted efforts	إِسْرَافٌ									
2015	vn. to wipe out, to blight	مَحَقٌ	2033	im. make sure, make firm	ثَبَّتَ									
2016	pl. you wish / long	تَمَنُّونَ	2034	good, excellent	حُسْنٌ									
<table><tr><td>Ruku'</td><td>14</td><td>v: 14</td><td>5</td><td>رَكْعَةٌ</td></tr></table>			Ruku'	14	v: 14	5	رَكْعَةٌ	<table><tr><td>Ruku'</td><td>15</td><td>v: 5</td><td>6</td><td>رَكْعَةٌ</td></tr></table>		Ruku'	15	v: 5	6	رَكْعَةٌ
Ruku'	14	v: 14	5	رَكْعَةٌ										
Ruku'	15	v: 5	6	رَكْعَةٌ										
2017	will?	أَ	2035	we shall cast / put	نُلْقِيْ									
2018	so, then	فَ	2036	terror, dread	رُعْبٌ									
			2037	warrant, authority	سُلْطَانًا									

2038	hapless, evil	بِئْسَ	2055	met, came face to face	التَّقَى					
2039	abode, home	مَثْوًى	2056	dl. two parties / hosts	جَمْعَانِ					
2040	pl. you routed /annihilated (vn.: حَسُّ)	تَحْسُونُ	2057	caused (them) to backslide, made (them) slip	اسْتَزَلَّ					
2041	pl. you failed / flagged, 1967, 1968	فَشِلْتُمْ (ف ش ل)	2058	forgave, pardoned	عَفَا					
<table> <tr> <td>Ruku'</td> <td>16</td> <td>v: 7</td> <td>7</td> <td>رُكُوع</td> </tr> </table>						Ruku'	16	v: 7	7	رُكُوع
Ruku'	16	v: 7	7	رُكُوع						
2042	pl. you disagreed / disputed	تَنَازَعْتُمْ	2059	traveled	ضَرَبُوا					
2043	pl. you disobeyed (vn.: مَعْصِيَةٌ؛ عَصِيَانٌ)	عَصَيْتُمْ	2060	fighters (sr.: غَازِي)	غُزًى					
2044	turned, directed	صَرَفَ	2061	anguish, to sigh and regret	حَسْرَةً					
2045	pl. you climbed (ص ع د)	تَصْعَدُونَ	2062	surely, verily	لَ					
2046	pl. you paid no heed / did not look back	لَا تَلُؤُونَ	2063	pl. pv. you shall be brought together / gathered together	تُحْشَرُونَ (ح ش ر)					
2047	that not	لِكَيْلًا	2064	it was by the, it was then of	فَبِمَا					
2048	missed	فَاتَ	2065	you became lenient / gentle (لَانَ؛ يَلِينُ)	لِنتَ					
2049	slumber	نُعَاسًا	2066	harsh, severe	فَطًّا					
2050	overcome (غ ش ي)	يَغْشَى	2067	hard of heart	غَلِيظَ الْقَلْبِ					
2051	Have we any part? Have we aught?	هَلْ لَنَا	2068	they dispersed / broke away	انْفَضُّوا					
2052	here	هَاهُنَا	2069	around you	حَوْلَكَ					
2053	went forth	بَرَزَ	2070	im. consult, counsel (vn.: مُشَاوَرَةٌ)	شَاوِرَ					
2054	places to lie down, death places	مَضَاجِعَ								

2071	you resolved / took decision	عَزَمْتَ			
2072	ap. those who place / put their trust	مُتَوَكِّلِينَ			
2073	forsook, withdrew help	خَذَلَ			
2074	deceives, acts dishonestly	يُغَلِّ			
2075	deceived, acted dishonestly	غَلَّ			
2076	pv. is repaid in full	ثَوَّقَى			
2077	condemned, displeased	سَخَطَ			
2078	resort, abode	مَأْوَى			
2079	hapless, evil, woeful, vile	بُئْسَ			
2080	journey's end, destination	مَصِيرَ			
2081	bestowed favor, showed grace	مَنَّ			
2082	sent, raised up	بَعَثَ			
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>4th Part</td> <td>1/2</td> <td>نصف جزء: لَنْ تَنَالُوا</td> </tr> </table>			4th Part	1/2	نصف جزء: لَنْ تَنَالُوا
4th Part	1/2	نصف جزء: لَنْ تَنَالُوا			
2083	what?	أَ			
2084	and	وَ			
2085	when	لَمَّا			
2086	dl. twice (as great)	مِثْلِي			
2087	whence, from where, how	أَتَى			
2088	they became hypocrites	نَافَقُوا			
2089	im. pl. come	تَعَالَوْا			

2090	<i>im. pl.</i> fight	قَاتِلُوا					
2091	<i>im. pl.</i> defend, push back	ادْفَعُوا					
2092	that day	يَوْمَئِذٍ					
2093	nearer	أَقْرَبُ					
2094	they sat	قَعَدُوا					
2095	if, had (they)!	لَوْ					
2096	they had obeyed	أَطَاعُوا					
2097	<i>im. pl.</i> then avert, then turn away, then ward off	فَادْرُؤُوا					
2098	think not, reckon not	لَا تَحْسِبَنَّ					
2099	<i>pv.</i> (they are) given provision / sustenance	يُرْزَقُونَ					
2100	jubilant, rejoicing	فَرِحِينَ					
2101	they rejoice in glad tiding	يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ					
2102	they did not join	لَمْ يَلْحَقُوا					
<table><tr><td><i>Ruku'</i></td><td>17</td><td>v: 16</td><td>8</td><td>ركوع</td></tr></table>			<i>Ruku'</i>	17	v: 16	8	ركوع
<i>Ruku'</i>	17	v: 16	8	ركوع			
2103	they responded / answered	اسْتَجَابُوا					
2104	sufficient for us	حَسْبُنَا					
2105	most excellent trustee/ guardian	نِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ					
2106	they turned	انْقَلَبُوا					
2107	of bounty, grace	ذُو فَضْلٍ					

2108	makes (you) fear, frightens	يُخَوِّفُ	2126	rich, wealthy	أَغْنِيَاءَ					
2109	partisans, friends, allies	أَوْلِيَاءَ		(sr.: غَنِيٌّ)						
2110	im. pl. fear me	خَافُونَ	2127	im. pl. taste	ذُوقُوا					
	fear (im. pl.): خَافُوا ; me: نَ		2128	burning, fire	حَرِيقٌ					
2111	they vie with	يُسَارِعُونَ	2129	xg. oppressor, wrong-doer	ظَلَامٌ					
	one another, they hasten		2130	slaves, bondsmen (sr.: عَبْدٌ)	عَبِيدٌ					
2112	portion, share	حَظًّا	2131	offering, sacrifice	قُرْبَانٌ					
2113	we give rein, we grant respite	نُمَلِّئُ	2132	devours, consumes, eats	تَأْكُلُ					
2114	shameful, ignominious	مُهِينٌ	2133	why then	فَلِمَ					
2115	leaves, abandons	يَذَرُ	2134	pv. were denied, were rejected	كَذَّبَ					
2116	separates, sets apart, discriminates	يَمَيِّزُ	2135	ap. giving light, of enlightenment	مُنِيرٌ (ن و ر)					
2117	wicked, bad, evil	خَبِيثٌ	2136	fg. taste	ذَائِقَةٌ					
2118	good, pure	طَيِّبٌ	2137	pl. pv. you will be paid in full	تُوفَّوْنَ					
2119	lets (you) know	يُطْلِعُ	2138	wages, recompense (sr.: أَجْرٌ)	أُجُورٌ					
2120	chooses, elects	يَجْتَبِي	2139	pv. is removed, drawn away	زُحِرَ					
2121	they hoard up / (ب خ ل)	يَخْلُونَ	2140	succeeded, became triumphant	فَازَ					
2122	pv. be hung around (their) necks	يُطَوَّقُونَ		(vn.: فَوَزُ)						
<table border="1"><tr><td>Ruku'</td><td>18</td><td>v: 9</td><td>9</td><td>ركوع</td></tr></table>			Ruku'	18	v: 9	9	ركوع	2141	comfort, enjoyment, goods and chattels	مَتَاعٌ
Ruku'	18	v: 9	9	ركوع						
2123	heard	سَمِعَ	2142	illusion, deception	غُرُورٌ					
2124	poor, indigent	فَقِيرٌ	2143	matter of great resolution	عَزَمِ الْأُمُورَ					
2125	we	نَحْنُ								

2144	flung, threw away	نَبَذَ					
2145	behind	وَرَاءَ					
2146	backs (vn.: ظَهَرَ*)	ظُهُورَ					
2147	they have given / brought	أَتَوْا					
2148	pv. pl. be praised (ح م د)	يُحْمَدُونَ					
2149	to be safe, to be successful	مَفَازَةً					
<table> <tr> <td>Ruku'</td> <td>19</td> <td>v: 9</td> <td>10</td> <td>ركوع</td> </tr> </table>			Ruku'	19	v: 9	10	ركوع
Ruku'	19	v: 9	10	ركوع			
2150	those who have	أُولَى					
2151		أَلْبَابَ					
	(لُبٌّ*) (sr.:)						
2152	they remember / recall	يَذْكُرُونَ					
2153	standing	قِيَامًا					
2154	sitting	قُعُودًا					
2155	sides, reclining	جُنُوبَ					
	(جَنْبٌ*) (sr.:)						
2156	they contemplate / reflect	يَتَفَكَّرُونَ					
2157	in vain, without meaning and purpose	بَاطِلًا					
2158	Glory be to Thee	سُبْحَانَكَ					
2159	you humiliated / (خ ز ي)	أَخْزَيْتَ					
	covered with shame						
2160	ap. caller, announcer	مُنَادِيًا					

2161	im. remit, efface	كَفَّرَ
2162	evil deeds, misdeeds	سَيِّئَاتٍ
2163	im. make us die, take our souls back	تَوَفَّنَا
2164	with	مَعَ
2165	pl. righteous, truly virtuous	أَبْرَارًا
2166	male	ذَكَرًا
2167	female	أُنْثَى
2168	pv. were persecuted, suffered hurt	أُودُوا
2169	movements to and fro	تَقَلُّبٍ
2170	lands, cities	بِلَادٍ
	(sr.: بَلَدٌ)	
2171	habitation, abode	مَأْوَى
2172	resting place	مِهَادًا
2173	gift of welcome	نُزُلًا

4th Part	3/4	ثَلَاثَةٌ أَرْبَاعَ خُزْعٍ: لَنْ تَنَالُوا
----------	-----	--

2174	ap. those who humble themselves	خَاشِعِينَ
2175	im. pl. endure, persevere in patience	اصْبِرُوا
2176	im. pl. outdo others in endurance, excel in patience	صَابِرُوا

2177    *im. pl. strengthen*
رَابَطُوا

*each other*

<i>Ruku'</i>	20	v: 11	11	رُكُوع
--------------	----	-------	----	--------

{ سُورَةُ النِّسَاءِ }

The Women  
Surah-4: An-Nisaa

2178	spread, scattered	بَثَّ
2179	men	رِجَالًا
	(sr.: رَجُلٌ)	
2180	pl. you demand from one another	تَسَاءَلُونَ
2181	ties of kinship, wombs	أَرْحَامَ
2182	watcher, observer	رَقِيبًا
2183	orphans	يَتَامَى
2184	sin	حُوبًا
2185	great	كَبِيرًا
2186	deal fairly / justly	قِسْطًا
2187	seemed good, pleased	طَابَ
2188	twos	مَثْنَى
2189	threes	ثَلَاثَ
2190	fours	رُبَاعَ
2191	justice	عَدْلًا

2192	became the owner, possessed (women taken in bondage, or made prisoners of war, or purchased are called malaket-aiman or captives)	مَلَكَتْ
2193	right hands (vn.: يَمِينٌ)	أَيْمَانٍ
2194	more likely, suitable	أَدْنَى
2195	that you (pl.) will not do injustice	أَلَّا تَعُولُوا
2196	dower, marriage portions, Mahr (sr.: صَدَاقٌ) (According to Islamic law, it is incumbent on husbands to offer gifts in cash or kind to their wives by way of contract of marriage. It is known as Sadaqah, Ujr or Mahr)	صَدَقَاتُ
2197	willingly	نَحْلَةً
2198	with pleasure	هَنِيئًا
2199	with good cheer	مَرِيئًا
2200	means of support	قِيَامًا
2201	im. pl. cloth	أَكْسُوا
2202	to clothe	كِسْوَةً
2203	im. pl. test, make trial	ابْتَلُوا
2204	orphans (sr.: يَتِيمٌ)	يَتَامَى
2205	they reached / attained	بَلَغُوا
2206	found, perceived	اِنْسَ



2207	sound judgment, discretion	رُشْدًا					
2208	<i>im. pl.</i> deliver, hand over	اِدْفَعُوا					
2209	squandering, extravagantly	اِسْرَافًا					
2210	in haste	بِدَارًا					
2211	(let him) abstain	لَيْسْتَغْفِفْ					
2212	<i>pl.</i> you delivered / handed over	دَفَعْتُمْ					
2213	portion, share	نَصِيبٌ					
2214	parents	وَالِدَانِ					
2215	<i>pl.</i> those nearest in relationship	اَقْرَبُونَ					
2216	be little, small	قَلَّ					
2217	be much, large	كَثُرَ					
2218	allotted, ordained	مَفْرُوضًا					
2219	division, distribution	قِسْمَةً					
2220	near of kin, relatives	اَوْلُو الْقُرْبَى					
2221	(let them) fear / beware	لِيَخْشَ					
2222	justly, appropriate	سَدِيدًا					
2223	blazing fire	سَعِيرًا					
<table> <tr> <td><i>Ruku'</i></td> <td>1</td> <td>v: 10</td> <td>12</td> <td>رُكُوع</td> </tr> </table>			<i>Ruku'</i>	1	v: 10	12	رُكُوع
<i>Ruku'</i>	1	v: 10	12	رُكُوع			
2224	portion	حَظٌّ					
2225	<i>dl.</i> two females	اِثْنَتَيْنِ					
2226	<i>dl.</i> two thirds	ثُلَاثًا					

2227	one-half, 1/2	نِصْفٌ					
2228	one-sixth, 1/6	سُدُسٌ					
2229	one-third, 1/3	ثُلُثٌ					
2230	brothers (or sisters)	إِخْوَةٌ					
2231	debt, dues	دَيْنٌ					
	( <i>pl.</i> : دُيُونٌ)						
2232	<i>pl.</i> you know not	لَا تَدْرُونَ					
2233	child, son	وَلَدٌ					
2234	one-fourth, 1/4	رُبْعٌ					
2235	one-eighth, 1/8	ثُمْنٌ					
2236	deceased man or woman having left neither parent nor children	كَالَاةٌ					
2237	brother	أَخٌ					
2238	sister	أُخْتٌ					
2239	each one, everyone	كُلٌّ وَوَاحِدٌ					
2240	sharers, those who share	شُرَكَاءٌ					
2241	not causing any harm / loss	غَيْرَ مُضَارٍّ					
2242	limits imposed by Allah	حُدُودُ اللَّهِ					
2243	transgresses	يَتَعَدَّى					
<table><tr><td><i>Ruku'</i></td><td>2</td><td><i>v: 4</i></td><td>13</td><td>رُكُوعٌ</td></tr></table>			<i>Ruku'</i>	2	<i>v: 4</i>	13	رُكُوعٌ
<i>Ruku'</i>	2	<i>v: 4</i>	13	رُكُوعٌ			
2244	those of (women) who	الَّتِي					

2245	four	أَرْبَعَةٌ	2263	solemn, firm, strong	غَلِيظًا				
2246	im. pl. confine	أَمْسِكُوا	2264	past, passed	سَلَفَ				
2247	dl. two persons	الَّذَانِ	2265	abomination, hateful	مَقْتًا				
2248	im. pl. punish	آذُوا	<table><tr><td>Ruku'</td><td>3</td><td>v: 8</td><td>14</td><td>رَكْعَة</td></tr></table>		Ruku'	3	v: 8	14	رَكْعَة
Ruku'	3	v: 8	14	رَكْعَة					
2249	im. pl. leave them (alone)	أَعْرِضُوا	2266	mothers	أُمّهَات				
2250	oft-returning, most merciful, acceptor of Repentance, dispenser of Grace	تَوَّابًا رَّحِيمًا		(أُمٌّ (sr.:					
2251	ignorance	جَهَالَةً	2267	daughters	بَنَات				
2252	forcibly, against will	كَرْهًا		(بِنْتٌ (sr.:					
2253	ni. pl. don't keep under constraint	لَا تَعْضُلُوا (ع ض ل)	2268	sisters	أَخَوَات				
2254	so that you (pl.) may take away	لِتَذْهَبُوا		(أُخْتٌ (sr.:					
2255	open, manifest	مُبِينَةً	2269	pl. sisters of father	عَمَّات				
2256	im. pl. live or consort with them	عَاشِرُوا		(عَمَّةٌ (sr.:					
2257	may happen, may be possible	عَسَى	2270	pl. sister's daughters	بَنَاتُ الْأُخْتِ				
2258	vn. to replace	اسْتَبَدَّلَ	2271	fg. they gave suck	أَرْضَعْنَ				
2259	place	مَكَان	2272	foster sisters (sisters from suckling)	أَخَوَاتُكُمْ مِنَ الرِّضَاعَةِ				
2260	sum of money, treasure	قِنْطَارٌ	2273	pl. step daughters	رَبَائِبُ				
2261	gave oneself to another, gave in unto each other	أَفْضَى	2274	(under) protection, guardianship	حُجُور				
2262	covenant, pledge, bond	مِيثَاقٌ	2275	under your protection / guardianship	فِي حُجُورِكُمْ				
			2276	wives, spouses, (حَلِيلَةٌ (sr.:	حَلَائِل				

- 2277 loins أَصْلَابٌ  
(sr.: صَلْبٌ)
- 2278 dl. two sisters أُخْتَيْنِ  
(sr.: أُخْتٌ)

﴿ جزء : وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ Part :5 ﴾

- 2279 married women, those مُحْصَنَاتُ  
who have husbands
- 2280 those who seek honest مُحْصِنِينَ  
wedlock, desiring chastity
- 2281 fornicators مُسَافِحِينَ
- 2282 dowers, portions أُجُورٌ  
(that is incumbent on husbands to  
pay to their wives as per  
agreement  
at the time of marriage or Nikah).
- 2283 to afford, have means طَوْلًا
- 2284 believing free women مُحْصَنَاتُ
- 2285 maids, slave-girls فَتَيَاتٍ  
(sr.: فَتَاةٌ)
- 2286 honest, chaste and modest مُحْصَنَاتُ  
women, well fortified  
حِصْنٌ is derived from مُحْصَنَاتُ  
which means to enter into fort.  
The above three words numbered  
2279, 2284, and 2286 are the same  
but their use conveys the  
appropriate meanings).

- 2287 fg. not fornicators غَيْرَ مُسَافِحَاتٍ
- 2288 to debauch, أَخْدَانٌ  
secret paramour
- 2289 pv. be married, أَحْصَنَ  
taken in wedlock
- 2290 fg. they commit / come أَتَيْنَ
- 2291 commit sin, doing wrong عَنَتُ
- |       |   |      |   |         |
|-------|---|------|---|---------|
| Ruku' | 4 | v: 3 | 1 | رُكُوعٌ |
|-------|---|------|---|---------|
- 2292 ways, systems سُنَنٌ  
(sr.: سُنَّةٌ)
- 2293 vain desires, lusts شَهَوَاتٌ
- 2294 incline, turn away مِيلٌ
- 2295 with mutual consent, عَنْ تَرَاضٍ  
with mutual agreement
- 2296 aggression, malicious intent عُدْوَانٌ
- 2297 we shall cast in نُصْلِيهِ
- (vn.: اصْلَاءٌ)
- 2298 pl. you avoid, shun تَجْتَنِبُوا  
(vn.: اجْتِنَابٌ)
- 2299 great sins, most heinous كَبَائِرُ  
(sr.: كَبِيرَةٌ)
- 2300 pv. pl. you are forbidden تُنْهَوْنَ
- 2301 we will remit / efface / expiate نُكَفِّرُ

2302

gate, entrance

مَدْخَلًا

2303

noble, respectable, honorable

كَرِيمًا

2304

*ni. pl.* covet not,  
do not desire

لَا تَتَمَنَّوْا

2305

heirs, inheritors

مَوَالِي

2306

made covenant, pledged

عَقَدَتْ

2307

*pl.* your right hands

أَيْمَانُكُمْ

<i>Ruku'</i>	5	<i>v:</i> 8	2	ركوع
--------------	---	-------------	---	------

2308

in charge, overseers,  
caretakers

قَوَّامُونَ

2309

good / righteous women

صَالِحَات

2310

*fg. pl.* obedient,  
fully devoted

قَانِتَات

2311

rebellion, refractory conduct

نُشُوز

2312

beds

مَضَاجِعَ

2313

high, exalted

عَلِيًّا

2314

arbitrator, umpire

حَكَمًا

2315

neighbor

جَارٌ

2316

neighbor not of kin,  
distant neighbor

جَارِ الْجُنُبِ

2317

companion,  
fellow traveler

صَاحِبِ بِالْجَنِبِ

2318

traveler, way farer

ابْنُ السَّبِيلِ

2319

proud, arrogant

مُخْتَالًا

2320	boastful, vainglorious	فَخُورًا					
2321	companion, intimate	قَرِينًا					
2322	what would be?	مَاذَا					
2323	if	لَوْ					
2324	so much as the weight of	مِثْقَالُ					
2325	if	إِنْ					
2326	there be	تَكُ					
2327	from His own self	مِنْ لَّدُنْهُ					
2328	we brought	جِئْنَا					
2329	these	هَؤُلَاءِ					
2330	be leveled	تُسَوَّى					
2331	discourse, fact	حَدِيثًا					
<table><tr><td>Ruku'</td><td>6</td><td>v: 9</td><td>3</td><td>ركوع</td></tr></table>			Ruku'	6	v: 9	3	ركوع
Ruku'	6	v: 9	3	ركوع			
2332	ni. pl. draw not near, approach not	لَا تَقْرَبُوا (ق ر ب)					
2333	intoxicated, drunken	سُكَارَى					
2334	vn. state of pollution caused by ejaculation or intercourse	جُنُبًا					
2335	journeying, passers by	عَابِرِيْ					
2336	pl. you take bath	تَغْتَسِلُوا (غ س ل)					
2337	ill, sick	مَرَضَى					
	(sr.: مَرِيضٌ)						

2338	closets, (toilets)	غَائِطٌ	2357	backs	أَدْبَارٌ					
2339	pl. you touched, (did intercourse)	لَامَسْتُمْ	(sr.: دَبَّرٌ)							
2340	pl. you make <i>tayammum</i>	تَيَمَّمُوا	2358	people of Sabbath	أَصْحَابُ السَّبْتِ					
2341	soil, sand	صَعِيدًا	2359	executed, carried out	مَفْعُولًا					
2342	clean (good)	طَيِّبًا	2360	save that, besides that	دُونَ ذَلِكَ					
2343	im. pl. rub therewith	امْسَحُوا	2361	invented, fabricated	اِفْتَرَى					
2344	pl. faces	وُجُوهُ	2362	husk of a date-stone, i.e., the least	فَتِيلًا					
2345	benign, pardoning	عَفُوفٌ	<table><tr><td>Ruku'</td><td>7</td><td>v: 8</td><td>4</td><td>ركوع</td></tr></table>			Ruku'	7	v: 8	4	ركوع
Ruku'	7	v: 8	4	ركوع						
2346	they change / pervert / displace	يُحَرِّفُونَ	2363	idols, superstitions	جَبْتِ					
2347	context, (places) (sr.: مَوْضِعٌ)	مَوَاضِعَ	2364	groove on a date-stone, speck, farthing	نَقِيرًا					
2348	we disobeyed	عَصَيْنَا	2365	fg. consumed, burnt up, roasted	نَضِجَتْ					
2349	im. hear	اسْمَعُ	2366	skins (sr.: جِلْدٌ)	جُلُودٌ					
2350	not made to hearing	غَيْرُ مُسْمِعٍ	<table><tr><td>5th Part</td><td>1/4</td><td colspan="3">رَبِيعُ جُزْءٍ: وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ</td></tr></table>			5th Part	1/4	رَبِيعُ جُزْءٍ: وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ		
5th Part	1/4	رَبِيعُ جُزْءٍ: وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ								
2351	vn. twisting, distorting	لَبَّأَ	2367	forever	أَبَدًا					
2352	tongues	أَلْسِنَةً	2368	shadow, shade	ظِلًّا					
2353	vn. slandering, taunting	طَعَنَّا	2369	plenteous shadow, dark shade	ظِلِيلًا					
2354	more upright, more proper	أَقْوَمُ	2370	pl. you restore / render back	تُرَدُّوْا					
2355	we will destroy / efface	نَطْمِسُ (ط م س)	2371	excellent	نِعْمًا					
2356	we turn (them)	نُرَدِّدُ (ر د د)	2372	those in authority	أُولَى الْأَمْرِ					

2373	vn. interpretation	تَأْوِيلًا
		رَكُوع
		Ruku' 8 v: 9 5
2374	they claim / assert	يَزْعُمُونَ (ز ع م)
2375	they go / resort together for judgment	يَتَحَاكَمُوا
2376	aversion, to turn away	صُدُّوْا
2377	they swear	يَحْلِفُونَ
2378	not, (if)	إِنْ
2379	concord, harmony	تَوْفِيقًا
2380	im. leave (them) alone	أَعْرِضْ
2381	im. admonish	عِظْ
2382	effective word	قَوْلًا بَلِيغًا
2383	but nay! by Your Lord	فَلَا وَرَبِّكَ
2384	disputed, disagreed	شَجَرَ
2385	dislike, resistance, bar	حَرَجًا
2386	you decided / decreed	قَضَيْتَ
2387	they submit / surrender	يُسَلِّمُوا
2388	with entire submission	تَسْلِيمًا
2389	firmly, strongly	تَثْبِيثًا
2390	truthful (people)	صَادِقِينَ
2391	companion	رَفِيقًا
		رَكُوع
		Ruku' 9 v: 11 6

2392	im. pl. take	خُذُوا
2393	precautionary measures for security	حِذْرٌ
2394	im. pl. advance, go forth, proceed	انْفِرُوا (ن ف ر)
2395	in detachment, separately	ثَبَاتٌ
2396	lags behind, tarries behind	يُخْطِئُ
2397	vn. to delay / lag behind	تَبْطِئُ
2398	unto me, upon me	عَلَيَّ
2399	friendship, love, affection	مَوَدَّةٌ
2400	Oh! would that I had been	يَا لَيْتَنِي
2401	vn. success, achievement	فَوْزٌ
2402	they sell / trade	يَشْرُونَ
2403	what ails you, what happened to you	مَا لَكُمْ
2404	pp. those who are made feeble / weak / utterly helpless	مُسْتَضْعَفِينَ
2405	children	وَلَدَانِ
2406	its inhabitants	أَهْلُهَا
2407	from Thyself	مِنْ لَدُنْكَ
2408	strategy, craft	كَيْدٌ
		رَكُوع
		10 v: 6 7
2409	im. pl. withhold, hold back	كُفُّوا
2410	fear	خَشْيَةً

2411	why not	لَوْ لَا
2412	respite, a term, a while	أَجَلٌ
2413	equivalent to a piece of thread, least	فَتِيلًا
2414	wheresoever	أَيْنَمَا
2415	overtakes, finds out (د ر ك)	يُدْرِكُ
2416	towers, fortresses	بُرُوجٌ
2417	lofty, high, fortified	مُشِيدَةً
2418	so what ails, so what happened	فَمَا لِ
2419	they do not come near to	لَا يَكَادُونَ
2420	they understand (vn.: فِقَّةٌ)	يَفْقَهُونَ
2421	obedience	طَاعَةً
2422	planned at night time	بَيَّتَ
2423	they plan at night	يَبَيِّتُونَ
2424	they ponder / think deeply	يَتَدَبَّرُونَ
2425	verily they would have found	لَوْ جَدُّوا
2426	they propagate / spread	أَذَاعُوا
2427	they elicit / investigate	يَسْتَنْبِطُونَ
2428	im. persuade, urge	حَرَّضَ
2429	it may be, perchance	عَسَى
2430	will restrain / withhold	يَكْفُ

2431	very strong, hard enough	أَشَدَّ
2432	battle, conflict	بَأْسٌ
2433	stronger in inflicting punishment	تَنْكِيلًا
2434	portion, part	كَفْلٌ
2435	greetings	تَحِيَّةٌ

Ruku'	11	v: 11	8	ركوع
-------	----	-------	---	------

5th Part	1/2	نصف جزء: وَالْمُخَصَّنَاتُ
----------	-----	----------------------------

2436	turned back, overthrown	أَرْكَسَ
2437	they join / meet / seek refuge	يَصِلُونَ
2438	fg. restricting, restraining	حَصَرَتْ
2439	gave power / dominion	سَلَّطَ

Ruku'	12	v: 4	9	ركوع
-------	----	------	---	------

2440	to set free	تَحْرِيرٌ
2441	neck, (slave)	رَقَبَةٌ
2442	blood money paid as compensation to victim's relatives	دِيَةٌ
2443	(paid) fully	مُسَلَّمَةً
2444	dl. two months (sr.: شَهْرٌ)	شَهْرَيْنِ
2445	dl. consecutive, continuous	مُتَّابِعَيْنِ
2446	purposely, intentionally	مُتَعَمِّدًا
2447	pl. you went forth (to fight) marched forth	ضَرَبْتُمْ

2448	offered	أَلْقَى		
2449	you are not	لَسْتَ		
2450	profits, perishable goods	عَرَضٌ <sup>١٨</sup>		
2451	plunders, gains	مَغَانِمَ		
2452	equals not	لَا يَسْتَوِي <sup>١٩</sup>		
2453	other than those	غَيْرُ أُولِي الضَّرَرِ		
who have a disabling hurt				
Ruku'	13	v: 5	10	ركوع
2454	caused to die, gave death	تَوَفَّى <sup>٢٠</sup>		
2455	in what state, in what manner	فِيمَا		
2456	strategy, devise a plan	حِيلَةً <sup>٢١</sup>		
2457	spacious area	مُرَافِقًا		
2458	to get	دَرَكَ <sup>٢٢</sup>		
2459	became due / incumbent	وَقَعَ		
Ruku'	14	v: 4	11	ركوع
2460	pl. you shorten / curtail	تَقْصِرُوا (ق ص ر)		
2461	puts in distress	يَفْتِنَ (ف ت ن)		
2462	you were	كُنْتَ		
2463	let it stand up / stand by	تَقُمْ <sup>٢٣</sup>		
2464	arms, weapons	أَسْلِحَةً <sup>٢٤</sup>		
2465	let it come up	تَأْتِ		
2466	precautionary measures	حِذْرَ <sup>٢٥</sup>		

	for safety, 2393						
2467	your baggage	أَمَتِعْتَكُمْ					
2468	to attack, swoop	مَيْلَةً					
2469	at once, suddenly	وَاحِدَةً					
2470	rain	مَطَرٌ					
2471	that you lay down	أَنْ تَضَعُوا					
2472	pl. you are secure, you feel safe from danger	إِطْمَأْنَنْتُمْ					
2473	pl. you are undergoing sufferings, hardships	تَأْلُمُونَ ( ا ل م )					
2474	pl. you hope	تَرْجُونَ					
		<table> <tr> <td>Ruku'</td> <td>15</td> <td>v: 4</td> <td>12</td> <td>ركوع</td> </tr> </table>	Ruku'	15	v: 4	12	ركوع
Ruku'	15	v: 4	12	ركوع			
2475	showed	أَرَا					
2476	ap. breachers of trust, treacherous	خَائِنِينَ					
2477	quarrel, supporter, pleader	خَصِيمًا					
2478	ni. do not dispute / plead	لَا تُجَادِلْ					
2479	they deceive / defraud	يَخْتَانُونَ					
2480	disloyal, trust breacher	خَوَانًا					
2481	sinful, sinner	أَثِيمًا					
2482	they hide / feel ashamed	يَسْتَخْفُونَ					
2483	they make conspiracy by night	يَبْشُرُونَ					
2484	blames, accuses	يَرْمِ					



2485	innocent	بَرِيئًا					
2486	carried (burden), accepted blame	احْتَمَلَ					
<table><tr><td>Ruku'</td><td>16</td><td>v: 8</td><td>13</td><td>ركوع</td></tr></table>			Ruku'	16	v: 8	13	ركوع
Ruku'	16	v: 8	13	ركوع			
2487	fg. resolved, intended	هَمَّتْ					
2488	taught	عَلَّمَ					
<table><tr><td>5th Part</td><td>3/4</td><td colspan="3">ثَلَاثَةَ أَرْبَاعٍ جُزْءٍ: وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ</td></tr></table>			5th Part	3/4	ثَلَاثَةَ أَرْبَاعٍ جُزْءٍ: وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ		
5th Part	3/4	ثَلَاثَةَ أَرْبَاعٍ جُزْءٍ: وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ					
2489	secret conference	نَجْوَى					
2490	opposes, contends	يُشَاقِقُ					
2491	we will make him enter	نُصْلِهِ					
<table><tr><td>Ruku'</td><td>17</td><td>v: 3</td><td>14</td><td>ركوع</td></tr></table>			Ruku'	17	v: 3	14	ركوع
Ruku'	17	v: 3	14	ركوع			
2492	besides that, other than that	مَادُونِ ذَلِكَ					
2493	female idols, goddesses	إِنَاثًا					
2494	rebellious	مَرِيدًا					
2495	they will cut (slit)	يَتَكَنَّ					
2496	ears (sr.: اُذُنٌ)	الْأَذَانُ					
2497	pl. cattle (sr.: نَعَمٌ)	الْأَنْعَامُ					
2498	deception, beguile, vain desires	غُرُورًا					
2499	escape, refuge	مَحِيصًا					
2500	more true	أَصْدَقُ					
2501	words, speech	قِيلًا					
2502	little bit, least	نَقِيرًا					

2503

friend

خَلِيلًا

Ruku'	18	v: 11	15	ركوع
-------	----	-------	----	------

2504

they consult / ask for decree

يَسْتَفْتُونَ

2505

pl. you desire

تَرْغِبُونَ

2506

husband

بَعْلٌ

2507

fg. made to be present / swayed

أُحْضِرَتْ

2508

greed, miserliness, selfishness

الشُّحُّ

2509

pl. you wished/ desired/ coveted

حَرَصْتُمْ

2510

pp. hanging, in suspension

مُعَلَّقَةٌ

2511

you also / too

إِيَّاكُمْ

2512

praise worthy

حَمِيدًا

2513

produces, brings forth

يَأْتِ

Ruku'	19	v: 8	16	ركوع
-------	----	------	----	------

2514

nearer

أَوْلَى

2515

the passion, the lust

الْهَوَى

2516

pl. you lapse / incline

تَلَوُّوْ

2517

they increased / exceeded

ازْدَادُوا

2518

they engage in talk

يَخُوضُوا

2519

conversation, talk

حَدِيثٌ

(pl.:

أَحَادِيثُ)

2520

they wait and watch

يَتَرَبَّصُونَ

- 2521 we overcome / protect نَسْتَحِذُ  
 2522 we defend / نَمْنَعُكُمْ (م ن ع)  
 guard you

Ruku'	20	v: 7	17	ركوع
-------	----	------	----	------

- 2523 languidly, lazily, reluctantly كَسَالَى  
 2524 those who sway / waver مُذَبْذَبِينَ  
 2525 authority, warrant, proof سُلْطَانُ  
 2526 clear proof, سَلْطَانًا مُبِينًا  
 manifest authority  
 2527 the rank الدَّرَكُ  
 2528 lowest, deep أَسْفَلُ  
 2529 made pure / sincere أَخْلَصُوا  
 2530 what will (he) do? / gain? مَا يَفْعَلُ

(Note: A verb has different meanings depending upon the context. To acquaint the readers with different meanings, we have repeated the words in this Lughat.)

﴿ جزء : لَا يُحِبُّ اللَّهُ ﴾ Part:6

- 2531 to say loudly, to shout جَهْرًا  
 2532 powerful قَدِيرًا  
 2533 truly, in truth حَقًّا

Ruku'	21	v: 11	1	ركوع
-------	----	-------	---	------

- 2534 manifestly, plainly, openly جَهْرَةً  
 2535 storm of lightening, صَاعِقَةً  
 thunderbolt

- 2536 we forgave / pardoned عَفَوْنَا  
 2537 ni. pl. transgress not, لَا تَعْدُوا  
 violate not the limit, do not exceed  
 2538 to crucify صَلَبُ  
 2539 pv. made doubtful / شُبْهَةً (ش ب ه)  
 dubious  
 2540 ap. those who give or pay مُؤْتُونَ  

Ruku'	22	v: 10	2	ركوع
-------	----	-------	---	------

 2541 Book of Psalms زَبُورُ  
 of Prophet David ﷺ  
 2542 we mentioned / قَصَصْنَا (ق ص ص)  
 narrated  
 2543 vn. to speak تَكَلَّمَ  
 2544 ap. those who give مُبَشِّرِينَ  
 good news or glad tidings  
 2545 ap. warners مُنْذِرِينَ  
 2546 argument, plea حُجَّةٌ  
 2547 road, way طَرِيقٌ  
 2548 easy يَسِيرًا  
 2549 ni. pl. don't exaggerate / لَا تَغْلُوا  
 exceed  
 2550 word كَلِمَةً  
 2551 conveyed, bestowed, cast أَلْقَى  
 2552 three ثَلَاثَةً  
 2553 im. pl. cease, desist انْتَهُوا

Ruku'	23	v: 9	3	ركوع
-------	----	------	---	------

- 2554 he will not <sup>(ن ك ف)</sup> لَنْ يَسْتَكْفِرَ  
disdain, will not feel too proud to
- 2555 <sup>اِسْتِكْفَا</sup> vn. to disdain,  
to regard with contempt
- 2556 proof, argument <sup>بُرْهَانٌ</sup>
- 2557 they ask for a legal decision, <sup>يَسْتَفْتُونَ</sup>  
they seek a decree
- 2558 two-third, 2/3 <sup>ثُلثَانِ</sup>  
(sr.: one-third or 1/3: <sup>ثُلُثٌ</sup>)

Ruku'	24	v:6	4	ركوع
-------	----	-----	---	------

### { سُورَةُ الْمَائِدَةِ }

#### The Table Spread Surah 5: Al-Maaidah

- 2559 obligations, undertakings, <sup>عُقُودٌ</sup>  
covenants (sr.: <sup>عَقْدٌ</sup>)
- 2560 beast <sup>بَهِيمَةً</sup>
- 2561 cattle <sup>أَنْعَامٌ</sup>
- 2562 unlawful, forbidden <sup>غَيْرَ مُحِلٍّ</sup>
- 2563 hunting <sup>صَيْدٌ</sup>
- 2564 be in the state of pilgrimage <sup>حُرْمٌ</sup>  
(Hajj or Umrah) under Ihraam.  
In this state, two unstitched sheets  
of white cloth are worn by male  
pilgrims.

- 2565 ni. pl. do not violate / <sup>لَا تُحِلُّوْا</sup>  
profane
- 2566 monuments, symbols <sup>شَعَائِرٌ</sup>
- 2567 the sacred month <sup>الشَّهْرُ الْحَرَامُ</sup>
- 2568 offerings, animals <sup>الْهَدْيُ</sup>  
brought for sacrifice
- 2569 collars or garlands put <sup>قَلَائِدَ</sup>  
around the necks of the animals  
meant for sacrifice.
- 2570 ap. those resorting / <sup>الْمَنِ</sup>  
intending to go
- 2571 the sacred house, <sup>الْبَيْتُ الْحَرَامُ</sup>  
the inviolable house, (Ka'bah)
- 2572 you put off Ihram, <sup>حَلَلْتُمْ</sup>  
you went out of sacred territory
- 2573 im. pl. you may hunt <sup>اصْطَادُوا</sup>
- 2574 vn. to hunt <sup>اصْطَادَ (ص ي د)</sup>
- 2575 let (it) not <sup>لَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ</sup>  
provoke you
- 2576 hatred, malice, enmity <sup>شَنَآنٌ</sup>
- 2577 im. pl. you help one another, <sup>تَعَاوَنُوا</sup>  
you cooperate
- 2578 transgression, enmity <sup>عُدْوَانٌ</sup>

6th Part	1/4	رَبْعُ جُزْءٍ: لَا يُحِبُّ اللَّهُ
----------	-----	------------------------------------

- 2579 dead, carrion <sup>مَيْتَةً</sup>

2580	blood	دَمٌ
2581	flesh, meat	لَحْمٌ
2582	swine, pig	خِنْزِيرٌ
2583	over which a name is invoked, dedicated, consecrated	أَهْلٌ
2584	pp. strangled	مُتَخَنِّقَةٌ
2585	pp. beaten to death	مَوْقُودَةٌ
2586	pp. dead after falling from height	مُتَرَدِّدَةٌ
2587	killed by goring of horns	نَطِيحَةٌ
2588	the beast, the wild animal	السَّبُعُ
2589	pl. you purified / cleaned (made lawful by slaughtering in the name of Allah while it is still alive).	ذَكَاتِكُمْ
2590	slaughtered, slit the throat of an animal	ذُبِحَ
2591	place of idols, altars	نُصُبٌ
2592	pl. you try the luck	تَسْتَقْسِمُوا
2593	divination devices (dices, arrows, etc., to know one's luck or fortune)	أَزْلَامٌ
2594	despaired, lost all hopes	يُسِسَ
2595	is driven / forced to	أُضْطُرُّ
2596	extreme hunger	مَخْمَصَةٌ
2597	one who has	مُتَجَانِفٌ

2598	those who cause injury, inflict wound	جَوَارِحٌ
2599	animals trained for, hunting hounds	مُكَلِّبِينَ
2600	they held / caught	أَمْسَكْنَ
2601	virtuous / chaste women	مُحْصَنَاتٌ
2602	those who take (Actually it was مُتَّخِذِينَ , but because it is مُضَافٌ , the last ن is dropped.)	مُتَّخِذِينَ

Ruku'	1	v: 5	5	ر ك و ع
-------	---	------	---	---------

2603	you stand / prepare	قُمْتُمْ
2604	both the hands	أَيْدِي
2605	pl. elbows	مِرَافِقٌ
2606	pl. heads	رُءُوسٌ
2607	feet (رِجْلٌ sr.)	أَرْجُلٌ
2608	dl. ankles	كَعْبَيْنِ
2609	state of pollution caused by ejaculation or intercourse	جُنْبًا
2610	privy, toilet	غَائِطٌ
2611	you touched, (did intercourse)	لَا مَسْتَمٌ

2612	ratified (covenant)	وَأَتَقَ					
2613	blazing fire, (hell)	جَحِيمٌ					
2614	intended	هَمَّ					
2615	they stretch out	يَسْطُورُوا					
2616	withheld, held back	كَفَّ					
<table border="1"> <tr> <td><i>Ruku'</i></td> <td>2</td> <td>v: 6</td> <td>6</td> <td>ركوع</td> </tr> </table>		<i>Ruku'</i>	2	v: 6	6	ركوع	
<i>Ruku'</i>	2	v: 6	6	ركوع			
2617	twelve	اثْنَيْ عَشَرَ					
2618	chiefs, wardens	نَقِيبًا					
2619	pl. you support (it) with might, you strengthen (it)	عَزَّرْتُمُوا					
2620	to breach / break	نَقَضَ					
2621	you will not cease to	لَا تَزَالُ					
2622	you will get information, you will find / discover	تَطَّلِعُ					
2623	im. overlook	اصْفَحَ					
2624	we have stirred up, we have caused	أَغْرَيْنَا					
2625	nearly, soon	سَوْفَ					
2626	they do, handiwork	يَصْنَعُونَ					
2627	paths, ways ( <i>sr.:</i> سَبِيلٌ)	سَبِيلٌ					
2628	peace, salvation	سَلَامٌ					
2629	who has power	مَنْ يَمْلِكُ					

2630	destroys	يُهْلِكُ					
2631	we	نَحْنُ					
2632	sons (sr.: ابْنٌ)	أَبْنَاءُ					
2633	beloved ones	أَحِبَّاءُ					
2634	so why, why then	فَلِمَ					
2635	mortal, man	بَشَرٌ					
2636	an interval (between two messengers)	فَتْرَةٌ					
<table> <tr> <td>Ruku'</td> <td>3</td> <td>v: 8</td> <td>7</td> <td>ركوع</td> </tr> </table>			Ruku'	3	v: 8	7	ركوع
Ruku'	3	v: 8	7	ركوع			
2637	pv. was not given	لَمْ يُؤْتِ					
2638	holy	مُقَدَّسٌ					
2639	ni. pl. do not turn back	لَا تَرْتَدُّوْا					
2640	pl. you will be overthrown	تَنْقَلِبُوْا					
2641	those of exceeding strength	جَبَّارِيْنَ					
2642	dl. two men	رَجُلَانِ					
2643	the gate, the door	الْبَابُ					
2644	never, forever	أَبَدًا					
2645	till they remain, as long as they remain	مَا دَامُوا					
2646	im. go	اِذْهَبْ					
2647	im. dl. fight	قَاتِلَا					
2648	here	هَاهُنَا					

2649	I have no control / power	لَا أَمْلِكُ
2650	myself	نَفْسِي
2651	my brother	أَخِي
2652	im. separate	أَفْرُقْ
2653	pp. forbidden	مُحَرَّمَةٌ
2654	forty	أَرْبَعِينَ
2655	year	سَنَةً
2656	they shall wander / roam	يَتِيَهُونَ
2657	ni. grieve not, sorrow not	لَا تَأْسَ

Ruku'	4	v: 7	8	ركوع
-------	---	------	---	------

2658	im. and recite, and convey	وَأَثَلْ
2659	tale, story (news)	بَابَا
	(pl.: أَنْبَاءٌ)	
2660	two sons	ابْنَيْ
	(sr.: ابْنٌ)	
2661	dl. they offered	قَرَّبَا
2662	sacrifice, offering	قَرْبَانًا
2663	pv. was accepted	تُقْبَلُ

6 <sup>th</sup> Part	1/2	نصف جزء: لَا يُجِبُ اللَّهُ
----------------------	-----	-----------------------------

2664	you stretched	بَسَطْتَ
2665	towards me	إِلَيَّ

2666	your hand	يَدَاكَ
2667	ap. one who stretches	بَاسِطٌ
2668	you draw on yourself	تُبَوِّءُ
2669	you would be,	تَكُونُ
	you will become	
2670	fg. induced, made pleasant	طَوَّعْتُ
2671	became	أَصْبَحَ
2672	sent	بَعَثَ
2673	raven, (crow)	غُرَابٌ
2674	scratches	يَبْحَثُ
2675	hide, conceal	يُؤَارِي
2676	corpse, dead body	سَوَآةٌ
2677	woe unto me	يَا وَيْلَتِي
2678	am I unable /	أَعْجَزْتُ
	too weak to	
2679	I become	أَكُونُ
2680	I may hide / conceal	أُؤَارِي
2681	ap. those full of regrets,	نَادِمِينَ
	remorseful (sr.: نَادِمٌ)	
2682	(for) that cause / reason	أَجَلَ ذَلِكَ
2683	as if	كَأَنَّمَا
2684	ap. those committing	مُسْرِفُونَ
	excesses	

2685	they wage war	يُحَارِبُونَ (ح ر ب)
2686	they strive / endeavor	يَسْعَوْنَ
2687	pv. are crucified	يُصَلَّبُونَ
2688	pv. are cut off	تُقَطَّعَ (ق ط ع)
2689	opposite side, alternate	خِلَافَ
2690	pv. are expelled, exiled	يُنْفَوْنَ
2691	pl. you get power, you overpower	تَقْدِرُوا

Ruku'	5	v: 8	9	ركوع
-------	---	------	---	------

2692	way of approach, means	وَسِيلَةَ
2693	mg. thief	سَارِقٌ
2694	fg. thief	سَارِقَةٌ
2695	deterrent, example	نَكَالًا
2696	mouths	أَفْوَاهَ
	(sr.: فَوْهَ)	

2697	eager listeners	سَمَاعُونَ
2698	others	الْآخَرِينَ
2699	those who swallow greedily	أَكَالُونَ (ا ك ل)
2700	forbidden things, illicit	سُحْتًا
2701	they seek judgment	يُحْكَمُونَ

Ruku'	6	v: 9	10	ركوع
-------	---	------	----	------

2702	priests, rabbis, scholars	أَحْبَارٌ
2703	eye	عَيْنٌ
2704	nose	أَنْفٌ
2705	ear	أُذُنٌ
2706	tooth	سِّنٌّ
2707	pl. wounds	جُرُوحٌ
2708	just retribution, law of equality	قِصَاصٌ
2709	expiation, atonement	كَفَّارَةٌ
2710	we caused to follow, we sent (after)	فَقَيْنَا
2711	footsteps, footprints	آثَارٌ
2712	watcher	مُهَيِّمِنًا
2713	law, Shariat	شِرْعَةً
2714	traced-out way, course of action	مِنْهَاجًا
2715	good works, virtues	خَيْرَاتٌ

Ruku'	7	v: 7	11	ركوع
-------	---	------	----	------

2716	turns (for friendship)	يَتَوَلَّ
2717	change, turn (of fortune)	دَائِرَةً
2718	they took oath, they swore	أَقْسَمُوا
2719	forcible, solemn	جَهْدَ
2720	their oaths	أَيْمَانِهِمْ

6th Part	3/4	ثلاثة اربع اجزاء: لا يحب الله
----------	-----	-------------------------------

2721	becomes renegade, will turn back	يَرْتَدَّ
2722	humble, lowly	أَذَلَّةٌ
2723	stern, mighty	أَعَزَّةٌ
2724	blame, reproach, censure	لَوْمَةٌ
2725	ap. one who censures / blames	لَائِمٌ
2726	party, group (pl.: أَحْزَابٌ)	حِزْبٌ

Ruku'	8	v: 6	12	ركوع
-------	---	------	----	------

2727	play, sport	لَعِبًا
2728	you call / proclaim	نَادَيْتُمْ
2729	you find fault, you disapprove	تَنْقِمُونَ
2730	shall I inform you (ن ب ء)	هَلْ أُبَيِّنُكُمْ
2731	retribution, recompense	مَثُوبَةٌ
2732	pl. monkeys, apes (sr.: قِرْدٌ)	قِرَدَةٌ
2733	pl. pigs, swines	خَنَازِيرٌ
2734	worse in rank	شَرٌّ مَكَانًا
2735	most strayed one, further astray	أَضَلُّ
2736	why not	لَوْ لَا

2737	rabbis, men of God	رَبَّانِيُونَ
2738	priests, scholars	أَحْبَارٌ
2739	pp. are fettered, tied up	مَعْلُولَةٌ
2740	fg. pv. is shackled / tied up	غُلَّتْ
2741	dl. wide spread, stretched out	مَبْسُوطَتَانِ
2742	we have cast / placed	أَلْقَيْنَا
2743	they lighted / kindled fire	أَوْقَدُوا
2744	war, battle	حَرْبٌ
2745	extinguished	أُطْفِئَ
2746	we effaced / remitted / expiated	كَفَرْنَا
2747	moderate, on right course	مُقْتَصِدَةٌ
2748	evil, vile	سَاءَ

Ruku'	9	v: 10	13	ركوع
-------	---	-------	----	------

2749	will protect (vn.: عَصَمَةٌ)	يَعِصِمُ
2750	you are not	لَسْتُمْ
2751	you establish / stand fast by	تُقِيمُوا
2752	ni. pl. grieve / sorrow not	لَا تَأْسَ
2753	they became Jews	هَادُوا
2754	Sabians	صَابِئُونَ
2755	desired not	لَا تَهْوَى



- 2756 they thought / counted on حَسِبُوا
- 2757 they became blind عَمُوا
- 2758 they became deaf صَمُوا
- 2759 the third of three ثَالِثُ ثَلَاثَةٍ
- 2760 truthful / saintly woman صِدِّيقَةٌ
- 2761 *dl.* they used to eat كَانَا يَأْكُلَانِ
- 2762 *im.* see, look أَنْظُرْ
- 2763 *pv.* they are turned away / يُؤْفَكُونَ  
deluded away from the truth
- |       |    |       |    |      |
|-------|----|-------|----|------|
| Ruku' | 10 | v: 11 | 14 | ركوع |
|-------|----|-------|----|------|
- 2764 *pv.* were cursed لَعِنَ
- 2765 by the tongue عَلَى لِسَانٍ
- 2766 they rebelled / disobeyed عَصَوْا
- 2767 they transgress / يَعْتَدُونَ  
exceed the limit
- 2768 *vn.* to transgress, اِعْتَدَاءٌ  
to exceed the limit
- 2769 they do not forbid / لَا يَتَنَاهَوْنَ  
restrain one another
- 2770 surely evil, surely bad لَبِئْسَ
- 2771 you (will) see تَرَى
- 2772 they make friends, they ally يَتَوَلَّوْنَ
- 2773 sent on before, sent forward قَدَّمَتْ
- 2774 condemned, incensed سَخِطَ

- 2775 you will surely find لَتَجِدَنَّ
- 2776 affection مَوَدَّةً
- 2777 priests, those devoted قَسِيسِينَ  
to learning
- 2778 monks, those رُهَبَانًا  
who have renounced the world

﴿ جزء : وَإِذَا سَمِعُوا ﴾ Part:7

- 2779 they heard / listened سَمِعُوا
- 2780 their eyes أَعْيُنُهُمْ
- 2781 *fg.* overflows تَفِيضٌ (ف ي ض)
- 2781a tears دَمْعٌ
- 2782 rewarded أَثَابَ
- |       |    |      |   |      |
|-------|----|------|---|------|
| Ruku' | 11 | v: 9 | 1 | ركوع |
|-------|----|------|---|------|
- 2783 *ni. pl.* forbid not, لَا تُحَرِّمُوا  
do not make unlawful
- 2784 *pl.* good, pure طَيِّبَاتٌ
- 2785 vain, void لَعْوٌ
- 2786 oaths أَيْمَانٌ
- 2787 you made a knot, عَقَدْتُمْ  
you made binding
- 2788 *vn.* to feed (others) إِطْعَامٌ
- 2789 average, more or أَوْسَطَ  
less the same

2790	you have sworn	حَلَفْتُمْ					
2791	idols, altars	أَنْصَابٌ					
2792	infamy, abomination, loathsome	رِجْسٌ					
2793	will cast, put	يُوقَعُ					
2794	what? will you? (interrogative)	هَلْ					
2795	those who abstain from, desist	مُتَّهِنُونَ					
2796	im. you turned away	تَوَلَّيْتُمْ					
<table><tr><td>Ruku'</td><td>12</td><td>v: 7</td><td>2</td><td>ركوع</td></tr></table>			Ruku'	12	v: 7	2	ركوع
Ruku'	12	v: 7	2	ركوع			
2797	hunting	صَيْدٌ					
2798	to reach, to take, to grasp	تَنَالُ					
2799	spears, weapons	رِمَاحٌ					
2800	cattle (domestic) animals	نَعَمٌ					
2801	two (persons) known for justice	ذَوَا عَدْلٍ					
2802	to be brought to Ka'ba	بَالِغَ الْكَعْبَةِ					
2803	evil consequences, penalty	وَبَالَ					
2804	returned, repeated	عَادَ					
2805	traveler, seafarer	سَيَّارَةٌ					
2806	hunting on land	صَيْدُ الْبَرِّ					
2807	the sacred / inviolable house	الْبَيْتُ الْحَرَامُ					
<table><tr><td>Ruku'</td><td>13</td><td>v: 7</td><td>3</td><td>ركوع</td></tr></table>			Ruku'	13	v: 7	3	ركوع
Ruku'	13	v: 7	3	ركوع			

2808

fg. she-camel with split ears

بَحِيرَةٌ

set free in honor of some idol-gods

2809

fg. she-camel set free in

سَائِبَةٌ

honor of idol-gods

2810

fg. she-camel which gives

وَصِيلَةٌ

birth to two females and freed  
in the name of idol-gods.

2811

stallion camel

حَامٌ

freed from work

2812

enough for us

حَسْبُنَا

2813

we found

وَجَدْنَا

2814

mg. two

اِثْنَانِ

2815

you detain / stop / withhold

تَحْبِسُونَ

2816

you doubted

ارْتَبَيْتُمْ

2817

sinful people, sinners

الْثَمِينِ

2818

ascertained, get known

عُثِرَ

2819

dl. they became entitled

اسْتَحَقَّا

2820

dl. two (persons) nearest in kin

أَوْلِيَانِ

2821

more likely, more suitable

أَدْنَى

2822

pv. will be refuted

تُرَدُّ

Ruku'	14	v: 8	4	ركوع
-------	----	------	---	------

2823

what, how

مَاذَا

2824

pv. you were replied,

أُجِبْتُمْ

the response you received

2825

cradle

مَهْدٌ

2826	maturity	كَهْلًا
2827	clay	طِينٌ
2828	the likeness of	كَهَيْئَةٍ
2829	you breath into	تَنْفُخُ
2830	you heal	تُبْرِئُ
2831	born blind, blind since birth	أَكْمَهَ
2832	leper, leprosy patient	أَبْرَصَ
2833	I restrained	كَفَفْتُ
2834	table spread with food	مَائِدَةً

7th Part 1/4 ربيع جُزء: وَإِذَا سَمِعُوا

<i>Ruku'</i>	15	v: 7	5	ركوع
2835	I did not speak / say			مَا قُلْتُ
2836	while I dwelt, so long as I stayed			مَا دُمْتُ
2837	observer, watcher			رَقِيبٌ
2838	triumph, achievement			فَوْزٌ
<i>Ruku'</i>	16	v: 5	6	ركوع

{ سُورَةُ الْأَنْعَامِ }

### The Cattle Surah 6: Al-An'aam

2839	they hold (others as) equal, they ascribe rivals	يَعْدِلُونَ
------	---	-------------

2840	fixed term, appointed time	أَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى
2841	you doubt	تَمْتَرُونَ
2842	ap. those who turn away	مُعْرِضِينَ
2843	soon, in time	سَوْفَ
2844	tidings, news	أَنْبَاءٌ
2845	time, age, era, generation	قَرْنٌ
2846	we had established, we gave place	مَكَّنَّا
2847	established, placed	مَكَّنَ
2848	rain in abundance	مِذْرَارًا
2849	streams, rivers	أَنْهَارٌ
2850	sins	ذُنُوبٌ
2851	we raised	أَنْشَأْنَا
2852	parchment, paper	قِرْطَاسٌ
2853	touched, felt	لَمَسَ
2854	angel	مَلَكٌ
	(pl.: مَلَائِكَةٌ)	
2855	we have confused / obscured / confounded	لَبَسْنَا
2856	they confuse (themselves), they obscure	يَلْبِسُونَ
2857	surrounded, overwhelmed	حَاقَ
2858	they scoffed	سَخِرُوا

2859	scoffed, mocked	سَخِرَ
		رَكُوع
		7
		v: 10
		1
		Ruku'
2860	im. pl. travel, go about	سِيرُوا
2861	end, consequence	عَاقِبَةٌ
2862	ap. rejecters, beliers	مُكَذِّبِينَ
2863	unto whom, whose	لِمَنْ
2864	dwelt, rested	سَكَنَ
2865	ap. originator, maker	فَاطِرٌ
2866	feeds	يُطْعِمُ
2867	pv. is not fed	لَا يُطْعَمُ
2868	pv. I am commanded / ordered	أُمِرْتُ
2869	pv. is averted / spared	يُصْرَفُ
2870	that day	يَوْمَئِذٍ
2871	ap. reliever, remover	كَاشِفٌ
2872	omnipotent, irresistibly supreme	قَاهِرٌ
2873	over, above	فَوْقَ
2874	what thing	أَيُّ
		رَكُوع
		8
		v: 10
		2
		Ruku'
2875	invented, fabricated	اِفْتَرَىٰ
2876	where	أَيْنَ
2877	im. you assert /	تَزْعُمُونَ

2878	will not be	لَمْ تَكُنْ
2879	their excuse / contention	فِتْنَتَهُمْ
2880	By Allah (oath of Allah)	وَاللَّهِ
2881	we were not	مَا كُنَّا
2882	listens	يَسْتَمِعُ
2883	veils, (covers)	أَكِنَّةٌ
2884	to understand	فِقْهَةً
2885	heaviness, deafness	وَقَرًّا
2886	they argue / dispute	يُجَادِلُونَ
2887	fables, tales, stories	أَسَاطِيرَ
2888	old peoples, ancients	أَوَّلِينَ
2889	they forbid / prohibit (others)	يَنْهَوْنَ
2890	they avoid / keep off (themselves)	يَنْتَوْنِ
2891	pv. they are made to stand	وُقِفُوا
2892	may it be that we!, would that we!	يَا لَيْتَنَا
2893	pv. we are to be returned / sent back	نُرَدُّ
2894	we would be	نَكُونُ
2895	became clear, manifest, (present tense: يَبْدُو)	بَدَا
2896	they surely would revert, they will commit the same	لَعَادُوا

2897	pp. those who will	مَبْعُوثِينَ
	be raised again	
2898	is it not	أَلَيْسَ

2916	flies	يَطِيرُ					
2917	its two wings	جَنَاحَيْهِ					
2918	peoples, nations, communities ( <i>sr.</i> : أُمَّةٌ)	أُمَمٌ					
2919	whom Allah wills / wishes	مَنْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ					
2920	him only, unto him alone	إِيَّاهُ					
2921	removes, relieves	يَكْشِفُ					
<table> <tr> <td><i>Ruku'</i></td> <td>4</td> <td><i>v: 11</i></td> <td>10</td> <td>ر ك و ع</td> </tr> </table>			<i>Ruku'</i>	4	<i>v: 11</i>	10	ر ك و ع
<i>Ruku'</i>	4	<i>v: 11</i>	10	ر ك و ع			
2922	they might become humble	يَتَضَرَّعُونَ					
2923	why not	لَوْ لَا					
2924	our disaster, our misfortune	بَأْسُنَا					
2925	<i>pv.</i> made fair, made alluring	زَيْنٌ					
2926	they forgot	نَسُوا					
2927	<i>pv.</i> what they were reminded	مَا ذُكِّرُوا					
2928	they rejoiced	فَرِحُوا					
2929	those in despair, dumb founded	مُبْلِسُونَ					
2930	was cut off	قُطِعَ					
2931	roots, remnants, last parts	دَابِرٌ					
2932	they turn away / aside	يَصْدِفُونَ					
2933	treasures of Allah	خَزَائِنُ اللَّهِ					

2934

I don't know /  
have no knowledge

لَا أَعْلَمُ

2935

unseen

غَيْبٌ

2936

I do not say

لَا أَقُولُ

2937

are (they) equal?

هَلْ يَسْتَوِي

2938

blind

أَعْمَى

2939

one who sees

بَصِيرٌ

Ruku'	5	v: 9	11	ركوع
-------	---	------	----	------

2940

im. warn

أَنْذِرْ

2941

im. do not repel / drive away

لَا تَطْرُدْ

2942

morning

غَدَاوَةٌ

2943

evening

عَشِيٌّ

2944

his countenance / face

وَجْهَهُ

2945

not on you, you are  
not accountable / answerable

مَا عَلَيْكَ

2946

we tried / tested

فَتَنَّا

2947

become clear / manifest /  
plain

تَسْتَبِينَ

Ruku'	6	v: 5	12	ركوع
-------	---	------	----	------

2948

pv. I am forbidden

نُهِيتُ

2949

you hasten /  
are impatient

تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ

2950

no judgment,  
no decision

إِنِ الْحُكْمُ

2951

best of deciders /

خَيْرُ الْفَاصِلِينَ

	judges	مِفْتَاحٌ					
2952	key	مِفْتَاحٌ					
2953	pl. keys	مَفَاتِيحُ					
2954	does not fall / drop	مَا تَسْقُطُ					
2955	leaf, paper money	وَرَقَةٌ					
2956	wet, fresh	رَطْبٌ					
2957	dry (sear)	يَابِسٌ					
2958	you gained / committed	جَرَحْتُمْ					
<table> <tr> <td><i>Ruku'</i></td> <td>7</td> <td>v: 5</td> <td>13</td> <td>ركوع</td> </tr> </table>			<i>Ruku'</i>	7	v: 5	13	ركوع
<i>Ruku'</i>	7	v: 5	13	ركوع			
2959	guardian, caretaker	حَفَظَةٌ					
2960	they do not neglect / overlook	لَا يُفَرِّطُونَ					
2961	more swift, quicker	أَسْرَعُ					
2962	humbly, in humility	تَضَرُّعًا					
2963	secretly	خُفْيَةً					
2964	affliction, distress, pain	كَرَبٌ					
2965	covers, confounds	يَلْبِسُ					
2966	faction	شَيْعًا					
2967	will make you taste	يُذِيقُ					
2968	I am not	لَسْتُ					
2969	they plunge into discussion, meddle, wrangle	يَخْوَضُونَ					
2970	if, whenever	إِمَّا					







3042	repository, resting place (after death)	مُسْتَوْدَعٌ	3060	daughters	بَنَاتٌ					
3043	vegetation	نَبَاتٌ	3061	highly / sublimely exalted	تَعَالَى					
3044	green stock	خَضِرًا	3062	about what	عَمَّا					
3045	grain, corn (pl.: حُبُوبٌ)	حَبًّا	3063	they attribute / ascribe	يَصِفُونَ (و ص ف)					
			<table> <tr> <td>Ruku'</td> <td>12</td> <td>v: 6</td> <td>18</td> <td>رَكْعَةٌ</td> </tr> </table>			Ruku'	12	v: 6	18	رَكْعَةٌ
Ruku'	12	v: 6	18	رَكْعَةٌ						
3046	thick clustered, closely growing	مُتْرَاكِبًا	3064	Originator	بَدِيعٌ					
3047	date-palm	نَخْلٌ	3065	how	أَنَّى					
3048	spathe, sheaths, pollen	طَلْعٌ	3066	has no, there is no	لَمْ تَكُنْ					
3049	bunches, clusters	قِنَوَانٌ	3067	consort, spouse	صَاحِبَةٌ					
3050	pendant, hanging low and near	دَانِيَةٌ	3068	that is, such is	ذَلِكَ					
3051	grapes	أَعْنَابٌ	3069	caretaker, guardian	وَكِيلٌ					
3051a	olives (sr. زَيْتُونَةٌ)	زَيْتُونٌ	3070	cannot comprehend / grasp	لَا تُدْرِكُ					
3052	pomegranate	رُمَّانٌ	3071	vn. to comprehend / grasp	ادْرَاكٌ					
3053	alike, similar	مُشْتَبِهًا	3072	pl. vision, sight	أَبْصَارٌ					
3054	fruits	ثَمَرٌ	3073	subtle	لَطِيفٌ					
3055	bore fruits, came to fruition	أَثْمَرَ	3074	you have studied	دَرَسْتَ					
3056	its ripening	يَنْعِهِ	3075	im. turn away, turn back	أَعْرِضْ					
3057	ripen, to ripe	يَنْعُ	3076	ni. pl. revile not, do not abuse	لَا تَسُبُّوا					
3058	they invented / ascribed	خَرَقُوا	3077	what will make you realise	مَا يُشْعِرُكُمْ					
3059	sons	بَنِينَ	3078	we will overturn / turn aside	نُقَلِّبُ					

3079	hearts	أَفْئِدَةً
3080	first time	أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ
3081	contumacy, trespass	طُغْيَانٍ
3082	they are wandering	يَعْمَهُونَ

Ruku'	13	v: 10	19	ركوع
-------	----	-------	----	------

﴿ جزء : وَلَوْ أَنَّنَا ﴾ **Part:8**

3083	before, face to face	قَبْلًا
3084	they ignore / are ignorant	يَجْهَلُونَ
3085	enemy (pl.: أَعْدَاءٌ)	عَدُوًّا
3086	guilded, flowery	زُخْرُفٍ
3087	delusion, deception, guile	غُرُورًا
3088	pl. leave	ذَرٍ
3089	incline	تَصْنَعِي
3090	they earn / do	يَقْتَرِفُوا
3091	ap. earners	مُقْتَرِفُونَ
3092	I seek, I desire	أَبْتَغِي
3093	judge	حَكَمًا
3094	fully explained, in detail	مُفَصَّلًا
3095	perfected, fulfilled	تَمَّتْ
3096	word	كَلِمَةً
3097	truly, in truth	صِدْقًا

3098	justice, justly	عَدْلًا
3099	ap. one who changes	مُبَدِّلَ
3100	they guess / conjure	يَخْرُصُونَ
3101	pv. was mentioned / pronounced	ذُكِرَ
3102	explained fully / in detail	فَصَّلَ
3103	they inspire / whisper unto	يُوحُونَ

Ruku'	14	v: 11	1	ركوع
-------	----	-------	---	------

3104	walks	يَمْشِي
3105	great ones, leaders	أَكَابِرَ
3106	wicked ones / evil doers of that (place)	مُجْرِمِيهَا
3107	pv. we are given	نُوتِي
3108	knows better	أَعْلَمُ
3109	humiliation, abasement	صَغَارٌ
3110	expands, opens	يُشْرَحُ
3111	bosom, breast	صَدْرٌ
3112	narrow, close	ضَيْقًا
3113	strait, constricted	حَرَجًا
3114	as if	كَأَنَّمَا
3115	ascends, climbs	يَصْعَدُ
3116	ignominy, abomination	رَجَسٌ
3117	abode / home of peace	دَارُ السَّلَامِ

3118	O! assembly	يَا مَعْشَرَ					
3119	made use, enjoyed	اسْتَمْتَعَ					
3120	we reached / arrived	بَلَّغْنَا					
3121	you appointed	أَجَلْتَ					
3122	abode, home, dwelling place	مَثْوًى					
<table> <tr> <td><i>Ruku'</i></td> <td>15</td> <td>v: 8</td> <td>2</td> <td>ركوع</td> </tr> </table>			<i>Ruku'</i>	15	v: 8	2	ركوع
<i>Ruku'</i>	15	v: 8	2	ركوع			
3123	comes unto you	يَأْتِكُمْ					
3124	they recount / relate	يَقْصُونَ					
3125	we testified / witnessed	شَهِدْنَا					
3126	<i>ap.</i> destroyer	مُهْلِكَ					
3127	merciful, of mercy	ذُو الرِّحْمَةِ					
3128	causes something to follow after, appoints successor	يَسْتَخْلِفُ					
3129	sure to come	لَآتٍ					
3130	reaches	يَصِلُ					
3131	they ruin / destroy	يُرْدُونَ					
3132	they cause confusion	يَلْبِسُوا					
3133	<i>vn.</i> forbidden	حَجَرٌ					
3134	<i>vn.</i> forging, fabrication	اِفْتَرَاءٌ					
3135	males, men	ذَكَوْرٌ					
	( <i>sr.:</i> ذَكَرٌ)						
3136	<i>vn.</i> to attribute	وَصَفٌ					

3137

foolishly

سَفَهًا

<i>Ruku'</i>	16	v: 11	3	ركوع
--------------	----	-------	---	------

8th Part	1/4	رَبِيعُ جُزْءٍ: وَلَوْ أَنَّا
----------	-----	-------------------------------

3138

trellises, plants

مَعْرُوشَاتٍ

supported by a structure of light bars

3139

harvesting

حَصَادٍ

3140

cattle used for loading, burden,

حَمُولَةً

3141

small cattle (like goats, sheep etc.)

فَرَشًا

3142

eight

ثَمَانِيَةً

3143

pairs

أَزْوَاجًا

3144

sheep

ضَبَانًا

3145

goats

مَعَزًا

3146

dl. two males

ذَكَرَيْنِ

3147

dl. two females

أُنثَيْنِ

3148

contained

اشْتَمَلَتْ

3149

wombs

أَرْحَامًا

3150

camel, camels

إِبِلًا

<i>Ruku'</i>	17	v: 4	4	ركوع
--------------	----	------	---	------

3151

I don't find

لَا أَجِدُ

3152

pp. forbidden, prohibited

مُحَرَّمًا

3153	ap. on an eater	عَلَى طَاعِمٍ					
3154	blood	دَمًا					
3155	pp. poured forth, running	مَسْفُوحًا					
3156	animals with claws, undivided hoof	ذِي ظُفْرِ					
3157	sheep, goats	غَنَمٍ					
3158	pl. tallow, fat	شُحُومٍ					
3159	entrails	حَوَايَا					
3160	mixed up	اخْتَلَطَ					
3161	bone	عَظْمٍ					
3162	extensive, all embracing	وَأَسِعَةً					
3163	pl. you lie / guess	تَخْرُصُونَ					
3164	final argument, which reaches home	الْحُجَّةُ الْبَالِغَةُ					
3165	bring forward	هَلُمَّ					
<table><tr><td>Ruku'</td><td>18</td><td>v: 6</td><td>5</td><td>ركوع</td></tr></table>			Ruku'	18	v: 6	5	ركوع
Ruku'	18	v: 6	5	ركوع			
3166	poverty, penury	إِمْلَاقٍ					
3167	them also	إِيَّاهُمْ					
3168	that what is apparent / open	مَا ظَهَرَ					
3169	what is concealed / secret / hidden	مَا بَطَنَ					
3170	maturity, (age of) full strength	أَشَدَّ					
3171	im. pl. give full, fulfil	أَوْفُوا					

3171a	vn. measure	كَيْلٌ					
3172	weight, balance	مِيزَانٌ					
3173	justice, equity	قِسْطٌ					
<table> <tr> <td>Ruku'</td> <td>19</td> <td>v: 4</td> <td>6</td> <td>ركوع</td> </tr> </table>		Ruku'	19	v: 4	6	ركوع	
Ruku'	19	v: 4	6	ركوع			
3174	lest you (should) say	أَنْ تَقُولُوا					
3175	vn. teachings, assiduous study	دِرَاسَةٌ					
3176	better guided	أَهْدَى					
3177	greater wrong doer	أَظْلَمَ					
3178	turned away, kept off, shunned	صَدَفَ					
3179	they turn away from / keep off / shun	يَصْدِفُونَ					
3180	you are not	لَسْتَ					
3181	good deed	حَسَنَةٌ					
3182	ten-fold, ten like thereof	عَشْرُ أَمْثَالٍ					
3183	most right religion	دِينًا قِيمًا					
3184	sacrifice, rites	نُسُكٌ					
3185	my life	مَحْيَايَ					
3186	my death	مَمَاتِيْ					
3187	will not bear	لَا تَذِرُ					
3188	bearer of burden	وَأَزْرَةٌ					
3189	burden	وِزْرٌ					

- 3190 returning place مَرَجِعٌ  
 3191 successors, viceroys, خَلَائِفَ  
 vicegerents  
 3192 swift in punishment / سَرِيعُ الْعِقَابِ  
 retribution / prosecution

Ruku'	20	v: 11	7	رَكْعٌ
-------	----	-------	---	--------

8th Part	1/2	نصف جزء: وَلَوْ أَكُنَّا
----------	-----	--------------------------

### { سُورَةُ الْأَعْرَافِ }

### The Heights Surah 7: Al-A'raaf

- 3193 let there be no لَا يَكُنْ  
 3194 our scourge / wrath بِأَسُنَا  
 3195 straitness, heaviness حَرَجٌ  
 3196 at night بَيَّاتًا  
 3197 ap. those taking rest at noon قَائِلُونَ  
 3198 that day يَوْمَئِذٍ  
 3199 fg. became heavy ثَقُلَتْ  
 3200 scales مَوَازِينُ  
 3201 fg. became light خَفَّتْ  
 3202 means of livelihood مَعَايِشَ  
 3203 pl. those degraded, صَاغِرِينَ  
 meanest

- 3204 im. respite, reprieve أَنْظِرْ  
 3205 pv. they will be raised يُبْعَثُونَ  
 (from the dead)  
 3206 pp. those given respite, مُنْظَرِينَ  
 those who are given reprieve  
 3207 you seduced / sent astray أَغْوَيْتَ  
 أَفْعَدَنَّ  
 3208 I will surely lie /  
 lurk in (ambush)  
 3209 right hands أَيْمَانُ  
 3210 left hands شِمَائِلُ  
 3211 you will not find لَا تَجِدُ  
 3212 pp. one who is degraded / مَذْعُومًا  
 abject  
 3213 pp. one who is driven away مَذْخُورًا  
 / banished  
 3214 I will fill أَمْلَأَنَّ  
 3215 pv. was hidden وَوَرَى  
 3216 those parts of a body سَوَاتٍ  
 which should be covered  
 3217 swore قَاسَمَ  
 3218 caused (them) to (their) fall دَلَّى  
 3219 fg. became manifest بَدَتْ  
 3220 dl. they cover يَخْصِفَانِ  
 (by heaping)  
 3221 leaves وَرَقٌ

Ruku'	2	v: 15	9	ركوع
3222	adornment			رِيْشًا
3223	garment of			لِبَاسُ التَّقْوَى
	God-consciousness / righteousness			
3224	let (him) not			لَا يَفْتِنَنَّكُمْ
	seduce you			
3225	pulls off, strips off			يَنْزِعُ
3226	his tribe			قَبِيلُهُ
3227	im. pl. set up, establish			أَقِيمُوا
3228	every act of worship			كُلِّ مَسْجِدٍ
3229	pl. you (shall) return			تَعُودُونَ

Ruku'	3	v: 6	10	ركوع
3230	they cannot put off,			لَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ
	they can not cause any delay			
3231	they can not advance			لَا يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ
3232	they departed / strayed away			ضَلُّوا
3233	its sister			أُخْتَهَا
3234	they followed on			أَدَارَكُوا
	each another			

Ruku'	4	v: 8	11	ركوع
3235	pv. will not be opened			لَا تُفْتَحُ
3236	passes through, goes through			يَلِجُ
3237	camel			جَمَلٌ
3238	eye of a needle			سَمِّ الْخِيَاطِ

3239	(fold and folds of )	غَوَاشٍ
	coverings	
3240	we removed / stripped away	نَزَعْنَا
3241	rancor, deep rooted hate	غِلٌّ
3242	pv. they will be called	يُؤَدُّوْا

8th Part	3/4	ثَلَاثَةُ اَرْبَاعٍ جُزْءٍ: وَلَوْ اَنَّكُنَا
----------	-----	---

3243	called out	نَادَى
3244	yes	نَعَمْ
3245	proclaimed, cried (called loudly)	أَذَنَّ
3246	ap. one who proclaims /	مُؤَذِّنٌ
	cries (calls loudly)	
3247	crookedness	عَوَجًا
3248	veil	حِجَابٌ
3249	heights, (elevated places	أَعْرَافٌ
	separating paradise from hell. The persons whose good deeds and evils are equal shall stay there for a certain time.)	
3250	marks	سِيْمًا
3251	they hope	يَطْمَعُونَ
3252	pv. fg. is turned	صُرِفَتْ
3253	meeting	تِلْقَاءٌ

Ruku'	5	v: 8	12	ركوع
3254	did not avail / profit			مَا أَغْنَىٰ
3255	will not bestow /			لَا يَنَالُ
	make it reach			

3256	<i>im. pl.</i> pour down	أَفِضُوا					
3257	we (will) forget	نَنْسَى					
3258	are / is (there) for us?	هَلْ لَنَا					
3259	<i>pv.</i> we are sent back	نُرَدُّ					
		<table> <tr> <td><i>Ruku'</i></td> <td>6</td> <td>v: 6</td> <td>13</td> <td>ركوع</td> </tr> </table>	<i>Ruku'</i>	6	v: 6	13	ركوع
<i>Ruku'</i>	6	v: 6	13	ركوع			
3260	six days / periods	سِتَّةَ أَيَّامٍ					
3261	covers	يُغْشِي					
3262	seeks	يَطْلُبُ					
3263	in haste, swiftly	حَيْثَا					
3264	<i>pl.</i> made subservient	مُسَخَّرَاتٍ					
3265	blessed	تَبَارَكَ					
3266	humbly, with humility	تَضَرُّعًا					
3267	secretly	خَفِيَّةً					
3268	hope, longing	طَمَعًا					
3269	winds	رِيَّاحٍ					
3270	(heralding) glad-tidings	بُشْرًا					
3271	<i>fg.</i> bore, carried	أَقْلَتْ					
3272	cloud	سَحَابًا					
3273	heavy	ثِقَالًا					
3274	we drive / lead it	سُقْنَاهُ					
3275	dead land	بَلَدٍ مَيِّتٍ					
3276	good land	الْبَلَدُ الطَّيِّبُ					

3277

vegetation

نَبَاتٌ

3278

scanty

نَكِدًا

Ruku'	7	v: 5	14	ركوع
-------	---	------	----	------

3279

messages

رِسَالَاتٍ

(sr.: رِسَالَةٌ)

3280

I give you good advice /

أَنْصَحُ

counsel (vn.: نَصِيحَةٌ)

3281

pl. you wondered

عَجِبْتُمْ

3282

blind folk, blind people

قَوْمًا عَمِينَ

Ruku'	8	v: 6	15	ركوع
-------	---	------	----	------

3283

people of 'Aad (towards whom

عَادٌ

Prophet Hud عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام was sent

3284

chiefs, leaders

مَلَأَ

3285

folly, foolishness

سَفَاهَةً

3286

we deem / think

نَظْنُ

3287

ap. advisor, counselor

نَاصِحٌ

3288

increased

زَادَ

3289

vn. large growth

بِصُطَةٍ

3290

bounties, benefits

الْأَاءِ

3291

has fallen, has come upon

وَقَعَ

3292

punishment, filth

رَجَسٌ

3293

names (sr.: اِسْمٌ)

أَسْمَاءُ





3328	pl. you threaten	تَوَعِدُونَ
3329	pl. you hinder	تَصُدُّونَ
3330	gave (you) increase	كَثَّرَ

﴿ جزء : وَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ ﴾ Part:9

3331	you shall (have to) return	لَتَعُودَنَّ
3332	ap. those who hate / detest	كَارِهِينَ
3333	we invented / forged	اَفْتَرَيْنَا
3334	we returned	عُدْنَا
3335	had never dwelt / lived	لَمْ يَعْنُوا
3336	I feel sorrow / lament	السى

Ruku'	11	v: 9	1	ركوع
-------	----	------	---	------

3337	they grew and multiplied	عَفَوْا
3338	felt / became secure	أَمِنَ
3339	ap. those who are sleeping	نَائِمُونَ
3340	daytime, broad daylight	ضَحَى
3341	vn. scheme, contrivance, devising	مَكْرٌ

Ruku'	12	v: 6	2	ركوع
-------	----	------	---	------

3342	approved on condition that, one from whom it is right to (say)	حَقِيقٌ
3343	threw, cast	أَلْقَى
3344	serpent	ثُعْبَانٌ

3345	drew forth, drew out	نَزَعَ		
3346	white	بَيَضَاءُ		
Ruku'	13	v: 9	3	ركوع

3347	what	مَاذَا
3348	im. put off (a while), let (him) wait a while	أَرْجِهْ
3349	cities	مَدَائِنَ
3350	ap. those who حَاشِرِينَ (ح ش ر)	حَاشِرِينَ
3351	magician, wizard, sorcerer	سَاحِرٌ
3352	knowing, well versed	عَلِيمٌ
3353	magicians, wizards	سَحَرَةٌ
3354	either, or	إِمَّا
3355	that	أَنَّ
3356	you throw	تُلْقَى
3357	ap. those who throw	مُلْقِينَ
3358	im. pl. throw	أَلْقُوا
3359	they enchanted / cast spell	سَحَرُوا
3360	eyes	أَعْيُنَ
3361	they terrified / struck terror	اسْتَرْهَبُوا
3362	they produced, brought	جَاءُوا
3363	im. throw	أَلْقِ

3364	swallows up	تَلْفَفُ					
3365	they fake / feigned	يَافِكُونَ					
3366	made (it) vain / vanish	بَطَلَ					
3367	pv. were defeated / vanquished, were overcome	غَلِبُوا					
3368	then and there	هُنَالِكَ					
3369	pv. fell down	أَلْقَى					
3370	I give you leave / permission	أَذِنُ					
3371	I will (surely) cut off	أَقْطَعَنَّ					
3372	I will (surely) crucify	أُصَلِّبَنَّ					
3373	ap. those who go back / return	مُتَقَلِّبُونَ					
3374	you take revenge, vengeance	تَتَّقِمُ (ن ق م)					
3375	im. pour out	أُفْرِغُ					
<table> <tr> <td>Ruku'</td> <td>14</td> <td>v: 18</td> <td>4</td> <td>ركوع</td> </tr> </table>			Ruku'	14	v: 18	4	ركوع
Ruku'	14	v: 18	4	ركوع			
3376	you leave (alone)	تَذَرُ					
3377	we will slay	نُقَتِّلُ					
3378	we will spare to live / let live	نُسْتَحْيِي					
3379	ap. pl. those having irresistible power	قَاهِرُونَ					
3380	pv. we have been oppressed, we were made to suffer	أُودِينَا					

3381	famine, droughts	سِنِينَ
3382	dearth, shortness	نَقْصٍ
3383	this is ours, this is due to us	لَنَا هَذِهِ
3384	they ascribe /blame evil fortune on	يَطْبِئِرُوا
3385	evil fortune	طَائِرٌ
3386	whatever, whatsoever	مَهْمَا
3387	pl. locusts	جَرَادٌ
3388	pl. vermin, lice	قُمَّلٌ
3389	pl. frogs	ضَفَادِعَ
3390	plague, terror, (any calamity)	رَجْزٌ
3391	removed	كَشَفَ
3392	those who reach	بَالِغُوا
3393	they break covenant, they do not keep their words	يَنْكُثُونَ
3394	sea	يَمٌ
3395	eastern parts, easts	مَشَارِقَ
3396	western parts, wests	مَغَارِبَ
3397	we utterly destroyed / annihilated	دَمَّرْنَا
3398	they erect / build, 3138	يَعْرِشُونَ

9th Part	1/4	رَبْعُ جُزْءٍ: قَالَ الْمَلَأُ
----------	-----	--------------------------------

3399 we brought / led (them) across جَاوَزْنَا

3400	they sit as devotees, given up to (idols)	يَعْكُفُونَ
3401	pp. one who is going to be destroyed, bound to destruction	مَتَّبِعُونَ
3402	thirty	ثَلَاثِينَ
3403	appointed time / term	مِيقَاتٍ
3404	forty	أَرْبَعِينَ
3405	im. take my place, be my successor or vicegerent	أُخْلِفْنِي
3406	im. put things right / rectify	أَصْلِحْ
3407	im. show me	أَرِنِي
3408	you can not see Me	لَنْ تَرَانِي
3409	revealed glory	تَجَلَّى
3410	crumbled to dust	دَكَا
3411	fell down	خَرَّ
3412	senseless, thunder-struck	صَعَفًا
3413	woke up, recovered senses	أَفَاقَ
3414	tablets (sr.: لَوْحٌ)	الْوَاحِ
3415	I will show	أُورِي
3416	I will cause (them) to turn away	أَصْرِفُ
3417	righteousness, right conduct	رُشْدٌ
3418	error, wrong conduct	غِيًى

Ruku'	17	v:6	7	ركوع
3419	ornaments			حُلِيِّ
3420	body			جَسَدًا
3421	lowing sound (of a cow)			خَوَارٌ
3422	pv. fell down after breakage			سُقِطَ
3423	angry			غَضَبَانَ
3424	grieved, in sorrow			أَسْفًا
3425	dragging			يَجْرُ
3426	son of mother, brother			ابْنِ أُمٍّ
3427	ni. don't make (them to) rejoice			لَا تُشْمِتْ
Ruku'	18	v: 4	8	ركوع
3428	stilled, abated, appeased			سَكَتَ
3429	writing, inscription			نُسْخَةً
3430	they fear / dread			يَرْهَبُونَ
3431	chose			اخْتَارَ
	(vn.: اخْتِيَارٌ)			
3432	seventy			سَبْعِينَ
3433	me also, (myself)			إِيَّايَ
3434	your trial, trial from you			فِتْنَتَكَ
3435	best of forgivers			خَيْرُ الْغَافِرِينَ
3436	we have been guided			هُدًى

3437	I afflict	أَصِيبُ
3438	I will	أَشَاءُ
3439	one who can neither read nor write, unlettered	أُمِّي
3440	pp. written down, described	مَكْتُوبًا
3441	relieves (from burden)	يَضَعُ (عَنْ)
3442	burden	إِصْرٌ
3443	fetters, shackles, yokes	أَغْلَالٌ
3444	honored	عَزَّرَ

Ruku'	19	v: 6	9	ركوع
-------	----	------	---	------

3445	twelve	اثْنَا عَشَرَ
3446	tribes	أَسْبَاطًا
3447	gushed forth	انْبَجَسَتْ
3448	springs (of water)	عَيْنًا

Ruku'	20	v: 5	10	ركوع
-------	----	------	----	------

3449	fishes (sr.: حُوتٌ)	حَيْثَانًا
3450	visibly, openly	شُرْعًا

9th Part	1/2	نصف جزء: قَالَ الْمَلَأُ
----------	-----	--------------------------

3451	you preach	تَعِظُونَ
3452	to justify to be free from guilt	مَعْدِرَةً
3453	grievous, severe	بَيْسٍ
3454	they exceeded the bounds	عَتَوْا
3455	pv. they were prohibited	نُهِوا

3456	we have tried	بَلَوْنَا
3457	succeeded	خَلَفَ
3458	successor	خَلَفَ
3459	they inherited	وَرَثُوا
3460	they take / clutch	يَأْخُذُونَ
3461	goods, things	عَرَضٌ
3462	they studied	دَرَسُوا
3463	they hold fast / keep	يُمْسِكُونَ
3464	we raised	نَتَقْنَا
3465	covering, canopy	ظِلَّةٌ
3466	going to fall	وَاقِعٌ

Ruku'	21	v: 9	11	ركوع
-------	----	------	----	------

3467	am I not?	أَلَسْتُ
3468	ascribed partners	أَشْرَكَ
3469	followers of falsehood	مُضِلُّونَ
3470	sloughed off, passed (them) by	انْسَلَخَ
3471	followed, overtook	اتَّبَعَ
3472	those who went astray	غَاوِينَ
3473	clung, inclined	أَخْلَدَ
3474	dog	كَلْبٌ
3475	you attack / load	تَحْمِلُ

3476	pants with (his) tongue, lolls out (his) tongue	يَلْهَثْ					
3477	(rightly) guided one	مُهْتَدِيْ					
3478	we made / created	ذَرَأْنَا					
3479	more misguided, worse in error	أَضَلُّ					
3479a	most beautiful, excellent, fairest	حُسْنٰی					
<table> <tr> <td>Ruku'</td> <td>22</td> <td>v: 10</td> <td>12</td> <td>رُكُوع</td> </tr> </table>			Ruku'	22	v: 10	12	رُكُوع
Ruku'	22	v: 10	12	رُكُوع			
3480	we will lead (them) step by step	نَسْتَدْرِجُ					
3481	I grant respite / give rein	أَمْلِيْ					
3482	contrivance, scheme	كَيْدٌ					
3483	strong, firm	مَتِيْنٌ					
3484	madness	جَنَّةٌ					
3485	drew near	اقْتَرَبَ					
3486	what or which discourse	أَيَّ حَدِيْثٍ					
3487	ap. guide	هَادِيْ					
3488	when	أَيَّانَ					
3489	its coming to its port, coming to pass	مُرْسَاهَا					
3490	will not manifest / reveal / disclose to nobody	لَا يُجَلِّيْ					
3491	fg. became heavy	ثَقُلَتْ					

3492 sudden بَغْتَةً

3493 as if you كَأَنَّكَ

3494 eager in search حَفِيٍّ

3495 I have no power لَا أَمْلِكُ

3496 for myself لِنَفْسِيْ

3497 If I had / were لَوْ كُنْتُ

3498 I know unseen أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبِ

3499 I (would have) amassed, اسْتَكْثَرْتُ  
I (would have) multiplied

Ruku'	23	v: 7	13	رُكُوع
-------	----	------	----	--------

3500 takes rest, dwells يَسْكُنُ

3501 covered تَغَشَّى

3502 fg. bore حَمَلَتْ

3503 burden حَمْلٌ

3504 light خَفِيْفًا

3505 fg. carried (it) about مَرَّتْ

3506 fg. became heavy أَثْقَلَتْ

3507 dl. they prayed / called unto دَعَوْا

3508 aright, goodly, sound صَالِحًا

3509 we will surely be لَنَكُوْنَنَّ

3510 they are not able to لَا يَسْتَطِيعُوْنَ

3511 ap. those who are silent صَامِتُوْنَ

- 3512 they walk يَمْشُونَ
- 3513 they hold / grasp (ب ط ش) يَبْطِشُونَ
- 3514 im. contrive against me, plot against me كِيدُونَ
- 3515 befriends, protects يَتَوَلَّى
- 3516 good, kindness, what is right عُرْفُ
- 3517 prompting, suggestion نَزْغُ
- 3518 im. seek refuge اسْتَعِذْ
- 3519 evil thought طَائِفٌ
- 3520 they plunge / draw into يَمْدُونَ
- 3521 they stop / desist not لَا يُقْصِرُونَ
- 3522 you have brought / got it together اجْتَبَيْتَ
- 3523 pv. is recited / read قُرِئَ
- 3524 im. pl. lend ear, listen with attention اسْتَمِعُوا
- 3525 im. pl. keep quiet in order to listen اَنْصِتُوا
- 3526 without loudness دُونَ الْجَهْرِ
- 3527 mornings غُدُوٌّ
- 3528 evenings اَصَالٌ

Ruku'	24	v: 18	14	ركوع
-------	----	-------	----	------

9th Part	3/4	ثلاثة ارباع مجزء: وَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ
----------	-----	-------------------------------------

## { سُورَةُ الْأَنْفَالِ }

### The Spoils of War

#### Surah 8: Al-Anfaal

- 3529 spoils /booty (of war), اَنْفَالٌ  
(something done / given in excess of one's obligation)
- 3530 matters among ذَاتَ بَيْنِكُمْ  
yourselves
- 3531 fg. filled with fear وَجَلَتْ
- 3532 just as, even as كَمَا
- 3533 they dispute / argue يُجَادِلُونَ
- 3534 became manifest تَبَيَّنَ
- 3535 as if, just as if كَأَنَّمَا
- 3536 pv. being driven يُسَاقُونَ
- 3537 fg. one اِحْدَى
- 3538 that it should be yours اَنَّهَا لَكُمْ
- 3539 pl. you wish / long تَوَدُّونَ
- 3540 other than غَيْرَ
- 3541 armed one ذَاتِ الشَّوْكَةِ
- 3542 prove / cause / establish truth يُحِقُّ  
to triumph
- 3543 prove falsehood, falsify يُبْطِلُ
- 3544 pl. you seek help / implore تَسْتَغِيثُونَ

3545	ap. helper	مُمِدُّ
3546	ranks on ranks, following one upon another	مُرْدَفِينَ
		رُكُوع
		Ruku' 1 v: 10 15
3547	slumber, drowsiness	نُعَاسٌ
3548	makes strong	يُرْبِطُ
3549	necks (sr.: عُنُقٍ)	أَعْنَاقُ
3550	each finger tip	كُلِّ بَنَانٍ
3551	they opposed / contended against	شَاقُوا
3552	in hostile array, in a battlefield	زَحَفًا
3553	stratagem, battle maneuver	مُتَحَرِّفًا
3554	to retreat to (his own) troop	مُتَحَيِّرًا
3555	you threw	رَمَيْتَ
3556	He threw	رَمَى
3557	He tests / tries	يُبْلِي
3558	test, trial	بَلَاءٌ
3559	ap. one who makes (others) weak	مُؤْهِنٌ
3560	pl. you return / revert	تَعُودُوا
3561	we (shall) return / revert	نَعُدُّ
		رُكُوع
		Ruku' 2 v: 9 16

3562	ni. pl. turn not away	لَا تَوَلَّوْا
3563	worst of the (moving) living creatures, vilest of the beasts	شَرِّ الدَّوَابِّ
3564	im. pl. respond, answer the call	اسْتَجِيبُوا
3565	comes in between, intervenes	يَحْوُلُ
3566	exclusively, particularly	خَاصَّةً
3567	snatches away, kidnaps	يَنْخَطِفُ
3568	gave refuge, provided asylum	أَوْى
3569	ni. pl. do not betray (the trust), do not defraud	لَا تَخُونُوا
		رُكُوع
		Ruku' 3 v: 9 17
3570	they confine / keep in bond / restrain	يُشَبِّتُوا (ث ب ت)
3571	im. rain down	أَمْطُرُ
3572	guardians (sr.: وَلِيٍّ)	أَوْلِيَاءَ
3573	whistling	مُكَاءً
3574	hand clapping	تَصْدِيدَةً
3575	separates, distinguishes	يَمَيِّزُ
3576	piles up, heaps together	يَرْكُمُ
		رُكُوع
		Ruku' 4 v: 9 18
3577	if they desist / cease	إِنْ يَنْتَهُوْا
3578	that which is past / has passed away	سَلَفٌ

- 3579 they return / revert يَعودُوا  
 3580 fg. preceded / has gone مَضَتْ  
 3581 patron, protector مَوْلَى

﴿ جزء : وَأَعْلَمُوا ﴾ Part:10

- 3581a im. pl. know إَعْلَمُوا  
 3582 pl. you took as spoils / booty غَنِمْتُمْ  
 3583 one-fifth, 1/5 th خُمْس  
 3584 near bank, near end عُدْوَةَ الدُّنْيَا  
 3585 yonder bank, farthest end عُدْوَةَ الْقُصْوَى  
 3586 the caravan الرِّكْبُ  
 3587 below, lower أَسْفَلَ  
 3588 you made a mutual appointment تَوَاعَدْتُمْ  
 3589 your dream مَنَامِكَ  
 3590 pl. you (ف ش ل) فَشَلْتُمْ  
 (would have) discouraged / lost heart  
 3591 saved سَلَّمَ  
 3592 makes (it appear) little / few يُقَلِّلُ  
 (from قَلِيلٌ)

Ruku'	5	v: 7	1	ركوع
-------	---	------	---	------

- 3593 fg. will depart تَذْهَبَ

- 3594 your power, (your air) رِيحُكُمْ  
 3595 boastfully, insolently, بطَرًا  
 full of self-conceit (vn.: بَطَرٌ)

- 3596 neighbor, near جَارٌ  
 3597 turned on heels, ran away نَكَصَ

Ruku'	6	v: 4	2	ركوع
-------	---	------	---	------

- 3598 blazing fire حَرِيقٌ  
 3599 xg. tyrant, unjust ظَلَامٌ  
 3600 way, manner دَابٌّ  
 3601 was not لَمْ يَكْ  
 3602 ap. the one who changes مُعَيَّرًا  
 3603 every time, every opportunity كُلُّ مَرَّةٍ  
 3604 you gain mastery over, you come on them تَتَّقِفَنَّ  
 3605 war حَرْبٌ  
 3606 im. scatter, disperse, strike fear شَرَّدَ  
 3607 you fear تَخَافَنَّ  
 3608 im. throw back, cast back اُنْبَذَ

Ruku'	7	v: 10	3	ركوع
-------	---	-------	---	------

- 3609 tethered (tied) horses, steeds of war رِبَاطُ الْخَيْلِ  
 3610 pl. you strike terror تُرْهِبُونَ



3611	they inclined	جَنَحُوا (ج ن ح)					
3612	(has) put affection	أَلَفَ					
<table><tr><td>Ruku'</td><td>8</td><td>v: 6</td><td>4</td><td>ركوع</td></tr></table>			Ruku'	8	v: 6	4	ركوع
Ruku'	8	v: 6	4	ركوع			
3613	im. exhort, urge, rouse	حَرَّضَ					
3614	twenty	عِشْرُونَ					
3615	they overcome	يَغْلِبُوا					
3616	two hundred	مِائَتَيْنِ					
3617	a hundred	مِائَةً					
3618	one thousand	أَلْفًا					
3619	for the present, now	أَلَانِ					
3620	lightened	خَفَّفَ					
3621	weakness	ضَعْفًا					
3622	two thousand	أَلْفَيْنِ					
3623	captives (sr.: أَسِيرٌ)	أَسْرَى					
3624	slaughters greatly, thoroughly subdues	يُثَخِّنَ					
3625	had it not (been), if (it were) not	لَوْ لَا					
3626	gone fore	سَبَقَ					
<table><tr><td>Ruku'</td><td>9</td><td>v: 5</td><td>5</td><td>ركوع</td></tr></table>			Ruku'	9	v: 5	5	ركوع
Ruku'	9	v: 5	5	ركوع			
3627	gave (you) mastery / power over	أَمَكَّنَ					
3628	they gave refuge / asylum	أَوَّاءَ					

3629	duty to help / protect	وَلَايَةً					
3630	they sought help	اسْتَنْصَرُوا					
3631	those kindred by blood, those (who are) closely related	أُولُوا الْأَرْحَامِ					
3632	nearer	أَوْلَى					
<table> <tr> <td>Ruku'</td> <td>10</td> <td>v: 6</td> <td>6</td> <td>ركوع</td> </tr> </table>			Ruku'	10	v: 6	6	ركوع
Ruku'	10	v: 6	6	ركوع			
<table> <tr> <td>10th Part</td> <td>1/4</td> <td>ربع جزء: وَاَعْلَمُوا</td> </tr> </table>			10th Part	1/4	ربع جزء: وَاَعْلَمُوا		
10th Part	1/4	ربع جزء: وَاَعْلَمُوا					
<div> <p>{ سُورَةُ التَّوْبَةِ }</p> <p><b>Repentance</b></p> <p><b>Surah 9: At-Taubah</b></p> </div>							
3633	immunity, freedom from obligation, disavowal	بَرَاءَةً					
3634	im. pl. travel, go about (vn.: سِيَاحَةً)	سَيِّحُوا					
3635	four months	أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ					
3636	(those) who can't frustrate, (those) who can't escape	غَيْرُ مُعْجِزِي					
3637	ap. one who humiliates / disgraces	مُخْزِي					
3638	proclamation, announcement	أَذَانٌ					
3639	they have not failed / abated nothing	لَمْ يَنْقُصُوا (ن ق ص)					
3640	passed	انْسَلَخَ					



3676	dearer	أَحَبَّ					
3677	im. pl. wait	تَرَبَّصُوا					
<table><tr><td>Ruku'</td><td>3</td><td>v: 8</td><td>9</td><td>ركوع</td></tr></table>			Ruku'	3	v: 8	9	ركوع
Ruku'	3	v: 8	9	ركوع			
3678	fields	مَوَاطِنَ					
3679	a place between Makkah and Taif where a battle was fought in 8th year of Hijri.	حَتِينَ					
3680	fg. straitened, constrained	صَاقَتْ					
3681	fg. became vast / wide	رَحِبَتْ					
3682	ap. those who turn their backs in a fight, who turn back in retreat	مُدْبِرِينَ					
3683	calm, tranquillity, peace of reassurance	سَكِينَةً					
3684	forces, hosts	جُنُودًا					
3685	unclean, impure	نَجَسٌ					
3686	year	عَامٌ					
3687	poverty (due to loss of trade)	عَيْلَةً					
3688	a tax, taken yearly from the free able-bodied non-Muslim male subjects of the Muslim government that ensures them protection.	جَزْيَةً					
3689	with their hands	عَنْ يَدٍ					
3690	pl. who are subdued	صَاغِرُونَ					
<table><tr><td>Ruku'</td><td>4</td><td>v: 5</td><td>10</td><td>ركوع</td></tr></table>			Ruku'	4	v: 5	10	ركوع
Ruku'	4	v: 5	10	ركوع			
3691	they imitate	يُضَاهِئُونَ					

3692	priests, scholars	أَحْبَارٌ			
3693	those who renounced the world	رُهْبَانٌ			
3694	they put off / extinguish (vn.: اُطْفَأَ)	يُطْفِئُونَ			
3695	will not allow	يَأْبَى			
3696	makes it prevail	يُظْهِرُ			
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>10th Part</td><td>1/2</td><td>نصف جزء: وَاعْلَمُوا</td></tr> </table>			10th Part	1/2	نصف جزء: وَاعْلَمُوا
10th Part	1/2	نصف جزء: وَاعْلَمُوا			
3697	they hoard / treasure up	يَكْنِزُونَ (ك ن ن)			
3698	gold	ذَهَبٌ			
3699	silver	فِضَّةٌ			
3700	pv. will be heated	يُحْمَى			
3701	pv. will be branded with	تُكْوَى			
3702	foreheads (sr.: جَبْهَةٌ)	جَبَاهُ			
3703	flanks, sides (sr.: جَنْبٌ)	جُنُوبٌ			
3704	to hoard, to treasure	كَنَزَ			
3705	number	عِدَّةٌ			
3706	four	أَرْبَعَةٌ			
3707	inviolable , sacred (Ziqa'da, Zilhajjah, Muharram and Rajab are sacred months in	حُرْمٌ			



3745	caused to depart	تَرْهَقَ					
3746	they are afraid	يَفْرُقُونَ					
3747	place to flee to, place of refuge	مَلْجَأً					
3748	pl. caves	مَغَارَاتٍ					
3749	place to enter, a retreating hole	مُدْخَلًا					
3750	they run away in haste / in obstinate rush	يَجْمَحُونَ					
3751	slanders, finds fault	يَلْمِزُ					
3752	pv. are / were given	أُعْطُوا					
3753	they are enraged	يَسْخَطُونَ					
3754	enough for us, sufficient unto us	حَسْبُنَا					
3755	ap. those who turn with hope, those who implore	رَاغِبُونَ					
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Ruku'</td> <td>7</td> <td>v: 17</td> <td>13</td> <td>ركوع</td> </tr> </table>			Ruku'	7	v: 17	13	ركوع
Ruku'	7	v: 17	13	ركوع			
3756	ap. those who are employed	عَامِلِينَ					
3757	be reconciled, be won over	مُرْلَقَةً					
3758	necks, those in bondage, slaves	رِقَابٍ					
3759	debtors, those in debt	غَارِمِينَ					
3760	wayfarer	ابْنُ السَّبِيلِ					
3761	they hurt	يُؤْذُونَ					
3762	ear	أُذُنٌ					

ثَلَاثَةَ أَرْبَاعٍ جُزْءٍ: وَأَعْلَمُوا

10th Part	3/4			
-----------	-----	--	--	--

3763	opposes, sets against	يُحَادِدُ					
3764	talk idly	خَوْضٌ					
3765	jest, play	لَعِبٌ					
3766	ni. pl. make no excuse	لَا تَعْتَذِرُوا					
<table><tr><td>Ruku'</td><td>8</td><td>v: 7</td><td>14</td><td>ركوع</td></tr></table>			Ruku'	8	v: 7	14	ركوع
Ruku'	8	v: 7	14	ركوع			
3767	portion, share	خِلَاقٌ					
3768	you indulged in idle talk	خُضْتُمْ					
3769	overthrown (cities)	مُؤْتَفِكَاتٍ					
3770	fg. came	آتَتْ					
3771	gardens of Eden, everlasting gardens	جَنَّاتِ عَدْنٍ					
<table><tr><td>Ruku'</td><td>9</td><td>v: 6</td><td>15</td><td>ركوع</td></tr></table>			Ruku'	9	v: 6	15	ركوع
Ruku'	9	v: 6	15	ركوع			
3772	im. be hard	أَغْلَظُ					
3773	found fault, took revenge	نَقَمَ					
3774	it will be	يَكُ					
3775	chastised, put as a consequence	أَعْقَبَ					
3776	failed to fulfill, turned adverse	أَخْلَفُوا					
3777	those who do something willingly	مُطَوِّعِينَ					
3778	endeavor	جُهْدٌ					
3779	seventy	سَبْعِينَ					

Ruku'	10	v: 8	16	ركوع
3780	pp. those left behind		مُخَلَّفُونَ	
3781	behind		خِلَافَ	
3782	sitting		مَقْعَدٌ	
3783	heat		حَرٌّ	
3784	let them laugh, they should laugh		لِيَضْحَكُوا	
3785	let them weep, they should weep		لِيَبْكُوا	
3785a	those who remained behind		خَالِفِينَ	
3786	those who have wealth and influence		أُولُو الطَّوْلِ	
3787	(women) who are left behind when their husbands go out (on war)		خَوَالِفَ	

Ruku'	11	v: 9	17	ركوع
3788	ap. those who make excuses		مُعَذِّرُونَ	
3789	the Arabs living in desert		أَعْرَابَ	
3790	they are sincere and true		نَصْحُوا	
3791	I give ride		أَحْمِلُ	
3792	tears		دَمْعٌ	
3793	way		سَبِيلٌ	
3794	pl. rich (persons)		أَغْنِيَاءَ	

3795	they make excuses	يَعْتَذِرُونَ
3796	to make excuse	اعْتِذَارَ
3797	news, matters	أَخْبَارَ
3798	more likely to be	أَجْدَرُ
3799	loss, penalty, fine	مَغْرَمًا
3800	pl. circles / turns / changes (of fortunes)	دَوَائِرُ
3801	sr. circle / turn / change (of fortune)	دَائِرَةٌ
3802	pl. approaches, things that bring (them) near	قُرْبَاتٍ
3803	blessings	صَلَوَاتٍ
3804	sr. approach, 3802	قُرْبَةً

Ruku'	12	v: 10	1	ركوع
3805	ap. those who are first / foremost		سَابِقُونَ	
3806	around you		حَوْلَكُمْ	
3807	they became stubborn / persisted		مَرَدُّوا	
3808	they acknowledged / confessed		اعْتَرَفُوا	
3809	they mixed / mingled		خَلَطُوا	
3810	im. pray (for them)		صَلِّ	
3811	assuagement, relief		سَكَنٌ	
3812	those who are made to		مُرْجُونَ	

	await, those held in suspense						
3813	to put off (for a while)	إِرْجَاءٌ					
3814	ambush, outpost	إِرْصَادٌ					
3815	warred against	حَارَبَ					
3816	<i>ni.</i> do not stand, never stand	لَا تَقُمْ					
3817	founded on	أَسَّسَ					
3818	building	بُنْيَانٌ					
3819	brink, bank, edge	شَفَا					
3820	precipice, cliff	جُرْفٌ					
3821	that which is ready to crumble down	هَارٍ					
3822	tumbled down with him, broke down with him	انْهَارَ بِهِ					
3823	will never cease	لَا يَزَالُ					
3824	they built	بَنَوْا					
3825	doubt, suspicion	رَيْبَةٌ					
<table><tr><td><i>Ruku'</i></td><td>13</td><td>v: 11</td><td>2</td><td>رُكُوع</td></tr></table>			<i>Ruku'</i>	13	v: 11	2	رُكُوع
<i>Ruku'</i>	13	v: 11	2	رُكُوع			
3826	<i>ap.</i> those who praise	حَامِدُونَ					
3827	<i>ap.</i> those who fast, those who wander in devotion to cause of Allah	سَائِحُونَ					
3828	<i>ap.</i> those who forbid (others from)	نَاهُونَ					
3829	tender-hearted, soft-hearted	أَوَّاهٌ					
3830	forbearing, clement, patient	حَلِيمٌ					

3831

hour of hardship,  
time of distress

سَاعَةِ الْعُسْرَةِ

3832

three

ثَلَاثَةً

3833

pv. they were left behind

خَلْفُوا

3834

fg. straitened, constrained,  
3680

ضَاقَتْ

3835

fg. became vast / spacious, 3681

رَحِبَتْ

Ruku'	14	v: 8	3	ركوع
-------	----	------	---	------

3836

thirst

ظَمًا

3837

fatigue, tiredness

نَصَبٌ

3838

hunger

مَخْمَصَةٌ

3839

they walk / stepped

يَطْئُونَ

3840

any step

مَوْطِئًا

3841

to gain

نَيْلًا

3842

valley

وَادِيًا

Ruku'	15	v: 4	4	ركوع
-------	----	------	---	------

3843

they are nearer to you

يَلُونَكُمْ

3844

harshness, to be stern

غِلَظَةً

11th Part	1/4	ربع جزء: يَتَذَرُونَ
-----------	-----	----------------------

3845

pv. they are put in trial /  
test

يُفْتَنُونَ

3846

every year

كُلَّ عَامٍ

3847

turned

صَرَفَ

3848

grievous

عَزِيزٌ

- 3849 you're overburdened/  
made to suffer عَنِتُّمْ
- 3850 full of pity, most kind رَعُوفٌ
- 3851 suffices me,  
sufficient to me حَسْبِيَ
- 3852 The tremendous العَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ

Throne, The Supreme Throne

Ruku'	16	v: 7	5	ركوع
-------	----	------	---	------

{ سُورَةُ يُونُسَ }

(Prophet) Jonah ﷺ

Surah 10: Yunus

- 3853 good actions قَدَّمَ صِدْقٍ
- (they had) advanced
- 3854 begins يَبْدُؤُ
- 3855 creation خَلَقَ
- 3856 repeats يُعِيدُ
- 3857 splendor, bright,  
shining glory ضِيَاءٌ
- 3858 measured, disposed قَدَّرَ
- 3859 stages مَنَازِلَ
- (sr.: مَنَزَلٌ)
- 3860 number عَدَدٌ
- 3861 years سِنِينَ
- (sr.: سَنَةٌ)

- 3862 they do not expect /  
hope لَا يَرْجُونَ
- 3863 call, prayer دَعَايَ
- 3864 greeting تَحِيَّةٌ

Ruku'	1	v: 10	6	ركوع
-------	---	-------	---	------

- 3865 hastens يُعَجِّلُ
- 3866 vn. to desire with haste اسْتَعْجَلَ
- 3867 on his side جَنْبِهِ
- 3868 ap. prodigals,  
extravagant people مُسْرِفِينَ
- 3869 im. bring أَتَتْ
- 3870 other than this غَيْرِ هَذَا
- 3871 im. change بَدَّلَ
- 3872 I make you know أَدْرِكُكُمْ
- 3873 I dwelt, I tarried لَبِثْتُ
- 3874 (a big portion of) life عُمُرًا

Ruku'	2	v: 10	7	ركوع
-------	---	-------	---	------

- 3875 keep moving / blowing جَرَيْنَ
- 3876 stormy wind عَاصِفٌ
- 3877 they rebel / transgress يَبْغُونَ
- 3878 plants, greenery نَبَاتٌ
- 3879 ornament, adornment زُخْرُفٌ
- 3880 reaped corn, حَصِيدًا



clean-mown harvest	
3881 will not cover, (ر ه ق) لَا يَرْهَقُ	
will not overshadow	
3882 covered, overshadowed رَهَقَ	
3883 darkness قَتَرُ	
3884 ap. protector, defender عَاصِمٌ	
3885 pv. are covered / أَغْشَيْتُ	
overcast with	
3886 slices, pieces (sr.: قِطْعَةً) قِطْعًا	
3887 darkness, pitch dark مُظْلِمًا	
3888 (stand at) your place مَكَائِكُمْ	
3889 separated, split زَيْلٌ	
3890 to us only إِيَّانَا	
3891 then and there هُنَالِكَ	
3892 experience, apprehend تَبْلُوا	
3893 fg. sent before, did in past أَسْلَفْتُ	

Ruku'	3	v: 10	8	ركوع
-------	---	-------	---	------

11th Part		نصف جزء: يَعْتَذِرُونَ
-----------	--	------------------------

3894 or who is? أَمَّنْ	
3895 fg. proved true حَقَّتْ	
3896 cannot find guidance لَا يَهْدِي	

Ruku'	4	v: 10	9	ركوع
-------	---	-------	---	------

3897 they didn't stay, لَمْ يَلْبَثُوا	
hadn't tarried	

3898 a part of the day سَاعَةً مِّنَ النَّهَارِ	
3899 they recognize يَتَعَارَفُونَ	
one another	
3900 when مَتَى	
3901 by night بَيَّاتًا	
3902 what is there of, مَاذَا	
what could there be	
3903 they seek information يَسْتَنْبِهُونَ	
3904 yea, yes إِي	
3905 by (oath) my Lord وَرَبِّي	

Ruku'	5	v: 13	10	ركوع
-------	---	-------	----	------

3906 regret, remorse نَدَامَةٌ	
3907 Lo! أَلَا	
3908 has Allah permitted? اللَّهُ أَذِنَ	

Ruku'	6	v: 7	11	ركوع
-------	---	------	----	------

3909 you are not مَا تَكُونُ	
3910 condition, business شَأْنٌ	
3911 you start doing .. تُفِيضُونَ	
3912 escapes not, not hidden مَا يَعْزُبُ	
3913 smaller أَصْغَرَ	
3914 they only guess/ يَخْرُصُونَ	

make conjectures				
<i>Ruku'</i>	7	v: 10	12	ركوع

11th Part	3/4	ثلاثة ارباع جزء: يَعْتَذِرُونَ
-----------	-----	--------------------------------

3915 my sojourn, my staying **مَقَامِي**

3916 *vn.* reminding, admonishing **تَذَكِّرُ**

3917 dubious, hesitating **عَمَّةٌ**

3917a those who warn **مُنذِرِينَ**

3918 those who are warned **مُنذَرِينَ**

3919 you turn **تَلَفَّتَ** (ل ف ت)

3920 greatness, supremacy **كِبَرِيَاءُ**

Ruku'	8	v: 12	13	ركوع
-------	---	-------	----	------

3921 lofty, tyrant **عَالٍ**

3922 *dl.* (you both) **تَبَوَّأَا**  
provide dwellings

3923 *im.* deface, destroy **أَطْمَسَ** (ط م س)

3924 *im.* harden **أَشَدَّدُ**

3925 *pv.* is / was accepted **أُجِيبَتْ**

3926 *ni. dl.* do not follow **لَا تَتَّبِعَانَّ**

3927 overtook **أَدْرَكَ**

3928 body **بَدَنٍ**

Ruku'	9	v: 10	14	ركوع
-------	---	-------	----	------

3929 abode, settlement **مُبَوَّأٌ**

3930 they read **يَقْرَأُونَ**

3931 avail not **مَآثُغْنِي**

3932 warners (*sr.:* **نَذِيرٌ**) **نَذِيرٌ**

Ruku'	10	v: 11	15	ركوع
-------	----	-------	----	------

3933 one who can keep back / repel **رَادٌّ**

Ruku'	11	v: 6	16	ركوع
-------	----	------	----	------

{ سُورَةُ هُودَ }

(Prophet) Hud **الْحُذِلِيُّ**

Surah 11: Hud

3934 *pv.* perfected, **أُحْكِمَتْ**  
guarded, decisive

3935 *pv.* explained in detail / **فُصِّلَتْ**  
expounded

3936 from near **مِنْ لَدُنْ**

3937 He will give / grant **يُؤْتِ**

3938 they fold up **يَتُونُونَ**

3939 they cover (with clothing) **يَسْتَعِشُونَ**

3940 clothes, garments **ثِيَابٍ**  
(*sr.:* **ثَوْبٌ**)

﴿ جزء : وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ ﴾ **Part:12**

3941 we delayed, held back **أَخَّرْنَا**

3942 reckoned time, **أُمَّةٍ مَعْدُودَةٍ**  
definite term

3943 what keeps (it) back **مَا يَحْبِسُ**

3944 cannot be **لَيْسَ مَصْرُوفًا عَنْ**  
turned away

Ruku'	1	v: 8	1	ركوع
-------	---	------	---	------

3945 is despairing **يَتُوسُّ**

3946	thankless, ungrateful	كَفُورٌ
3947	graces, favors	نِعْمَاءَ
3948	exulting	فَرِحَ
3949	boastful	فَخُورٌ
3950	ap. foresaker, one who gives up	تَارِكٌ
3951	straitened	ضَائِقٌ
3952.	invented, fabricated	مُفْتَرِيَاتٍ
3953	we repay fully	نُوفٍ
3954	pv. they will not be given less, will not have diminution	لَا يُبَخَّسُونَ (ب خ س)
3955	they contrived/ designed	صَنَعُوا (ص ن ع)
3956	clans, sects (حِزْبٌ : sr.)	أَحْزَابٍ
3957	im. you be not	لَا تَكُ
3958	doubt	مَرِيَّةٌ
3959	pv. they are brought before	يُعْرَضُونَ (ع ر ض)
3960	witnesses (sr.: شَهِيدٌ)	أَشْهَادٍ
3961	surely, without a doubt	لَا جَرَمَ
3962	the greatest losers	الْأَخْسَرُونَ
3963	they humbled / bowed	أَخْبَتُوا

3964

dl. (both of them are)

يَسْتَوِيَانِ

equal

Ruku'	2	v: 16	2	رَكْعَةٌ
-------	---	-------	---	----------

3965

abject, meanest

أَرَاذِلُ

3966

at first thought,  
apparently

بَادِيَ الرَّأْيِ

3967

made obscure from sight

عُمِيتَ

3968

we compel / adhere

نُلْزِمُ

3969

ap. one who drives away

طَارِدٌ

3970

vn. to drive away,  
to track away

طَرَدَ

3971

scorn! to hold in  
mean estimation

تَزْدَرِي

3972

crime, guilt

إِجْرَامٍ

3973

my guilt, my crime

إِجْرَامِي

Ruku'	3	v: 11	3	رَكْعَةٌ
-------	---	-------	---	----------

3974

im. be not distressed,  
don't grieve

لَا تَبْتَئِسْ

3975

im. build, make  
(to build, to make:

اصْنَعْ  
صَنَعَةٌ)

3976

our eyes

أَعْيُنِنَا

3977

ni. speak not

لَا تُخَاطَبُ

3978

will fall / unloose

يَحِلُّ

3979

gushed forth

فَارَ

3980

oven

تَنْوُرٌ

- 3981 *im. pl. ride / embark* (ر ك ب) اِرْكَبُوا  
 3982 its course / sailing مَجْرَهَا  
 3983 its mooring / anchoring مُرْسَاهَا  
 3984 aloof, apart مَعَزَل  
 3985 I will betake myself اَوِي  
 3986 came in between حَالَ  
 3987 *im. swallow up* اَبْدَعِي  
 3988 *im. hold, cease* اَقْلَعِي  
 3989 abated, subsided, sank غِيَضَ  
 3990 rested اسْتَوَتْ  
 3991 Judi, name of a جُودِي  
 mountain in Iraq  
 3992 be away, be cursed بَعْدًا

12th Part	1/4	رَبْعُ جُزْءٍ: وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ
-----------	-----	------------------------------------

- 3993 I admonish (و ع ظ) اَعْظُ  
 3994 *im. descend, disembark* اَهْبِطُ  
 3995 'Aad, a people towards whom عَاد  
 Prophet Hud was  
 sent as a messenger  
 3996 *ap. forsakers, deserters* تَارِكِي  
 3997 seized اَعْتَرَا  
 3998 forelock نَاصِيَةً

- 3999 denied, opposed جَحَدَ  
 4000 arrogant enemy of truth عَنِيْدُ  
 4001 they were pursued by اُتْبِعُوا  
 4002 made you to dwell اسْتَعْمَرَ  
 4003 *ap. responsive* مُجِيبٌ  
 4004 one in whom people  
 have great expectations مَرْجُوًّا  
 4005 loss, perdition تَخْسِيرٌ  
 4006 they cut the legs عَقَرُوا  
 4007 will not be belied غَيْرُ مَكْذُوبٍ  
 4008 blast صَيْحَةً  
 4009 they were lifeless جَانِثِينَ  
 on ground  
 4010 they dwelled not / لَمْ يَغْنَوْا  
 lived not  
 4011 made no delay مَا لَبِثَ  
 4012 roasted حَنِيْدٌ  
 4013 reach not لَا تَصِلُ  
 4014 felt mistrust نَكَرَ  
 4015 conceived, felt اَوْجَسَ  
 4016 fear خَيْفَةً

4017	fg. laughed	صَحِكَتْ	4037	we want / desire	نُرِيدُ					
4018	after	وَرَاءَ	4038	strong support / refuge	رُكْنٍ شَدِيدٍ					
4019	Oh! Woe unto me!	يَا وَيْلَتَى	4039	they cannot reach	لَنْ يَصِلُوا					
4020	Shall?	ءَ	4040	part of the night	قِطْعٍ مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ					
4021	I (will) bear / give birth (to a child)	أَلِدُ	4041	ni. turn not back, look not back	لَا يَلْتَفِتْ					
4022	old woman	عَجُوزٌ	4042	upper side of it	عَالِيهَا					
4023	my husband	بُعْلِي	4043	downside of it, under it	سَافِلَهَا					
4024	man of old age	شَيْخًا	4044	rain of stones	سَجِيلٍ					
4025	people of this house	أَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ	4045	pp. piled up (layer on layer)	مَنْصُودٍ					
4026	departed	ذَهَبَ	4046	pp. marked	مُسَوَّمَةٌ					
4027	fear, alarm	الرَّوْعُ	4047	far off, far away	بَعِيدٍ					
4028	one who often turns to God again and again	مُنِيبٌ	<table> <tr> <td>Ruku'</td> <td>7</td> <td>v: 15</td> <td>7</td> <td>رُكُوع</td> </tr> </table>			Ruku'	7	v: 15	7	رُكُوع
Ruku'	7	v: 15	7	رُكُوع						
4029	cannot be averted, unavoidable	غَيْرُ مَرْدُودٍ	<table> <tr> <td>12th Part</td> <td>1/2</td> <td colspan="3">نصف جزء: وَمَا مِنْ دَائِبَةٍ</td> </tr> </table>			12th Part	1/2	نصف جزء: وَمَا مِنْ دَائِبَةٍ		
12th Part	1/2	نصف جزء: وَمَا مِنْ دَائِبَةٍ								
4030	grieved, distressed	سَيِّئٌ	4048	ap. most loving, fountain of love (vn.:	وَدُودٌ					
4031	straitened	ضَاقَ		وَدٌ						
4032	in heart	ذَرَعًا	4049	we do not understand	مَا نَفْقَهُ					
4033	dreadful, distressful	عَصِيبٌ	4050	your family	رَهْطُكَ					
4034	they came rushing	يَهْرَعُونَ	4051	we (would have) stoned	رَجَمْنَا					
4035	my guests	ضَيْفِي	4052	family	رَهْطٌ					
4036	a right minded man	رَجُلٌ رَّشِيدٌ	4053	more honorable	أَعَزُّ					

4054	behind back	ظَهْرِيًّا					
4055	<i>im. pl.</i> watch, wait	ارْتَقِبُوا					
4056	watcher	رَقِيبٌ					
<table><tr><td><i>Ruku'</i></td><td>8</td><td><i>v: 12</i></td><td>8</td><td>رَكْعَةٌ</td></tr></table>			<i>Ruku'</i>	8	<i>v: 12</i>	8	رَكْعَةٌ
<i>Ruku'</i>	8	<i>v: 12</i>	8	رَكْعَةٌ			
4057	brought / led (them) to	أُورِدَ					
4058	destination, descent	وَرْدٌ					
4059	<i>pp.</i> place to descend, place to be led to	مُورِدٌ					
4060	gift, present	رِفْدٌ					
4061	<i>pp.</i> that which is gifted/ presented	مَرْفُودٌ					
4062	reaped, mown	حَصِيدٌ					
4063	ruin, perdition, downfall	تَنْبِيْبٌ					
4064	a day of witness, a day of testimony	يَوْمٌ مَشْهُودٌ					
4065	wretched, unhappy ( <i>pl.</i> : أَشْقِيَاءُ)	شَقِيٌّ					
4066	glad, happy ( <i>pl.</i> : سُعَدَاءُ)	سَعِيدٌ					
4067	wailing, sighing	زَفِيرٌ					
4068	sobbing	شَهِيْقٌ					
4069	so long as (they) endure/remain	مَا دَامَتْ					
4070	one who does / accomplishes	فَعَالٌ					
4071	gifts	عَطَاءٌ					

4072

never cut off,  
unfailing, unceasing

غَيْرٌ مَّجْدُودٌ

4073

ni. you be not

لَا تَكُ

4074

doubt

مَرِيَّةٌ

4075

unabated, undiminished

غَيْرٌ مَّنْقُوصٌ

Ruku'	9	v: 14	9	رَكْعَةٌ
-------	---	-------	---	----------

4076

ni. pl. transgress not,  
be not inordinate

لَا تَطْغَوْا

4077

ni. pl. incline not,  
lean not

لَا تَرَكَّبُوا

4078

dl. two ends

طَرَفَيَّ

4079

some hours of night,  
approaches of night

زُلْفَا مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ

4080

virtues, good deeds

حَسَنَاتٍ

4081

evils, vices

سَيِّئَاتٍ

4082

men of understanding

أُولُوا بَقِيَّةً

4083

pv. they were given  
plenty / luxury

أُتْرِفُوا

4084

we make firm

نُثَبِّتُ

4085

your heart

فُؤَادَكَ

Ruku'	10	v: 14	10	رَكْعَةٌ
-------	----	-------	----	----------

{ سُورَةُ يُوسُفَ }

(Prophet) Joseph ﷺ

Surah 12: Yousuf

4086	eleven	أَحَدَ عَشَرَ
4087	vision, dream	رُءْيَا
4088	interpretation of events	تَأْوِيلِ الْأَحَادِيثِ

Ruku'	1	v: 6	11	رُكُوع
-------	---	------	----	--------

4089	a strong group	عُصْبَةً
4090	im. pl. cast away / drive away	اِطْرَحُوْا
4091	will be free / alone	يَخْلُ
4092	dark depths	غِيَابَتِ
4093	well, pit	جُبٍّ
4094	will find / pick up	يَلْتَقِطُ
4095	some caravan of travelers	بَعْضُ السَّيَّارَةِ
4096	tomorrow, morning	غَدًا
4097	enjoys, refreshes	يَرْتَعِ
4098	wolf	ذئْبٍ
4099	at nightfall	عِشَاءً
4100	they weep	يَبْكُونَ
4101	we race / compete	نُسْتَبِقُ

12th Part	ثَلَاثَةَ اَرْبَاعٍ خُزْنًا: وَمَا مِنْ دَائِمَةٍ
-----------	---

4102	made up	سَوَّلَتْ
4103	most fitting, pretty	جَمِيلٌ

4104	pp. one whose help, is sought	مُسْتَعَانٌ
4105	you describe / assert	تَصِفُونَ
4106	water-drawer / carrier	وَارِدٍ
4107	let down	أَدْلَى
4108	bucket	دَلْوٌ
4109	O! Good luck!	يَا بُشْرَى
4110	boy (boys: غِلْمَانٌ)	غُلَامٌ
4111	treasure, merchandise	بِضَاعَةً
4112	small, mean	بَخْسٍ
4113	Dirhams, silver coins of that age	دِرَاهِمٍ
4114	ap. those who renounce / attach no value	زَاهِدِينَ

Ruku'	2	v: 14	12	رُكُوع
-------	---	-------	----	--------

4115	keep him honorably	أَكْرَمِيْ
4116	fg. made (him) yield / entreated	رَاوَدَتْ
4117	fg. closed	غَلَقَتْ
4118	doors	أَبْوَابٍ
4119	come on, O you	هَيْتَ لَكَ
4120	(I seek) refuge in Allah, Allah forbid!	مَعَاذَ اللَّهِ
4121	fg. tore	قَدَّتْ

4121a

his shirt

قَمِيصَهُ

4122

dl. they met

أَلْفَيَا

4123

her husband

سَيِّدَهَا

4124

near, at

لَدَا

4125

what is recompense for?

مَا جَزَاءُ

4126

pv. be imprisoned (س ج ن)

يُسْجَنَ

4127

pv. is torn

قَدْ

4128

before / front

قَبْلَ

4129

behind / back

دُبُرَ

Ruku'	3	v: 9	13	ركوع
-------	---	------	----	------

4130	women	نِسْوَةً
4131	fg. seeks to seduce	ثُرَاوِدُ
4132	slave-boy	فَتًى
4133	inspired, (settled firmly)	شَغَفَ
4134	cushioned couch	مُتَكِّئًا
4135	knife	سِكِّينًا
4136	exalted, astonished	أَكْبَرْنَ
4137	dignity is for Allah! How perfect is Allah!	حَاشَ لِلَّهِ
4138	you blamed me	لَمْتَنِّيْ
4139	he proved consistent, he abstained	اسْتَعَصَمَ (ع ص م)

Ruku'	4	v: 6	14	ركوع
-------	---	------	----	------

4140	prison	سِجْنٌ
4141	two young men	فَتَيَانِ
4142	I press / squeeze (ع ص ر) (to get juice)	أَعْصِرُ
4143	bread	خُبْزًا
4144	diverse, sundry (lords)	مُتَفَرِّقُونَ
4145	pv. will be crucified, (cross: صَلِيبٌ)	يُصَلَّبُ
4146	one who is saved / released	نَاجٍ
4147	few years	بَضْعَ سِنِينَ

Ruku'	5	v: 7	15	ركوع
-------	---	------	----	------

4148	pl. cows, kind (sr.: بَقَرَةٌ)	بَقَرَاتٍ
4149	pl. fat (sg: سَمِينٌ)	سِمَانٌ
4150	seven	سَبْعَ
4151	pl. lean	عِجَافٍ
4152	pl. dry	يَابِسَاتٍ
4153	you interpret / answer	تَعْبِرُونَ
4154	confused / madly dreams	أَضْغَاثُ أَحْلَامٍ
4155	remembered, recollected	ادْكُرَ
4156	after long time	بَعْدَ أُمَّةٍ
4157	you (will) cultivate	تَزْرَعُونَ



- 4158 as usual دَابَّأَ
- 4158a and (the harvests) فَمَا حَصَدْتُمْ  
that you reap, then what you reap
- 4159 you preserve تُحْصِنُونَ
- 4160 *pv.* will have abundant water يُعَاثُ
- 4161 they will press, يَعْصِرُونَ  
squeeze to get oil and juice

Ruku'	6	v: 7	16	ركوع
-------	---	------	----	------

- 4162 what was the case / matter? مَا بَالُ
- 4163 open, manifest, حَصَّحَصَ  
came to light
- 4164 I betrayed not لَمْ أَخُنْ

### ﴿ جزء : وَمَا أُبْرِيءُ ﴾ Part:13

- 4165 I do not exculpate / مَا أُبْرِيءُ  
absolve / acquit
- 4166 enjoins, incites أَمَّارَةً (أمر)
- 4167 I will single (him) out, أَسْتَخْلِصُ  
I will take (him) specially
- 4168 of high standing مَكِينٌ
- 4168a fully trusted أَمِينٌ
- 4169 treasures of earth خَزَائِنُ الْأَرْضِ

Ruku'	7	v: 8	1	ركوع
-------	---	------	---	------

- 4170 furnished, provided جَهَّزَ
- 4171 provisions جَهَّازَ

- 4172 *ap.* hosts, entertainers مُنْزِلِينَ
- 4173 young men فِتْيَانٍ
- 4174 their money / goods بِضَاعَتَهُمْ
- 4175 saddle bags رَحَالٍ
- 4176 we bring our measure نَكْتُلُ
- 4177 what more can we desire? مَا نَبْغِي
- 4178 we will bring food نَمِيرُ
- 4179 a full camel's load كَيْلَ بَعِيرٍ
- 4180 solid oath, firm covenant مَوْثِقًا
- 4181 I cannot avail (you) مَا أُغْنِي عَنْ  
against
- 4182 desire, need, want حَاجَةً

Ruku'	8	v: 11	2	ركوع
-------	---	-------	---	------

- 4183 lodged, took to stay أَوَى
- 4184 drinking cup سِقَايَةً
- 4185 saddle bag رَحْلٌ
- 4186 O! caravan أَيَّتَهَا الْعِيرُ
- 4187 *ap.* thieves سَارِقُونَ (سرقة)
- 4188 they turned أَقْبَلُوا
- 4189 what is? مَاذَا
- 4190 you miss, you find lost تَفْقِدُونَ
- 4191 we miss / have lost نَفَقْدُ

4192

drinking cup

صَوَاعٌ

4193

a camel load

حِمْلٌ بَعِيرٌ

4194

guarantor, bound

زَعِيمٌ

4195

began, started

بَدَأَ

4196

luggage, baggage

أَوْعِيَةٌ

(sr.: وَعَاءٌ)

4197

we planned

كِدْنَا

4198

king's law

دِينُ الْمَلِكِ

Ruku'	9	v: 11	3	ركوع
-------	---	-------	---	------

4199

they (sat) apart, in privacy

خَلَصُوا

4200

to confer, to counsel

نَجِيًّا

4201

I will not go forth /

لَنْ أَبْرَحَ

leave / move

4202

you failed

فَرَطْتُمْ

4203

caravan

عِيرٍ

4204

made up, contrived

سَوَّلَتْ

4205

turned away

تَوَلَّى عَنْ

4206

Alas! my grief!

يَا أَسْفَى

4207

became white

ابْيَضَّتْ

4208

you will not cease

تَفْتَوُوا تَذْكُرُ

remembering

4209

of ruined health,

حَرَضًا

extremely ill

4210	I complain, I expose (grief)	أَشْكُوا					
4211	my grief / emotion / distress	بَشِي					
4212	im. pl. inquire, ascertain	تَحَسَّسُوا					
4213	soothing Mercy of Allah	رَوْحِ اللَّهِ					
4214	small, scanty	مُرْجَاة					
4215	im. bestow in charity	تَصَدَّقْ					
4216	preferred / chosen you	اِثْرَكَ					
4217	no reproach, no fear	لَا تَثْرِبَ					
<table><tr><td>Ruku'</td><td>10</td><td>v: 14</td><td>4</td><td>ركوع</td></tr></table>			Ruku'	10	v: 14	4	ركوع
Ruku'	10	v: 14	4	ركوع			
4218	you think me a dotard, you think that I have old age madness	تُفَنِّدُونِ					
<table><tr><td>13th Part</td><td>1/4</td><td colspan="3">ربعُ جُزْءٍ: وَمَا أُبْرِئُ</td></tr></table>			13th Part	1/4	ربعُ جُزْءٍ: وَمَا أُبْرِئُ		
13th Part	1/4	ربعُ جُزْءٍ: وَمَا أُبْرِئُ					
4219	throne	عَرْش					
4220	desert	بَدْو					
4220a.	im. join / unite (me with)	أَلْحِقْ					
4221	with them	لَدَيْهِمْ					
4222	you desired strongly	حَرَصْتَ					
<table><tr><td>Ruku'</td><td>11</td><td>v: 11</td><td>5</td><td>ركوع</td></tr></table>			Ruku'	11	v: 11	5	ركوع
Ruku'	11	v: 11	5	ركوع			
4223	overwhelming, extensive, covering	غَاشِيَةً					
4224	men	رَجَالًا					
<table><tr><td>Ruku'</td><td>12</td><td>v: 7</td><td>6</td><td>ركوع</td></tr></table>			Ruku'	12	v: 7	6	ركوع
Ruku'	12	v: 7	6	ركوع			



13th Part	نصف جزء: وما أبرئُ
-----------	--------------------

4259	they join / unite	يَصِلُونَ
4260.	they repel / overcome	يَدْرَأُونَ
	(vn.: دَرَأَ)	

4261	final attainment of the	عُقْبَى الدَّارِ
	(eternal) home	
4262	excellent	نَعَمَ
4263.	they break / violate	يَنْقُضُونَ

Ruku'	3	v: 8	9	ركوع
-------	---	------	---	------

4264	set at rest, get satisfaction	تَطْمَئِنُّ
4265	joy, bliss	طُوبَى
4266	pv. cause to be moved /	سُيِّرَتْ
	passed	
4267	pv. cause to be torn	قُطِعَتْ
4268	pv. made to speak	كَلَّمَ
4269	disaster, sudden calamity	قَارَعَةً
4270	cause to settle, befall	تَحُلُّ

Ruku'	4	v:5	10	ركوع
-------	---	-----	----	------

4271	I gave respite	أَمَلَيْتُ
4272	im. pl. name (them)	سَمَوْا
4273	harder, more painful	أَشَقُّ
4274	protector, defender	وَأَقِ
4275	food, fruits	أَكُلُّ

4276	perpetual, everlasting	دَائِمٌ
4277	end, final, (outcome)	عُقْبَى
4278	they rejoice	يَفْرَحُونَ

Ruku'	5	v: 6	11	ركوع
-------	---	------	----	------

4279	makes to pass away, effaces	يَمْحُوهُ
4280	original book, source	أُمُّ الْكِتَابِ
	of ordinance, basis of book	
4281	to reduce, to curtail	نَقَصَ
4282	borders, sides, outlying parts	أَطْرَافَ

4283	none can put back / reverse	لَا مُعَقَّبَ
------	-----------------------------	---------------

Ruku'	6	v: 6	12	ركوع
-------	---	------	----	------

{ سُورَةُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ }

### Abraham Surah 14: Ibrahim

4284 days of Allah

أَيَّامَ اللَّهِ

Ruku'	1	v: 6	13	ركوع
-------	---	------	----	------

13th Part	3/4	ثلاثة ارباع جزء: وما أبرئُ
-----------	-----	----------------------------

4285	our ways / paths	سَبِيلَنَا
	(sr.: سَبِيلٌ)	
4286	the hurt you caused us,	الَّذِي تَمْوَنَّا
	you are persecuting us	

Ruku'	2	v: 6	14	ركوع
-------	---	------	----	------



(فَوَادِ sr.):

- 4324 vacant, a gaping void هَوَاءٌ
- 4325 pv. will be changed تُبَدَّلُ
- 4326 pp. those bound / tied in مُقَرَّنِينَ
- 4327 chains, fetters أَصْفَادَ
- 4328 shirts, garments سَرَائِلَ
- 4329 pitch, tar قَطِرَانَ

Ruku'	7	v: 11	19	رَكْع
-------	---	-------	----	-------

﴿ جزء : رُبَمَا Part:14 ﴾

{ سُورَةُ الْحِجْرِ }

The Rocky Tract

Surah 15: Al-Hijr

- 4330 often رُبَّمَا
- 4331 beguile, delude يُلْهِ
- (إِلْهَاءِ vn.):
- 4332 why not لَوْ مَا
- 4333 factions, sects شِيعَ
- 4334 we make it traverse, (س ل ك) نَسْلُكُ  
we make way, we creep into
- 4335 they kept on (doing), ظَلُّوا  
they continued
- 4336 they ascends / climb يَعْرُجُونَ

4337 pv. intoxicated سُكَّرَتْ

4338 pp. those who are مَسْحُورُونَ  
bewitched / enchanted

Ruku'	1	v: 15	1	رَكْع
-------	---	-------	---	-------

- 4339 constellations, big stars بُرُوجًا
- 4340 stole the hearing (س ر ق) اسْتَرْقَ
- 4341 fiery comet شِهَابٌ
- 4342 we spread out مَدَدْنَا
- 4343 mountains رَوَاسِي
- 4344 in due balance مَوْزُونٌ
- 4345 those which fecundate / impregnate لَوَاقِحَ

Ruku'	2	v: 10	2	رَكْع
-------	---	-------	---	-------

- 4346 sounding clay, صَلْصَالٌ  
crackling clay
- 4347 dark transmuted حَمًا مَسْنُونٌ  
mud, molded mud
- 4348 (fire of) scorching wind سَمُومٌ
- 4349 portion, class جُزْءٌ

(أَجْزَاءِ pl.):

Ruku'	3	v: 19	3	رَكْع
-------	---	-------	---	-------

- 4350 pl. those in peaceful security آمِنِينَ
- 4351 grudge, hidden sense of injury غِلٌّ
- 4352 couches سُرُرٌ







Ruku'	5	v: 6	11	ركوع
4416	those who possess /			أَهْلَ الذِّكْرِ
	know the message / admonition			
4417	scriptures, writings			زُبُرٌ
	(revealed before Qur'aan)			

14th Part	1/2	نصف جزء: رُبَمَا
-----------	-----	------------------

4418	cause (earth) to swallow	يَخْسِفُ
4419	journeys, midst of goings	تَقْلُبُ
4420	gradually, moments of alert	تَخَوُّفٍ
4421	they incline / turn around	يَتَقَبَّضُوا
4422	pl. low, humblest manner	دَاخِرُونَ

Ruku'	6	v: 10	12	ركوع
4423	constantly, perpetually			وَاصِبًا
4424	pl. you cry for help			تَجْرُونَ
4425	darkens			مُسَوِّدًا
4426	full of wrath, wrath,			كَظِيمٍ
	in wardly inward grief			
4427	hides himself			يَتَوَارَى
4428	keeps, retains			يُمْسِكُ
4429	disgrace, contempt			هُونٌ
4430	buries, hides			يُدْسُ
4431	dust, soil			تُرَابٌ

Ruku'	7	v: 10	13	ركوع
-------	---	-------	----	------

4432	expound, utter lie	تَصِفُ
4433	tongues	أَلْسِنَةً
	(sr.: لِسَانٌ)	
4434	those who will be	مُفْرَطُونَ
	hastened on (into it),	
	those neglected	

Ruku'	8	v: 5	14	ركوع
4435	refuse, excretion, dung			فَرَثٌ
4436	milk			لَبَنًا
4437	palatable,			سَائِغًا
	pleasant to swallow			
4438	strong drinks			سَكْرٌ
4439	bees (sr. نَحْلَةٌ)			نَحْلٌ
4440	submissively, humbly,			ذُلًّا
	smoothly			
4441	most abject, feeble (age)			أَرْذَلٌ
4442	so that nothing			لِكَيْ لَا

Ruku'	9	v: 5	15	ركوع
4443	pv. are favored, blessed			فُضِّلُوا
4444	ap. those who throw back /			رَادِّيَ
	hand over			
4445	sons			بَنِينَ
4446	grand sons			حَفَدَةً
	(sr.: حَفِيدٌ)			

4447	ni. pl. do not	لَا تَضْرِبُوا
------	----------------	----------------

(ض ر ب)

coin / invent / strike

4448

a man (slave) who

عَبْدًا مَّمْلُوكًا

is a property of others

4449

dumb

أَبْكَمَ

(pl.: بُكْمٌ)

4450

burden

كُلٌّ

4451

whithersoever, wherever

أَيْنَمَا

4452

sends him

يُوجِّهُهُ

Ruku'	10	v: 6	16	ركوع
-------	----	------	----	------

4453

twinkling of an eye

لَمَحَ الْبَصَرِ

4454

between earth and sky

جَوْ

4455

abode, rest, quiet

سَكَنًا

4456

skins

جُلُودٌ

(sr.: جِلْدٌ)

4457

you find light in weight

تَسْتَخِفُّونَ

4458

migrate, travel

ظَفَنَ

4459

wool (sr.: صُوفٌ)

أَصْوَافَ

4460

soft fibers

أَوْبَارَ

(sr.: وَبَرٌ)

4461

hair (sr.: شَعْرٌ)

أَشْعَارَ

4462

house hold stuff, assets,  
rich stuff

أَثَانًا

4463

places of refuge / shelter

أَكْنَانًا

Ruku'	11	v: 7	17	ركوع
-------	----	------	----	------

4464	pv. they will be allowed	يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ
	to make amends / plea	

14th Part	3/4	ثلاثة ارباع جزء: رُبْعًا
-----------	-----	--------------------------

4465	explaining all	تَبَيَّانًا
------	----------------	-------------

Ruku'	12	v: 6	18	ركوع
-------	----	------	----	------

4466	ratification, confirmation	تَوْكِيدٌ
------	----------------------------	-----------

4467	one who is	كَفِيلًا
	appointed for surety	

4468	to spin thread	غَزَلَ
------	----------------	--------

4469	untwisted strands	أَنْكَاثًا
------	-------------------	------------

4470	more numerous	أَرْبَى
------	---------------	---------

4471	will slip	تَزَلَّ
------	-----------	---------

4472	passes away, waste away	يَنْفَدُ (ن ف د)
------	-------------------------	------------------

4473	(that which) remains / endures	بَاقٍ
------	--------------------------------	-------

Ruku'	13	v: 11	19	ركوع
-------	----	-------	----	------

4474	foreign, i.e. other than Arabic	أَعْجَمِيٍّ
------	---------------------------------	-------------

4475	pv. is forced / under compulsion	أُكْرِهَ
------	----------------------------------	----------

4476	they chose / loved	اسْتَحَبُّوا
------	--------------------	--------------

4477	pv. they are put to trial,	فُتِنُوا
------	----------------------------	----------

Ruku'	14	v: 10	20	ركوع
-------	----	-------	----	------

4478 garment of hunger لِبَاسُ الْجُوعِ

Ruku'	15	v: 9	21	ركوع
-------	----	------	----	------

4479 was not لَمْ يَكُ

4480 you punished عَاقَبْتُمْ

4481 pv. you were afflicted عُوِّقَبْتُمْ

Ruku'	16	v: 9	22	ركوع
-------	----	------	----	------

﴿ جزء : سُبحَانَ الَّذِي Part:15 ﴾

{ سُورَةُ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ }

The Children of Israel

Surah 17: Bani-Israa'eel

4482 took for a journey أَسْرَى

(أَسْرَى؛ يُسْرِي؛ إِسْرَاءُ)

4483 the sacred الْمَسْجِدُ الْحَرَامُ  
mosque, the inviolable place of  
worship, the Mosque in Makkah

4484 Masjid-ul-Aqsa, الْمَسْجِدُ الْأَقْصَى  
the Mosque in Jerusalem

4485 terrible warfare بَأْسٍ شَدِيدٍ

4486 they entered جَاسُوا

4487 inmost parts of homes خِلَالِ الدِّيارِ

4488 turn كَرَّةً

4489 numerous in man-power بَعِيرًا

4490 pl. you did evil أَصْنَعْتُمْ

4491 they will destroy /  
will waste يُتَبَرَّوْا

4492 utter destruction تَتَبَرَّأُ

4493 pl. you repeated / reverted عُدْتُمْ

(عَادَ؛ يَعُودُ؛ عُودًا)

4494 we will repeat / revert عُدْنَا

4495 prison, dungeon حَصِيرًا

Ruku'	1	v: 10	1	ركوع
-------	---	-------	---	------

4496 We made dark, we effaced مَحَوْنَا

4497 We made (it) to cling /  
fastened أَلْزَمْنَا

4498 fate, actions, deeds طَائِرَ

4499 pp. wide open, spread out مَنشُورًا

4500 We commanded أَمَرْنَا

4501 destroyed, annihilated دَمَّرَ

4502 utter destruction تَدْمِيرًا

4503 ap. quick-passing,  
which hastens away, (i.e. life) عَاجِلَةً

4504 pp. one who is condemned مَذْمُومًا

4505 pp. one who is rejected مَذْخُورًا

4506 pp. grateful, appreciated مَشْكُورًا

4507	pp. that which is closed	مَحْظُورًا
4508	preference, excellence, merit	تَفْضِيلًا
4509	pp. one who is forsaken	مَخْذُولًا

Ruku'	2	v: 12	2	رَكْع
-------	---	-------	---	-------

4510	commanded, decreed	قَضَى
4511	Him alone	إِيَّاهُ
4512	dl. both of them	كِلَاهُمَا
4513	im. do not repel / repulse	لَا تَنْهَرَا
4514	generous, gracious	كَرِيمًا
4515	submission, humility	ذُلًّا
4516	dl. they brought me up / cared (nursed) me	رَبَّيَانِي
4517	young age, childhood	صَغِيرًا
4518	ap. repentant, those who turn to Allah in repentance again and again	أَوَّابِينَ
4519	im. give	آتِ
4520	ni. squander not, waste not	لَا تُبَذِّرْ
4521	to be spendthrift, to spend waste-fully, wantonness	تَبَذِيرًا
4522	ap. squanderers, wasteful people	مُبَذِّرِينَ
4523	pl. you hope	تَرْجُوا
4524	pp. made soft and kind /	مَيَسُورًا

4525	pp. that which is chained/shackled	مَغْلُولَةً
4526	pp. one who is blamed / rebuked	مَلُومًا
4527	pp. impoverished, destitute	مَحْسُورًا

Ruku'	3	v: 8	3	رَكْع
-------	---	------	---	-------

4528	poverty, want	إِمْلَاقًا
4529	sin, wrong	خِطَاءً
4530	pp. one who is helped / aided	مَنْصُورًا
4531	scale, balance	قِسْطَاسًا
4532	ni. follow not, pursue not	لَا تَقْفُ
4533	ni. walk not	لَا تَمْشِ
4534	exultantly, proudly	مَرَحًا
4535	height	طُولًا
4536	hateful	مَكْرُوهًا
4537	(any) other god	إِلَٰهًا آخَرَ
4538	pv. you would be thrown / cast	تُلْقَى
4539	chosen, preferred	أَصْفَى
4540	pp. made invisible	مَسْتُورًا
4541	veil, coverings	اَكِنَّةً
4542	deafness, heaviness	وَقْرًا

Ruku'	4	v: 10	4	رَكْع
-------	---	-------	---	-------



4578	bound to vanish	زَهُوقًا
4579	turned, withdrew	نَا
4580	side	جَانِب
4581	disposition, way	شَاكِلَةً

Ruku'	9	v: 7	9	ركوع
-------	---	------	---	------

4582	ap. helper, backer	ظَهِيرًا
4583	spring, fountain	يَنْبُوعًا
4584	to gush forth, rushing out	تَفْجِيرًا
4585	you make fall (س ق ط)	تُسْقِطَ
4586	pieces (sr. كِسْفَةً)	كِسْفًا
4587	face to face	قَبِيلًا
4588	shining gold	زُخْرُفٌ
4589	you ascend / mount	تَرْقِي
4590	to climb, to ascend	رُقِي

Ruku'	10	v: 9	10	ركوع
-------	----	------	----	------

4591	in piece and quiet	مُطْمَئِنِّينَ
4592	man, mortal	بَشَرٌ
4593	fg. extinguished, abated	خَبَتْ
4594	burning flame, blazing flame	سَعِيرًا

15th Part	I/2	نصف جزء: سُحُحَانُ اللَّذِي
-----------	-----	-----------------------------

4595	stingy, niggardly, miserly person	قَتُورًا
------	-----------------------------------	----------

Ruku'	11	v: 7	11	ركوع
-------	----	------	----	------

4596	pp. doomed to destruction	مَثْبُورًا
4597	drives them out, removes them	يَسْتَفِزُّهُمْ
4598	rolled up, gathered up	لَفِيفًا
4599	We divided (into parts)	فَرَقْنَا
4600	at intervals	مُكْتٍ
4601	they fall down	يَخْرُونُ
4602	in prostration, fall down upon forehead	سُجَّدًا
4603	chins, faces	أَذْقَانِ
4604	they weep (ب ك ي)	يَبْكُونَ
4605	whichever	أَيَّامًا
4606	ni. be not loud (voiced)	لَا تَجْهَرُ
4607	ni. be not low (voiced)	لَا تُخَافِ
4608	in between	بَيْنَ
4609	these	ذَلِكَ
4610	way / path / course (pl.: سُبُل)	سَبِيلًا
4611	humiliation, weakness	ذُلٌّ

Ruku'	12	v: 11	12	ركوع
-------	----	-------	----	------

{ سُورَةُ الْكَهْفِ }

The Cave

Surah 18: Al-Kahf







4683

we did not  
leave out / behind

لَمْ نُغَادِرْ

4684

pv. set / brought before

عُرِضُوا

4685

pv. is placed / laid upon

وُضِعَ

4686

ap. pl. fearful, dreadful

مُشْفِقِينَ

4687

does not leave anything

لَا يُغَادِرُ

Ruku'	6	v: 5	18	ركوع
-------	---	------	----	------

4688

aides, helpers

عِزْدًا

4689

destruction, barrier

مَوْبِقًا

4690

those going to fall

مُؤَاقِعُوا

Ruku'	7	v: 4	19	ركوع
-------	---	------	----	------

4691

contentious disputing

جَدَلًا

4692

they refute /  
weaken

يُذْهِقُونَ (د ح ض)

4693

refuge, escape

مَوْنًا

Ruku'	8	v: 6	20	ركوع
-------	---	------	----	------

4694

I will not cease / give up

لَا أَبْرَحُ

4695

junction of  
two seas

مَجْمَعِ الْبَحْرَيْنِ

4696

I will go on

أَمْضِي

4697

for years

حُقُبًا

4698

fish (pl.: حَيْتَانُ)

حُوتٌ

4699

as in a tunnel

سَرَبًا

4700

we betook refuge

أَوْينَا

4701

rock

صَخْرَةً

4702

retracing, following

قَصَصًا

Ruku'	9	v: 11	21	ركوع
-------	---	-------	----	------

4703

grievous, dreadful

إِمْرًا

4704

ni. do not lay / constrain

لَا تُرْهِقْ

4705

dl. they went on / proceeded

انْطَلَقَا

4706

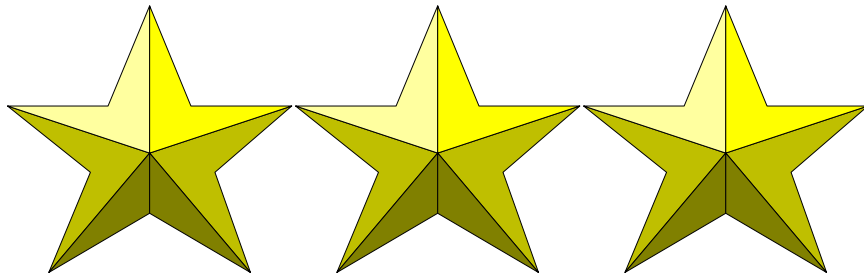
dreadful thing

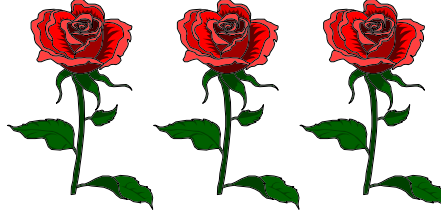
شَيْئًا إِمْرًا

4706a

a thing prohibited /  
unheard of

شَيْئًا تُكْرَأُ





﴿ جزء : قَالَ أَلَمْ ﴾ **Part:16**

- 4706b you will not be able to لَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ  
 4707 dl. they asked اسْتَطَعَمَا (ط ع م)  
 for food  
 4708 they refused أَبَوْا  
 4709 they entertain (as guest) / يُضَيِّفُوا  
 be hospitable  
 4710 wall جِدَار  
 4711 to seize by force, غَصَبًا  
 snatch forcibly  
 4712 oppressed رَهَقَ  

Ruku'	10	v: 12	1	ركوع
-------	----	-------	---	------

 4713 way, means سَبِيلًا  
 4714 black mud, murky water حَمِيَّة  
 4715 unknown, unheard تُكْرًا  
 4716 covering, shelter, protection سِتْرًا  
 4717 with him لَدَيْهِ  
 4718 two high walls, سَدَّيْنِ

- two mountains  
 4719 names of two يَأْجُوجَ وَ مَاْجُوجَ  
 tribes of wild people  
 4720 tribute خَرْجًا  
 4721 barrier, rampart سَدًّا  
 4722 im. pl. you help/assist أَعِينُوا  
 (vn.: اِعَانَةٌ)  
 4723 strong wall / barrier رَدْمًا  
 4724 blocks / plates of iron زُبُرَ الْحَدِيدِ  
 4725 filled up, سَاوَى  
 made equal, leveled up  
 4726 dl. (two) steep صَدَفَيْنِ  
 mountain sides  
 4727 im. pl. blow اُنْفُخُوا (ن ف خ)  
 4728 molten copper قِطْرًا  
 4729 they could not مَا اسْتَطَاعُوا  
 4730 they were unable مَا اسْتَطَاعُوا  
 4731 to pierce / dig through نَقَبًا  
 4732 surges يَمُوجٌ

4733to present, plain to viewعَرَضًا

4734veil, coverغِطَاءً

Ruku'	11	v: 19	2	رَكْعَتَانِ
-------	----	-------	---	-------------

4735entertainment (for guests)تُرْلًا

4736the greatest /  
worst losersالْأَخْسَرِينَ

4737works, deedsصُنْعًا

4738paradiseفِرْدَوْسٍ

4739change, removalحَوَالًا

4740inkمِدَادًا

4741exhausted, consumedنَفِدًا

Ruku'	12	v: 9	3	رَكْعَتَانِ
-------	----	------	---	-------------

{ سُورَةُ مَرْيَمَ }

### Mary Surah 19: Maryam

4742	in secret, in low voice	خَفِيًّا
4743	weakened, became feeble	وَهِنًا
4744	glisten with gray, [fired] shining white hairs like flames	اشْتَعَلَ
4745	head	رَأْسًا
4746	old age	شَيْبًا
4747	unblessed, unfortunate, unsuccessful	شَقِيًّا
4748	my heirs / successors	مَوَالِي

4749 barrenعَاقِرًا

4750 of the same nameسَمِيًّا

4751 extreme, lastعَتِيًّا

4752 easyهَيِّن

4753 (you) were notلَمْ تَكُ

4754 childhoodصَبِيًّا

Ruku'	1	v: 15	4	رَكْعَتَانِ
-------	---	-------	---	-------------

4755 fg. drew aside / went asideاِنْتَبَذَتْ

4756 appeared as,تَمَثَّلَ

assumed the likeness of

16th Part	1/4	رَبِيعُ جُزْءٍ: قَالَ أَلَمْ
-----------	-----	------------------------------

4757	distant, remote	قَصِيًّا
4758	pains of childbirth	مَخَاضٍ
4759	the trunk of the palm tree	جَذْعِ النَّخْلَةِ
4760	utterly forgotten	نَسِيًّا مَّنْسِيًّا
4761	rivulet, streamlet	سَرِيًّا
4762	im. fg. shake	هُزِّيْ (ه ز ن)
4763	fresh ripe dates	جَنِيًّا رُطْبًا
4764	im. fg. cool, refresh	قَرِّيْ
4765	man, human being	إِنْسِيًّا
4766	amazing, strange, most unusual	فَرِيًّا

4767	cradle	مَهْدًا					
4768	so long as I remained	مَا دُمْتُ					
4769	dutiful, good, kind	بِرًّا					
4770	presence, witness-box	مَشْهَدًا					
4771	how clear a hearer!	أَسْمِعْ					
4772	how clear a seer!	أَبْصِرْ					
<table><tr><td>Ruku'</td><td>2</td><td>v: 25</td><td>5</td><td>ركوع</td></tr></table>			Ruku'	2	v: 25	5	ركوع
Ruku'	2	v: 25	5	ركوع			
4773	long time, a good while	مَلِيًّا					
4774	affectionate, gracious	حَفِيًّا					
4775	I separate / withdraw	أَعْتَزِلُ					
<table><tr><td>Ruku'</td><td>3</td><td>v: 10</td><td>6</td><td>ركوع</td></tr></table>			Ruku'	3	v: 10	6	ركوع
Ruku'	3	v: 10	6	ركوع			
4776	they wasted /	أَضَاعُوا					
	neglected / missed						
4777	destruction, deception,	غِيًّا					
	perdition						
4778	sure to come,	مَاتِيًّا (ا ت ي)					
	must come to pass						
4779	forgetful	نَسِيًّا					
4780	be constant and	اصْطَبِرْ (ص ب ر)					
	patient						
<table><tr><td>Ruku'</td><td>4</td><td>v: 15</td><td>7</td><td>ركوع</td></tr></table>			Ruku'	4	v: 15	7	ركوع
Ruku'	4	v: 15	7	ركوع			
4781	on knees	جَثِيًّا					
4782	worthy, most deserving	أَوَّلِيًّا					
4783	to be there in fire	صَلِيًّا					
4784	final, fixed, established	حَتْمًا					

4785	assembly, council, company	نَدِيًّا									
4786	outward appearance	رَاءِيًّا									
4787	resort, return	مَرَدًّا									
4788	alone, single	فَرْدًا									
4789	adversary, opponent	ضِدًّا									
<table><tr><td>Ruku'</td><td>5</td><td>v: 17</td><td>8</td><td>ركوع</td></tr></table>		Ruku'	5	v: 17	8	ركوع					
Ruku'	5	v: 17	8	ركوع							
4790	to incite	أَزَا									
4791	delegation	وَفْدًا									
4792	thirsty	وَرْدًا									
4793	monstrous, terrible	إِدًّا									
4794	in utter ruin, crashing	هَدًّا									
4795	affection, love	وَدًّا									
4796	contentious	لَدًّا									
4797	whisper	رَكْزًا									
<table><tr><td>Ruku'</td><td>6</td><td>v: 16</td><td>9</td><td>ركوع</td></tr></table>		Ruku'	6	v: 16	9	ركوع					
Ruku'	6	v: 16	9	ركوع							
<table><tr><td>16th Part</td><td>1/2</td><td>نصف جزء: قَالَ أَلَمْ</td></tr></table>		16th Part	1/2	نصف جزء: قَالَ أَلَمْ							
16th Part	1/2	نصف جزء: قَالَ أَلَمْ									
<table><tr><td colspan="3">{ سُورَةُ طه }</td></tr><tr><td colspan="3">Taa-Haa</td></tr><tr><td colspan="3">Surah 20: Taa-Haa</td></tr></table>			{ سُورَةُ طه }			Taa-Haa			Surah 20: Taa-Haa		
{ سُورَةُ طه }											
Taa-Haa											
Surah 20: Taa-Haa											
4798	you fall into distress	تَشْقَى									
4799	high	عَلَى									
4800	in depth of earth or anything	ثَرَى									

4801	<i>im. pl. wait</i>	أَمْكُثُوا	4819	<i>im. expand, enlarge</i>	أَشْرَحْ
4802	I have seen / perceived	أَنْسَتْ	4820	<i>im. loosen, remove</i>	أَحْلُلْ
4803	live coal, burning brand	قَبَسْ	4821	knot	عُقْدَةٌ
4804	<i>im. put off, take off</i>	اخْلَعْ	4822	<i>im. strengthen, confirm</i>	أَشْدُدْ
4805	<i>dl. two shoes</i>	نَعْلَى	4823	my strength	أَزْرِي
4806	name of a sacred valley in the Sinai peninsula, where Prophet Moses ﷺ received revelation.	طُوًى	4824	<i>im. associate, make (him) share</i>	أَشْرِكْ
4807	I have chosen ( <i>vn.:</i> اِخْتَارَ)	اخْتَرْتُ	4825	so that, that	كَيْ
4808	I (have) almost	أَكَادُ	4826	<i>im. fg. put, cast, throw</i> (ق ذ ف)	أَقْذِفِيْ
4809	I (will) keep it hidden	أُخْفِيْ	4827	<i>pv. you may be brought up</i>	تُصْنَعْ
4810	you perish	تَرْدَى	4828	My eyes / supervision	عَيْنِيْ
4811	I lean	أَتَوَكُّأُ	4829	I show / inform	أَدُلْ
4812	I beat down fodder / branches / leaves	أَهْشُ	4830	cooled, gladdened	تَقَرَّرَ
4813	my sheep	غَنَمِيْ	4831	to put on trial	فُتِنَاً
4814	uses	مَا رُبُّ	4832	I have chosen	اصْطَنَعْتُ
4815	serpent, snake	حَيَّةٌ	4833	for myself	لِنَفْسِيْ
4816	condition, state	سَيْرَةٌ	4834	<i>ni. dl. do not slacken</i>	لَا تَنْيَا
4817	<i>im. draw close, press</i>	أَضْمُمْ	4835	acts hastily	يَفْرُطَ
4818	white	بَيْضَاءُ	4836	gave	أَعْطَى
			4837	what state, what condition	مَا بَالُ
			4838	various, diverse	شَتَّى

4839 *im. pasture, feed* اَرْعَوْا

4840 men of understanding اُولَى النَّهْيِ

Ruku'	2	v: 30	11	رَكْعَة
-------	---	-------	----	---------

4841 second time تَارَةً أُخْرَى

4842 a place where both مَكَانًا سَوًى  
shall have equal chances / terms

4843 day of the festival / feast يَوْمُ الزَّيْنَةِ

4844 the time when sun is ضَحَى  
well up, early forenoon

4845 (will) destroy / يُسْحِتْ  
extirpate at once

4846 failed, is lost خَابَ

4847 best tradition, مُثْلَى  
exemplary doctrine

4848 gained upper hand, اسْتَعْلَى  
overcame

4849 ropes (sr.: حَبَلٌ) حَبَالٌ

4850 rods, sticks عَصِيٌّ

(sr.: عَصَا)

4851 appeared, seemed يُخَيِّلُ

4852 conceived أَوْجَسَ

16th Part	3/4	ثَلَاثَةَ أَرْبَاعٍ مَجْرُوعٍ: قَالَ أَلَمْ		
-----------	-----	---	--	--

Ruku'	3	v: 22	12	رَكْعَة
-------	---	-------	----	---------

4853 dry path يَبَسًا

4854 to pursue, to overtake دَرَكًا

4855 went down, perished هَوَى

4856 my track / foot-step أَثَرِي

4857 name of a man of tricks سَامِرِيٌّ  
in the era of Prophet Moses (عليه السلام)

4858 appeared long, seemed long طَالَ

4859 body, image جَسَدًا

4860 hollow-sound, lowing sound خَوَارٌ

Ruku'	4	v: 13	13	رَكْعَة
-------	---	-------	----	---------

4861 O son of my mother, يَابْنَؤُمَّ  
my brother

4862 beard لِحْيَةٍ

4863 you did not wait / observe لَمْ تَرْقُبْ

4864 I took / grasped قَبَضْتُ

4865 handful قَبْضَةً

4866 no touch لَا مِسَاسَ

4867 you remained / continued to ظَلْتَ

4868 devoted عَاكِفًا

4869 we will burn (ح ر ق) نُحَرِّقَنَّ

4870 to scatter نَسَفًا

4871 blear-eyed with terror, زُرْقًا

(used when normal color of eyes is changed due to severe pain or terror)

4872 they will speak with low voice / murmuring / whispering  
يَتَخَفَتُونَ

4873 better  
أَمْتَلُ

Ruku'	5	v: 15	14	ركوع
-------	---	-------	----	------

4874 plain  
قَاعًا

4875 smooth and leveled  
صَفْصَفًا

4876 uneven, height  
أَمْتًا

4877 hollow sound of feet  
هَمْسًا

4878 fg. humbled  
عَنْتَ

4879 to diminish, curtailment  
هَضْمًا

4880 it may renew  
يُحْدِثُ

4881 firmness, steadiness  
عَزْمًا

Ruku'	6	v: 11	15	ركوع
-------	---	-------	----	------

4882 you shall not be hungry  
لَا تَجُوعَ (ج و ع)

4883 you shall not be naked  
لَا تَعْرَى (ع ر ي)

4884 you shall not be thirsty  
لَا تَظْمَأُ (ظ م ء)

4885 you shall not suffer from the sun  
لَا تَضْحَى

4886 narrow, shrunken  
ضَنْكًا

Ruku'	7	v: 13	16	ركوع
-------	---	-------	----	------

4887 inevitable,  
لِزَامًا  
which comes necessarily

4888 splendor  
زَهْرَةً

4889 we may test / try  
نَفْتِنُ

Ruku'	8	v: 7	17	ركوع
-------	---	------	----	------

﴿ جزء : اقْتَرَبَ لِلنَّاسِ Part :17 ﴾

{ سُورَةُ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ }

The Prophets

Surah 21: Al-Ambiyaa'

4890 pp. new, fresh  
مُحْدَثٌ

4891 ap. preoccupied, in light mood, set on passing delights  
لَاهِيَةً

Ruku'	1	v: 10	1	ركوع
-------	---	-------	---	------

4892 We have destroyed / shattered  
قَصَمْنَا

4893 they felt / perceived  
أَحْسَوْا

4894 they flee  
يَرْكُضُونَ (ر ك ض)

4895 to flee  
رَكَضٌ

4896 did not cease, continued  
مَا زَالَتْ

4897 reaped harvest / mowed  
حَصِيدًا

4898 ap. pl. extinguished  
خَامِدِينَ

4899 they weary not, they do not get tired  
لَا يَسْتَحْسِرُونَ (ح س ر)

4900 they flag not,  
لَا يَفْتُرُونَ

intermit not

4901 dl. (they) disordered,  
فَسَدَاتَا  
fallen into ruin

4902

im. pl. bring, produce

هَاتُوا

<i>Ruku'</i>	2	v: 19	2	ركوع
--------------	---	-------	---	------

4903

closed up, joined together

رَتَقَا

4904

We parted / cloved / unlocked

فَتَقْنَا

4905

broad passages

فِجَاجًا

4906

roof, canopy

سَقْفًا

4907

they float /swim

يَسْبَحُونَ

4908

eternity, permanent life

خُلْد

4909

if you die

إِنْ مِتَّ

(م و ت)

4910

they shall not be able

لَا يَكْفُونَ

to ward off / drive off

4911

will confound / stupefy

تَبْهَت

4912

to confound,

بَهَتْ

(ب ه ت)

to stupefy, to dumb found

<i>Ruku'</i>	3	v: 12	3	ركوع
--------------	---	-------	---	------

4913

who

مَنْ

4914

guards from, saves from

يَكْلُؤُ

4915

pv. they will

يُصْحَبُونَ

be defended / given company

4916

breath

نَفْحَةٌ

4917

mustard

خَرْدَلٌ

4918

light, illumination

ضِيَاءٌ

<i>Ruku'</i>	4	v: 9	4	ركوع
--------------	---	------	---	------

17th Part		رَبْعُ جُزْءٍ: اقْتَرَبَ لِلنَّاسِ			
4919	images	تَمَاثِيلَ (م ث ل)			
4920	pieces, fragments	جُذَاذًا			
4921	youth	فَتًى			
4922	they speak / talk	يَنْطِقُونَ (ن ط ق)			
4923	pv. were relapsed / confounded	نَكِسُوا			
4924	im. pl. burn	حَرَّقُوا			
4925	im. fg. be	كُونِي			
4926	cool	بَرْدًا			
Ruku'		5	v: 25	5	ركوع
4927	great distress, awesome calamity	كَرْبٌ			
4928	fg. pastured at night	نَفَشَتْ			
4929	goat, goats, sheep	غَنَمٌ			
4930	We gave understanding, We inspired	فَهَّمْنَا			
4931	art of making	صَنَعَةٌ			
4932	garments , coats	لِبُوسٌ			
4933	protects, guards	تُحْصِنُ			
4934	violent, strongly raging	عَاصِفَةٌ			



4935	they dive	يَغُوصُونَ					
4936	the companion of the fish (i.e., the Prophet Jonah عليه السلام)	ذَا التُّونِ					
4937	cured, made sound	أَصْلَحْنَا					
4938	fg. preserved	أَحْصَنْتَ					
4939	chastity	فَرْجٌ					
<table> <tr> <td><i>Ruku'</i></td> <td>6</td> <td>v: 18</td> <td>6</td> <td>ركوع</td> </tr> </table>			<i>Ruku'</i>	6	v: 18	6	ركوع
<i>Ruku'</i>	6	v: 18	6	ركوع			
4940	rejection, denial	كُفْرَانٍ					
4941	mound, hill	حَدَبٍ					
4942	hastening, swiftly	يَنْسِلُونَ					
4943	staring widely (in terror)	شَاخِصَةً					
4944	fuel, firewood	حَصَبٌ					
4945	those who will come, those who have to come	وَارِدُونَ					
4946	roaring, wailing	زَفِيرٍ					
4947	pp. kept far away, removed far	مُبْعَدُونَ					
4948	slightest sound	حَسِيرٍ					
4949	supreme horror, great terror	فَرْعٌ					
4950	we shall roll up	نَطْوِي					
4951	to roll up	طِيٍّ					
4952	written scroll	سِجَلٌ					
4953	I have proclaimed / warned	أَذَنْتُ					

4954	I know not	إِنْ أَدْرِي
------	------------	--------------

Ruku'	7	v: 19	7	ركوع
-------	---	-------	---	------

17th Part	1/2	نصف جزء: اقْتَرَبَ لِلنَّاسِ
-----------	-----	------------------------------

{ سُورَةُ الْحَجِّ } <b>The Pilgrimage</b> <b>Surah 22: Al-Hajj</b>	
---	--

4955	fg. will forget / forsake (ذَهَلْ)	تَذْهَلُ
4956	fg. suckling woman, nursing mother	مُرْضِيعَةً
4957	fg. will deliver / lay down / drop	تَضَعُ
4958	pregnant	ذَاتِ حَمْلٍ
4959	drunken, intoxicated	سُكَارَى
4960	rebellious, obstinately rebellious	مَرِيدٍ
4961	turns to (somebody) for friendship, be friends	تَوَلَّا
4962	clot	عَلَقَةً
4963	lump of flesh, piece of flesh	مُضْغَةً
4964	pp. shaped, formed, duly formed	مُخَلَّقَةً
4965	we cause to stay / remain / rest	نُقِرُّ
4966	infant	طِفْلاً

4967

feeblest old age,

abject time of life

أَرْذَلَ الْعُمُرِ

4968

barren, dry and lifeless

هَامِدَةً

4969

fg. stirred

اهْتَزَّتْ

4970

fg. swelled

رَبَتْ

4971

beautiful pairs

زَوْجَ بَهِيحٍ

4972

turning, bending

ثَانِي

4973

side, shoulder

عِطْفٍ

Ruku'	1	v: 10	8	رَكْعَة
-------	---	-------	---	---------

4974

verge, edge, border

حَرْفٍ

4975

rope, cord

سَبَبٌ

4976

beasts, animals (sr. دَابَّةً)

دَوَابٍّ

4977

opponents, antagonists

خَصْمَانِ

4978

they disputed /

contended

اخْتَصَمُوا

4979

pv. fg. have been cut out

قُطِعَتْ

4980

garments

ثِيَابٍ

4981

pv. shall be poured

يُصَبُّ

4982

pv. shall be melted

يُصْهَرُ

4983

maces, hooked rods,

hammers

مَقَامِعُ

4984

iron

حَدِيدٍ

Ruku'	2	v: 12	9	رَكْعَة
-------	---	-------	---	---------

4985	pearls	لُؤْلُؤٌ					
4986	silk	حَرِيرٍ					
4987	dweller, (local dweller)	عَاكِفٌ					
4988	visitor, stranger, nomad	بَادٍ					
4989	profanity, partiality	إِلْحَادٍ					
<table> <tr> <td><i>Ruku'</i></td> <td>3</td> <td>v: 3</td> <td>10</td> <td>رَكْعَة</td> </tr> </table>			<i>Ruku'</i>	3	v: 3	10	رَكْعَة
<i>Ruku'</i>	3	v: 3	10	رَكْعَة			
4990	lean camel, lean mount	ضَامِرٍ					
4991	deep ravine, distant mountain highways	فَجٌّ عَمِيقٍ					
4992	beast of cattle	بَهِيمَةُ الْأَنْعَامِ					
4993	<i>im. pl.</i> eat	كُلُوا					
4994	<i>im. pl.</i> feed	أَطْعِمُوا					
4995	hungry, distressed	الْبَائِسُ					
4996	they bring to end / complete	يَقْضُوا					
4997	unkemptness	تَفَثٌ					
4998	The Ancient House, Ka'bah	الْبَيْتِ الْعَتِيقِ					
4999	snatch away, carry off	تَخْطَفُ					
5000	makes something to fall	تَهْوِي					
5001	far, distant, remote	سَحِيقٌ					
<table> <tr> <td><i>Ruku'</i></td> <td>4</td> <td>v: 8</td> <td>11</td> <td>رَكْعَة</td> </tr> </table>			<i>Ruku'</i>	4	v: 8	11	رَكْعَة
<i>Ruku'</i>	4	v: 8	11	رَكْعَة			
5002	<i>ap. pl.</i> humble ones	مُخْبِتِينَ					



﴿ جزء : قَدْ أَفْلَحَ ﴾ Part :18

{ سُورَةُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ }

The Believers

Surah 23: Al-Mu'minoon

5033 private parts relating to sex, فُرُوجُ  
modesty (sr.: فَرْجٌ)

5034 not blame-worthy, غَيْرُ مُلُومِينَ  
free from blame

5035 ap. transgressors, عَادُونَ  
exceeding bounds

5036 ap. those who observe, رَاعُونَ  
keeper (literal: shepherds)

5037 extract, refined, essence سَلَالَةٌ

5038 we clothed كَسَوْنَا

5039 paths, roads, orbits طَرَائِقُ  
(sr.: طَرِيقَةٌ)

5040 to take it away ذَهَابٌ

5041 oil دُهْنٌ

5042 sauce, color, dye صَبْغٌ

Ruku'	1	v: 22	1	ركوع
-------	---	-------	---	------

5043 you boarded / embarked اسْتَوَيْتَ

5044 ap. those who put مُبْتَلِينَ  
(others) to test

Ruku'	2	v: 10	2	ركوع
-------	---	-------	---	------

5045 we had given plenty / أَثَرَفْنَا  
granted ease

5046 to give plenty أَثَرَفَ

5047 far, very far هَيْهَاتَ

5048 rubbish, of dead leaves, غُثَاءٌ  
wreckage

5049 one after another, تَتَرَا  
in succession

5050 high ground, height رَبْوَةٌ

Ruku'	3	v: 18	3	ركوع
-------	---	-------	---	------

5051 sects زُبُرًا

5052 confused ignorance, error غَمْرَةٌ

5053 groan in supplication جُرٌّ

5054 pl. you turn (ن ك ص) تَنْكِصُونَ  
back on your heels

5055 telling fables by night سَامِرًا

5056 pl. you talk senselessly تَهْجُرُونَ

18th Part	1/4	رَبْعُ جُزْءٍ: قَدْ أَفْلَحَ
-----------	-----	------------------------------

5057 those deviating (ن ك ب) نَاكِبُونَ  
from path

5058 persisted obstinately لَجُورًا

Ruku'	4	v: 27	4	ركوع
-------	---	-------	---	------

5059 protects يُجِيرُ

5060 no protection لَا يُجَارُ عَلَيْهِ  
is given against him

Ruku'	5	v: 15	5	ركوع
-------	---	-------	---	------

- 5061 suggestions, whisperings هَمَزَات
- 5062 *ap.* one who speaks / utters قَائِلٌ
- 5063 ties of kinship أَنْسَابٌ
- 5064 scorches, burns تَلْفَحُ
- 5065 those with their lips كَالْحُونَ
- displaced in pain
- 5066 *ap.* those who count عَادِّيْنَ
- 5067 in vain, mere idle play عَبَثًا

Ruku'	6	v: 26	6	ركوع
-------	---	-------	---	------

{ سُورَةُ النُّورِ }

### The Light

#### Surah 24: An-Noor

- 5068 *im. pl.* flog, scourge اَجْلِدُوا
- 5069 flog جَلْدَةً
- 5070 pity, compassion رَأْفَةً
- 5071 they accuse / يَرْمُونَ
- launch charges
- 5072 eighty ثَمَانِينَ
- 5073 will avert, averts يَدْرَأُوا

Ruku'	1	v: 10	7	ركوع
-------	---	-------	---	------

- 5074 calumny, slander, lie إِفْكٌ
- 5075 *pl.* you indulged / أَفْضْتُمْ
- murmured
- 5076 *pl.* you receive / take it up تَلْقَوْنَ

- 5077 trifle, light matter هِينًا

- 5078 *fg.* spreads, propagates تَشْيَعُ

Ruku'	2	v: 10	8	ركوع
-------	---	-------	---	------

18th Part	1/2	نصف جزء: قَدْ أَفْلَحَ
-----------	-----	------------------------

- 5079 *ni.* (let them) swear not لَا يَأْتِلُ

- 5080 to swear اَتْتَلِي

- 5081 *pl.* innocent مُبْرَعُونَ
- (of accusations)

Ruku'	3	v: 6	9	ركوع
-------	---	------	---	------

- 5082 *pl.* you ask permission تَسْتَأْذِنُوا

- 5083 houses not used غَيْرَ مَسْكُونَةٍ
- for living

- 5084 to lower (gaze) / (sights) غَضَّ

- 5085 *fg.* (let them) display not لَا يُبْدِينَ

- 5086 husbands (*sr.* بَعْلٌ) بُعُولَةً

- 5087 male servants غَيْرِ أُولَى الْإِرْبَةِ
- who are beyond sexual desire

- 5088 child طِفْلٌ

- 5089 hidden / private parts عَوْرَاتٍ

- 5090 single (unmarried, divorced or widowed) أَيَامِي

- 5091 female slaves إِمَاءٌ

- (*sr.:* أَمَةٌ)

- 5092 slave girls فَتَيَاتٌ

5093	prostitution, whoredom	بَغَاءٌ
5094	chastity, fortification	تَحَصُّنًا
5095	goods, enjoyments, pleasures	عَرَضٌ

Ruku'	4	v: 8	10	رُكُوع
-------	---	------	----	--------

5096	niche	مِشْكُوهٌ
5097	lamp	مِصْبَاحٌ
5098	glass	زُجَاجَةٌ
5099	star	كَوْكَبٌ
5100	shining, brilliant, radiant	دُرِيٌّ
5101	pv. kindled, lit	يُوقَدُ
5102	oil	زَيْتٌ
5103	glows forth, gives light	يُضِيءُ
5104	pv. be raised / exalted	تُرْفَعُ
5105	turn about, overturn	تَتَقَلَّبُ
5106	mirage	سَرَابٌ
5107	sandy desert	قَيْعَةٌ
5108	thirsty	ظَمَانٌ
5109	deep	لَجِيٌّ
5110	can not, hardly	لَمْ يَكُنْ

Ruku'	5	v: 6	11	رُكُوع
-------	---	------	----	--------

5111	layers, piled up one upon other	رُكَّامًا
------	------------------------------------	-----------

5112	rain	وَدَقٌ
5113	between, midst	خِلَالٌ
5114	hail, cold	بَرْدٌ
5115	flashing	سَنَا
5116	those who come with all submissions	مُذْعِنِينَ
5117	will deal unjustly, will wrong them in judgment	يَحِيفُ

Ruku'	6	v: 10	12	رُكُوع
-------	---	-------	----	--------

18th Part	3/4	ثَلَاثَةُ أَرْبَاعٍ جُزْءٍ: قَدْ أَفْلَحَ
-----------	-----	---

5118	will give inheritance, will make successor	يَسْتَخْلِفَنَّ
5119	ap. those who frustrate (others)	مُعْجِزِينَ

Ruku'	7	v: 7	13	رُكُوع
-------	---	------	----	--------

5120	seeks permission	يَسْتَأْذِنُ
5121	to ask leave / permission	اسْتِیْذَانٌ
5122	puberty	حُلُمٌ
5123	pl. you lay aside	تَضَعُونَ
5124	noon time, middle of the day	ظَهِيرَةٌ
5125	children	أَطْفَالٌ

5126

old women (who do not have any longing for marriage)

قَوَاعِدَ

5127

(women) who make display of their beauty

مُتَبَرِّجَاتٍ

5128

lame

أَعْرَجَ

5129

pl. paternal uncles

أَعْمَامَ

5130

sr. father's brother

عَمٌّ

5131

paternal aunts

عَمَّاتٍ

(father's sisters) (sr.:

عَمَّةٌ)

5132

maternal uncles (mother's brothers) (sr.:

أَخْوَالَ خَالَ)

5132a

mother's sisters

5132b

separately

أَشْتَاتًا

<i>Ruku'</i>	8	v: 4	14	ركوع
--------------	---	------	----	------

5133

matter, affair

شَأْنٌ

5134

they slip away secretly from

يَتَسَلَّلُونَ مِنْ

5135

to slip away secretly from

تَسَلَّلَ مِنْ

5136

surreptitiously, hiding

لَوْ آذًا

Ruku'	9	v: 3	15	ركوع
-------	---	------	----	------

{ سُورَةُ الْفُرْقَانِ }

**The Criterion**  
**Surah 25: Al-Furqaan**

5137

resurrection,  
to raise the dead

نُشُورًا

5138

helped

أَعَانَ

5139

pv. are dictated / read out

تُمْلَى

5140

walks

يَمْشِي

5141

markets

أَسْوَاقٌ

(sr.: سُوقٌ)

Ruku'	1	v: 9	16	ركوع
-------	---	------	----	------

5142

palaces

قُصُورًا

5143

fury, rage

تَغِيْظًا

5144

narrow, constricted

ضَيْقًا

5145

pp. pl. bound /  
chained together

مُقَرَّنِينَ

5146

destruction

تُبُورًا

5147

you led astray /  
misled (others)

أَضَلَلْتُمْ

5148

destroyed, devoid of all good

بُورًا

Ruku'	2	v: 11	17	ركوع
-------	---	-------	----	------

﴿ جزء : وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ ﴾ **Part :19**

5149	barrier, ban	حِجْرًا
5150	motes, dust	هَبَاءً
5151	be scattered	مَنْشُورًا

5152

place of noon day rest /  
repose

مَقِيلًا

5153

clouds

غَمَامٌ

5154

shall bite

يَعَضُّ

5154a.

betrayor

خَذُولًا

5155

pp. one who is neglected /  
discarded

مَهْجُورًا

5156

gradually, slow and  
well arranged

تَرْتِيلًا

5157

explanation, interpretation

تَفْسِيرًا

<i>Ruku'</i>	3	v: 14	1	ركوع
--------------	---	-------	---	------

5158

destroyed completely,  
annihilated

دَمَّرَ

5159

the people of  
Ar-Rass

أَصْحَابَ الرَّسِّ

5160

utter ruin / destruction

تَتْبِيرًا

<i>Ruku'</i>	4	v: 10	2	ركوع
--------------	---	-------	---	------

5161

shadow

ظِلٌّ

5162

guide, pilot

دَلِيلًا

5163

repose, cause of rest

سَبَاتًا

5164

joined yet separate /  
independent

مَرَجَ

5165

sweet

عَذْبٌ

5166

thirst-quenching

فُرَاتٌ

5167

salt

مِلْحٌ

5168	bitter	أَجَاجٌ					
5169	barrier, partition	بَرْزَخٌ					
5170	relationship (of blood), ties of kinship	نَسَبًا					
5171	relationships through wedlock	صِهْرًا					
<table> <tr> <td><i>Ruku'</i></td> <td>5</td> <td>v: 16</td> <td>3</td> <td>ركوع</td> </tr> </table>			<i>Ruku'</i>	5	v: 16	3	ركوع
<i>Ruku'</i>	5	v: 16	3	ركوع			
5172	lamp	سِرَاجٌ					
5173	following one another	خِلْفَةً					
5174	they walk	يَمْشُونَ					
5175	modestly, gently	هَوْنًا					
5176	they pass / spend the night	يَبْتَثُونَ					
5177	anguish, complete destruction	عَرَامًا					
5178	they spend stingily / niggardly	يَقْتُرُونَ					
5179	balanced, just	قَوَامًا					
5180	disgraced, disdained, in ignominy	مُهَانًا					
5181	high places, high stations	غُرْفَةً					
5182	(would) not concern with	مَا يَعْبُورُ					
5182a	cleaving, inevitable	لِزَامًا					
<table> <tr> <td><i>Ruku'</i></td> <td>6</td> <td>v: 17</td> <td>4</td> <td>ركوع</td> </tr> </table>			<i>Ruku'</i>	6	v: 17	4	ركوع
<i>Ruku'</i>	6	v: 17	4	ركوع			
19th Part		رَبْعٌ مَجْزَعٌ: وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ					



{ سُورَةُ الشُّعَرَاءِ }

## The Poets

## Surah 26: Ash-Shu'araa

5183 *ap.* those who bow their necks in humility خَاضِعِينَ

Ruku'	1	v: 9	5	ركوع
-------	---	------	---	------

5184 child وَلِيدًا

5185 *pp.* prisoners مَسْجُونِينَ

5186 serpent ثُعْبَانٌ

Ruku'	2	v: 24	6	ركوع
-------	---	-------	---	------

5187 put off (a while), let (him) wait a while أَرْجِهْ

5188 no matter, no harm لَا ضَيْرَ

Ruku'	3	v: 18	7	ركوع
-------	---	-------	---	------

5189 troop, band شِرْذِمَةٌ

5190 *ap.* those who enraged, offended (others) غَائِظُونَ

5191 those who are, fore-warned those who are fully prepared against danger حَازِرُونَ

5192 at sunrise مُشْرِقِينَ

5193 *pp.* those who are overtaken مُدْرَكُونَ

5194 by no means كَلَّا

5195 divided, parted, separated انْفَلَقَ

5196 mountain, mound طُودٌ

5197 we brought near أَزْلَفْنَا

Ruku'	4	v: 17	8	ركوع
-------	---	-------	---	------

5198 those who passed before, fore-fathers أَقْدَمُونَ

5199 gives me to drink يَسْقِينِ

5200 *im.* unite, join أَلْحِقْ

5201 *pv. fg.* is brought near أَزْلَفَتْ

5202 *pv. fg.* is made manifest, is placed in full view بُرِّزَتْ

5203 be thrown headlong / hurled كُبِّبُوا

5204 friend صَدِيقٌ

5205 loving, warm (friend) حَمِيمٌ

Ruku'	5	v: 36	9	ركوع
-------	---	-------	---	------

5206 those who are meanest / lowest أَرْدَلُونَ

5207 *ap.* one who drives away / repulses طَارِدٌ

5208 *pp.* those stoned (to death) مَرْجُومِينَ

5209 laden, filled مَشْحُونٌ

Ruku'	6	v: 18	10	ركوع
-------	---	-------	----	------

5210 pl. you build تَبْنُونَ

5211 high place رِيعٌ

5212 strong holds, castles, مَصَانِعَ

fine buildings (sr.: مَصْنَعٌ)

5213 pl. you laid hands, seized بَطَشْتُمْ

5214 aided, bestowed أَمَدٌ

Ruku'	7	v: 18	11	ركوع
-------	---	-------	----	------

5215 here هَاهُنَا

5216 heavily laden, هَظِيمٌ  
near to breaking

5217 skillful فَارِهِينَ

Ruku'	8	v: 19	12	ركوع
-------	---	-------	----	------

5218 males, sons ذُكْرَانٌ

5219 those who hate / abhor قَالِينَ

5220 old woman عَجُوزٌ

Ruku'	9	v: 16	13	ركوع
-------	---	-------	----	------

5221 wood (collection of أَيْكَةً  
tangled times)

5222 generations جِلَّةٌ

5223 im. make (it) fall أَسْقَطُ

Ruku'	10	v: 16	14	ركوع
-------	----	-------	----	------

5224 non-Arabs أَعْجَمِينَ

5225 We made it traverse, سَلَكْنَا

We caused to pass through

5226 pp. pl. banished, مَعَزُولُونَ  
removed far, debarred

5227 they vindicated, اِنْتَصَرُوا  
[took revenge]

5228 place of turning / مُتَقَلِّبٌ  
overturning

Ruku'	11	v: 36	15	ركوع
-------	----	-------	----	------

{ سُورَةُ النَّملِ }

The Ants

Surah 27: An-Naml

5229 pv. sg. you are receiving تَلْقَى

19th Part	ثَلَاثَةَ اَرْبَاعٍ مَجْرُوءٍ: وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ
-----------	--

5230 flame, burning شِهَابٌ

5231 borrowed flame, قَبَسٌ  
burning brand

5232 pl. you may warm تَصْطَلُونَ

5233. pv. is blessed بُورِكَ

5234 moving, writhing, wriggling تَهْتَزُّ

5235 serpent, snake جَانٌ

5236 did not look back لَمْ يُعَقِّبْ

5237 bosom, opening at the neck جَيْبٌ  
and bosom of a shirt

Ruku'	1	v: 14	16	ركوع
-------	---	-------	----	------

- 5238 language, speech **مَنْطِقٌ**
- 5239 *pp.* those kept in ranks, set in (battle) order **يُوزَعُونَ**
- 5240 valley of the ants **وَادِ النَّمْلِ**
- 5241 ant **نَمْلَةٌ**
- 5242 may not crush **لَا يَحْطِمَنَّ**
- 5243 smiled **تَبَسَّمَ**  
(*vn.*: تَبَسَّمَ)
- 5244 laughingly **ضَاحِكًا**
- 5245 *im.* arouse, inspire, dispose **أَوْزَعُ**
- 5246 reviewed, took a muster **تَفَقَّدَ**
- 5247 hoopoe (a bird) **هُدْهُدٌ**
- 5248 Sheba, name of a country **سَبَأَ**
- 5249 hidden **خَبَاءَ**
- 5250 *im.* throw down **أَلْقَاهُ**

Ruku'	2	v: 17	17	ركوع
-------	---	-------	----	------

- 5251 *ap. fg.* one who decides / resolves **قَاطِعَةٌ**
- 5252 present, gift **هَدِيَّةٌ**
- 5253 stalwart, giant **عِفْرِيتٌ**
- 5254 returns **يَرْتَدُّ**

- 5255 glance **طَرْفٌ**
- 5256 *im. pl.* alter, disguise **تَكْرُوًا**
- 5257 just like this **هَآكِذَا**
- 5258 pool, lake **لُجَّةٌ**
- 5259 *fg.* uncovered / bared **كَشَفَتْ**
- 5260 *dl.* two shanks (lower part of leg) (*sr.*: سَاقٌ) **سَاقِي**
- 5261 paved, smoothly paved **مُمَرَّدٌ**
- 5262 glasses, crystals **قَوَارِيرٌ**

Ruku'	3	v: 13	18	ركوع
-------	---	-------	----	------

- 5263 groups, men **رَهْطٌ**
- 5264 swear one to another **تَقَاسَمُوا**
- 5265 we will surely attack at night **نُبَيِّتَنَّ**
- 5266 destruction **مَهْلِكٌ**

Ruku'	4	v: 14	19	ركوع
-------	---	-------	----	------

- 5267 chosen **اصْطَفَى**
- 5268 Is Allah? **هَآلَهِ**

### ﴿ جزء : أَمَّنْ خَلَقَ Part :20 ﴾

- 5269 orchards, gardens **حَدَائِقَ**  
(*sr.*: حَدِيقَةٌ)
- 5270 beautiful, of shining beauty **ذَاتَ بَهْجَةٍ**

5271	mountains	رَوَاسِي
5272	barrier, separating bar	حَاجِزًا
5273	failed, stopped short	أَدَارَكَ

Ruku'	5	v: 8	1	رُكُوع
-------	---	------	---	--------

5274	close behind (in pursuit)	رَدَفَ
5275	hide	تَكِنُّ
5276	narrates, recounts	يَقْصُّ

Ruku'	6	v: 16	2	رُكُوع
-------	---	-------	---	--------

5277	or what	أَمَّاذَا
5278	terrified, smitten, stricken with terror	فَرَعَ
5279	pl. humbled, in humility	دَاخِرِينَ
5280	firmly fixed, solid	جَامِدَةً
5281	pv. are thrown down / cast down	كَبَّتْ

Ruku'	7	v: 11	3	رُكُوع
-------	---	-------	---	--------

{ سُورَةُ الْقَصَصِ }

### The Narration Surah 28: Al-Qasas

5282	name of a Pharaoh's minister	هَامَانَ
5283	im. fg. suckle	أَرْضَعِي
5283a	picked up, took up	التَّقَطَّ
5284	void (of patience)	فَارِغًا

5285	im. fg. trace, follow	قَصَّيْ
5286	from distance	عَنْ جُنُبٍ
5287	I point out / direct	أَدُلُّ

Ruku'	1	v: 13	4	رُكُوع
-------	---	-------	---	--------

20th Part	1/4	رَبِيعُ جُزْءٍ: أَمَّنْ خَلَقَ
-----------	-----	--------------------------------

5288	to ask / call for help	اسْتِعَاثَةً
5289	asked / called for help	اسْتِغَاثَ
5290	struck with fist	وَكَزَ
5291	vigilant, looking about	يَتَرَقَّبُ
5292	yesterday	أَمْسٍ
5293	cries / calls aloud	يَسْتَصْرِخُ
5294	stretches hand to seize	يَبْطِشُ
5295	farthest end, uttermost part	أَقْصَى
5296	running	يَسْعَى
5297	they counsel / deliberate upon	يَأْتِمِرُونَ

Ruku'	2	v: 8	5	رُكُوع
-------	---	------	---	--------

5298	turned his face	تَوَجَّهَ
5299	towards	تِلْقَاءَ
5300	fg. dl. keeping back	تَذَوُّدَانَ
5301	are driven away / taken back	يُصْذَرِ



5335	one who brings back	رَادَّ
5336	place of return, home	مَعَاد
5337	you hope / expect	تَرْجُوا

Ruku'	9	v: 6	12	ركوع
-------	---	------	----	------

20th Part	3/4	ثلاثة ارباع مجزء: اَمَّنْ خَلَقَ
-----------	-----	----------------------------------

{ سُورَةُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ }

### The Spider Surah 29: Al-'Ankaboot

5338	sure to come	لَاتِ
5339	pv. made to suffer, is afflicted	أُوذِيَ

Ruku'	1	v: 13	13	ركوع
-------	---	-------	----	------

5340	produces, creates, brings forth (إِنْشَاءٌ vn.)	يُنْشِئُ
------	---	----------

5341	pv. pl. you will be turned	تُقَلَّبُونَ
------	----------------------------	--------------

Ruku'	2	v: 9	14	ركوع
-------	---	------	----	------

5342	im. pl. burn	حَرِّقُوا
------	--------------	-----------

5343	council, assembly, meeting	نَادِي
------	----------------------------	--------

Ruku'	3	v: 8	15	ركوع
-------	---	------	----	------

5344	grieved, troubled	سَيِّئَ
------	-------------------	---------

5345	in self, within oneself, in heart	ذَرَعَا
------	--------------------------------------	---------

5346	earthquake	رَجْفَةً
------	------------	----------

5347	ap. keen observers, those with insight	مَسْتَبْصِرِينَ
------	---	-----------------

5348	blast, awful cry	صَيْحَهُ
------	------------------	----------

5349	spider	عَنْكَبُوتٍ
------	--------	-------------

5350	frailest, flimsiest	أَوْهَنَ
------	---------------------	----------

Ruku'	4	v: 14	16	ركوع
-------	---	-------	----	------

#### Part 20th ends

It is surely a favor of Allah who enabled you to memorize the meanings of the Qur'aanic words up to this point. So far, we have given the marks of "Ruku'

"ركوع" but hence forward the practice is discontinued as the number of words will be smaller in each Ruku. Other marks such as those of 1/4th, 1/2 and 3/4th Part (Parah) will be retained.

#### ﴿ جُزْءٌ: أُتِلَ مَا أُوحِيَ ﴾ Part :21

5351	fg. forbids, restrains	تَنْهَى
------	------------------------	---------

5352	you do not write /	لَا تَخْطُ
------	--------------------	------------

transcribe (vn.: خَطَّ)

{ سُورَةُ الرُّومِ }

### The Romans Surah 30: Ar-Room

5353	pv. have been overcome/ defeated	غُلِبَتْ
------	-------------------------------------	----------

5354	nearby land	أَدْنَى الْأَرْضِ
5355	soon they will overcome, be victorious	سَيَغْلِبُونَ
5356	tilled, dug	أَثَارُوا
5357	populated, built upon it	عَمَرُوا
5358	garden, mead	رَوْضَةً
5359	pv. pl. will be made happy	يُحْبَرُونَ
5360	you enter night (evening: مَسَاءً)	تُمْسُونَ
5361	you enter the morning (afternoon: ظَهْرٌ)	تُظْهِرُونَ
5362	you are scattered	تَنْتَشِرُونَ
5363	most easy, easier	أَهْوَنَ

21th Part	1/4	رَبْعُ جُزْءٍ: أَثُلُ مَا أُوحِيَ
-----------	-----	-----------------------------------

5364	ap. those who turn to	مُنِيبِينَ
5365	countenance / face of Allah, pleasure of Allah	وَجْهَ اللَّهِ
5366	usury	رِبَاً
5367	increases	يَرْبُو
5368	does not increase	لَا يَرْبُوا
5369	they are separated / divided	يَصْدَعُونَ

5370	they make provision	يَمْهَدُونَ
5371	fg. raises	تُثِيرُ
5372	rain	وَدَقُّ
5373	yellow (colored), turned to yellow	مُصْفَرًّا
5374	weakness	ضَعْفٌ
5375	gray hair due to old age	شَيْبَةً
5376	those who make amends	يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ
5377	let not them make (you) impatient or excited	لَا يَسْتَحِفَّنَّ

{ سُورَةُ لُقْمَانَ }

### Luqmaan (The wise) Surah 31: Luqmaan

5378	idle tale, pastime discourse	لَهْوُ الْحَدِيثِ
5379	pillars	عَمَدٌ

21th Part	1/2	نِصْفُ جُزْءٍ: أَثُلُ مَا أُوحِيَ
-----------	-----	-----------------------------------

5380	mustard	خَرْدَلٍ
5381	rock	صَخْرَةً
5382	firmness of purpose, firmness in affairs	عَزَمِ الْأُمُورِ
5383	ni. do not turn, do not swell	لَا تُصَعَّرْ
5384	cheek	خَدٌ

5385	braggart, vainglorious	مُخْتَالٌ
5386	<i>im.</i> be moderate	أَقْصِدْ
5386a	harshest abominable	أَنْكَرَ
5387	voice ( <i>pl.</i> : أَصَوَاتٌ)	صَوْتٌ
5388	made it flow, completed	أَسْغَعَ
5389	kept to the middle course, he who compromises / stops in between	مُقْتَصِدٌ
5390	traitor, perfidious	خَتَّارٌ
5391	one who can be of avail to another	جَازٍ
5392	rain	غَيْثٌ
5393	tomorrow	غَدًا
5394	<i>fg.</i> knows not	مَا تَدْرِي

{ سُورَةُ السَّجْدَةِ }

**The Prostration**  
**Surah 32: As-Sajdah**

5395	forsake, leave off	تَتَجَافَى
5396	we lead / drive	نَسُوقُ

21th Part 3/4 ثَلَاثَةَ أَرْبَاعٍ جُزْءٍ: أَثُلُ مَا أَوْحَى

{ سُورَةُ الْأَحْزَابِ }

**The Confederates**  
**Surah 33: Al-Ahzaab**

5397	inside of body, breast	جَوْفٌ
5398	nearer, closer	أَوْلَى
5399	<i>pv.</i> written (س ط ر) in lines	مَسْطُورًا
5400	throats	حَنَاجِرَ
5401	<i>pv.</i> were / was tried	أُبْتُلِيَ
5402	old name of Al-Madinah	يَثْرِبَ
5403	sides ( <i>sr.</i> : قُطْرٌ)	أَقْطَارَ
5404	did not stay	مَا تَلَبَّثُوا
5405	those who keep back / hinder	مُعَوِّقِينَ
5406	come along	هَلُمَّ
5407	being sparing of their help, niggardly	أَشِحَّةً
5408	roll, revolve	تَدَوَّرُ
5409	sharp	حِدَادٌ
5410	<i>pl.</i> inhabitants of desert, [those living outside towns /cities] ( <i>sr.</i> بَادٌ)	بَادُونَ
5411	Wandering Arabs, Bedouins	أَعْرَابٌ
5412	vow, pledge	نَحْبٌ
5413	fortress, strongholds	صَيَاصِي
5414	<i>past tense</i> cast, [put in]	قَذَفَ



5415	you tread, set foot	تَطْئُوْا
5416	release	سَرَّاحًا
﴿ جزء : وَمَنْ يَقْنُتْ ﴾ Part :22		
5417	bedizenment, to make dazzling display	تَبْرِجْ
5418	want	وَطَرًا
5419	we gave in marriage	زَوَّجْنَا
5420	adopted children	أَدْعِيَاءَ
5421	fathers	أَبَاءَ
5422	sends blessings	يُصَلِّيْ
5423	im. disregard	دَعْ
5424	returned, gave as spoils of war	أَفَاءَ
5425	you may put off / defer	تُرْجِيْ
5426	you may take / receive	تُتَوَّى
5427	you set aside	عَزَلْتَ
5428	watcher	رَقِيْبًا
5429	preparation (of food)	إِنَا
5430	those who sit whole-heartedly	مُسْتَأْنِسِيْنَ
5431	they send blessing	يُصَلُّوْنَ
5432	im. pl. send blessing	صَلُّوْا
5433	im. pl. salute	سَلِّمُوْا

5434	salutation	تَسْلِيْمًا
5435	fg. they draw close	يُدْنِيْنَ
5436	outer garments, wrapping garments	جَلَابِيْبُ
5437	those who stir up sedition, spreading false rumors	مُرْجِفُوْنَ
5438	we will setup against them	نُغَرِّبُ
5439	they will not be (able to stay as) neighbors	لَا يُجَاوِرُوْنَ
5440	pp. accursed, those who are cursed	مَلْعُوْنِيْنَ
5441	they are found	تُقْفُوْا
5442	slain with fierceness, fierce slaughter	تَقْتِيْلًا
<div> 22nd Part 1/4 ربع جزء: وَمَنْ يَقْنُتْ </div>		
5443	what will make you understand	مَا يُدْرِيْكَ
5444	our leaders / chiefs	سَادَتُنَا
5445	our great ones	كُبَرَاءَنَا
5446	straight (to the point), justly appropriate	سَدِيْدًا

{ سُورَةُ سَبَا }

### The City of Saba

#### Surah 34: Saba

5447	escapes not, hidden not	لَا يَغْزُبُ
------	-------------------------	--------------

5448	scattered to pieces	مُمَرَّقٌ	5467	fruits, food	أَكُلٍ
5449	echo with me, repeat with me	أَوَّبِي	5468	bitter	خَمَطٍ
5450	we made soft	أَلَّنَّا	5469	tamarisk	أَثَلٍ
5451	coats of mail	سَابِغَاتٌ	5470	lote tree	سِدْرٌ
5452	measure	قَدَّرَ	5471	fear is removed	فُرِّعَ
5453	links	سَرَدٌ	5472	you joined	أَلْحَقْتُمْ
			<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span>22nd Part</span> <span>1/2</span> <span>نصف جُزْءٍ: وَمَنْ يُفْنِتْ</span> </div>		
5454	its morning stride / course	غُدُوَّهَا	5473	pp. pl. those	مَوْفُوفُونَ
5455	its evening stride / course	رَوَاحُهَا		made to stand	
5456	we made it flow	أَسَلْنَا	5474	lofty halls, mansions	غُرُفَاتٍ
5457	fount of molten copper	عَيْنَ الْقِطْرِ	5475	he replaces	يُخْلِفُ
5458	arches, fortresses	مَحَارِبُ	5476	one tenth (1/10th)	مِثْثٌ
5459	images (sr.: تَمَثَّلُ)	تَمَائِلُ	5477	hurls, casts	يَقْذِفُ
5460	large dishes	جَفَانٍ	5478	they are terrified	فَرَعُوا
5461	tank, reservoirs	جَوَابٍ	5479	no escape	لَا فَوْتَ
5462	cauldrons, huge pots	قُدُورٌ	5480	to reach	تَنَاشُ
	(sr.: قَدَّرُ)		5481	people of their kind, partisans	أَشْيَاعٍ
5463	fixed, set firm	رَاسِيَاتٍ	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 10px; text-align: center;"> <p>{ سُورَةُ فَاطِرٍ }</p> <p><b>The Originator of Creation</b></p> <p><i>Surah 35: Fatir</i></p> </div>		
5464	his staff	مِنْسَائِهِ			
5465	flood (released) from the dams	سَيْلَ الْعَرِمِ	5482	with wings	أُولِي أَجْنِحَةٍ
5466	of, having	ذَوَاتِي		(sr.: جَنَاحٌ)	

5483	ascends, mounts up	يَصْعَدُ
5484	shall perish, will be void	يَبُورُ
5485	sweet, palatable	عَذْبٌ
5486	pleasant to drink	فُرَاتٌ
5487	fresh	طَرِيًّا
5488	husk of a date stone	قِطْمِيرٌ

22nd Part

3/4

ثَلَاثَةٌ أَرْبَاعٌ جُزْءٌ وَمَنْ يَقُتُّ

5489	pp. heavily laden	مُثْقَلَةٌ
5490	sun's heat	حَرُورٌ
5491	has passed	خَلَا
5492	tracts, streaks	جُدَدٌ
5493	white	بَيْضٌ
5494	red	حُمْرٌ
5495	intensely black, raven black	غَرَابِيبُ
5496	black	سُودٌ
5497	will not perish / fail	لَنْ تَبُورَ
5498	weariness	لُغُوبٌ
5499	they will cry aloud / shriek	يَصْطَرِخُونَ
5500	hatred, odium, abhorrence	مَقْتًا
5501	dl. lest they move away / deviate / cease [to function]	أَنْ تَزُولَا

5502	dl. (they two) moved away / deviated / ceased to function	زَالَا
------	---	--------

{ سُورَةُ يَس }

## Yaa-Seen

## Surah 36: Yaa-Seen

5503	pl. stiff necked (people)	مُقَمَّحُونَ
5504	foot prints, what (they) left behind	أَثَارٌ
5505	we have taken account	أَحْصَيْنَا
5505a	clear book, clear register	إِمَامٍ مُبِينٍ
5506	we strengthened	عَزَّزْنَا

Part :23

جُزْءٌ : وَمَالِي

5507	they cannot save / deliver me	لَا يُنْقِذُونَ
5508	before us	لَدَيْنَا
5509	we strip, we withdraw	نَسْلَخُ
5510	they are plunged in darkness	مُظْلِمُونَ
5511	measuring, decree	تَقْدِيرٌ
5512	became, returned	عَادَ
5513	branch, stalk of palm tree	عُرْجُونٌ
5514	old	قَدِيمٌ

5515	they float / swim	يَسْبَحُونَ
5516	helper (to hear their cry), shout	صَرِيحٌ
5517	they will be disputing / contending	يَخْصِمُونَ
5518	will, disposition	تَوْصِيَّةٌ
5519	graves, tombs	أَجْدَاثُ
5520	they shall hasten / rush forth	يَنْسِلُونَ
5521	grave bed / sleeping	مَرْقَدٌ
5522	in occupations	فِي شُغْلٍ
5523	happy, joyful	فَاكِهُونَ
5524	fruit	فَاكِهَةٌ
5525	im. pl. be apart, aside	امْتَاذُوا
5526	multitude, great numbers	جَبَالًا
5527	im. pl. enter	اصْلُوا
5528	quenched, blot out	طَمَسَ
5529	to transform / efface / deface / deshape	مَسَحَ
5530	we cause (him) to bend (from straightness)	نُنَكِّسُ
5531	it is not fit	مَا يَنْبَغِي
5532	we have subdued / subjected	ذَلَّلْنَا
5533	pl. riding	رُكُوبٌ

5534	decomposed, decayed	رَمِيمٌ
5535	dark green	أَخْضَرٌ
5536	pl. you kindle	تُوقِدُونَ

### { سُورَةُ الصَّافَّاتِ }

### Those Ranged in Ranks

### Surah 37: As-Saaffaat

5537	fg. those who check / repel / restraint	زَاجِرَاتُ
5538	to check / restraint / repel	زَجْرًا
5539	fg. those who recite	تَالِيَاتُ
5540	outcast, driven away	دُحُورًا
5541	lasting, perpetual	وَاصِبٌ
5542	glistening, bright	ثَاقِبٌ
5543	sticky	لَازِبٌ
5544	pl. disgraced, humiliated	دَاخِرُونَ

23rd Part

1/4

رَبِيعُ جُزْءٍ وَمَالِي

5545	couches (sr.: سَرِيرٌ)	سُرُرٌ
5546	pl. facing one another	مُتَقَابِلِينَ
5547	cup	كَأْسٌ
5548	headache	غَوْلٌ

5549	they get intoxicated	يُنْزِفُونَ	5567	then (he) turned	فَرَاغَ			
5550	fg. pl. women who restrain	قَاصِرَاتٌ	5568	hastening, hurriedly	يَزِفُونَ			
5551	gaze, glance	طَرَفٌ	5569	pl. you carve	تَنْحِتُونَ			
5552	[delicate like] eggs	بَيْضٌ	5570	dl. they submitted / surrendered	أَسْلَمَا			
5553	pp. closely guarded	مَكْنُونٌ	5571	flung down, laid, prostrated	تَلَّ			
5554	pl. be brought to judgment, be brought to book	مَدِينُونَ	5572	forehead, temple	جَبِينٌ			
5555	you cause me to ruin / perish	تُرْدِينٌ	5573	that makes (things) clear	مُسْتَبِينٌ			
5556	pp. (those) brought forward	مُحْضَرِينَ	5574	name of an idol	بَعْلًا			
5557	name of a bitter tree with thorns in hell	زُقُومٌ	5575	ran away, fled	أَبَقَ			
5558	ap. pl. those who shall fill	مَالِئُونَ	5576	joined to cast lots	سَاهَمَ			
5559	mixture	شَوْبًا	5577	those who are condemned / rejected / rebutted	مُدْحَضِينَ			
5560	boiling water	حَمِيمٌ	5578	swallowed	الْتَقَمَ			
5561	they hasten / rush down	يُهْرَعُونَ	5579	fish (pl.: حَيْتَانٌ)	حَوْتَ			
5562	ap. pl. warners	مُنْذِرِينَ	5580	bare desert	عَرَاءَ			
5563	pp. those who have been warned	مُنْذَرِينَ	<table><tr><td>23rd Part</td><td>1/2</td><td>نصف جزء: وَمَالِي</td></tr></table>			23rd Part	1/2	نصف جزء: وَمَالِي
23rd Part	1/2	نصف جزء: وَمَالِي						
5564	ap. those who respond / answer	مُجِيبُونَ	5581	tree of gourd	يَقْطِينٌ			
5565	calamity, distress	كَرْبٌ	5582	those who can tempt (anyone) to rebel	فَاتِنِينَ			
5566	sick, off-mooded	سَقِيمٌ	5582a	one who is going to	صَالٌ			
			5583	pl. arranged in ranks	صَافُونَ			
			5584	courtyard	سَاحَةٌ			

{ سُورَةُ ص }

Saad

Surah 38: Saad

5585	(it was) not	لَا تَ	5603	im. entrust me	أَكْفَلْنِي
5586	time	حِينَ	5604	overcame	عَزَّ
5587	escape, flee away	مَنَاصَ	5605	partners	خُلَطَاءَ
5588	invention	اِخْتِلَاقَ		(sr.: خَلِيطٌ)	
5589	they ascend	يَرْتَقُوا	5606	those who turn aside	فُجَّارَ
5590	pp. one who is defeated	مَهْزُومَ		from right, wicked	
5591	stakes, tent-poles	أَوْتَادَ	5607	pv. was / were presented	عُرِضَ
5592	doom, punishment	عِقَابَ	5608	coursers of the	صَافِنَاتُ الْجِيَادِ
5593	delay, deferment	فَوَاقَ		highest breeding and swift of foot	
5594	portion, fate	قِطَّ	5609	fg. gone out of sight	تَوَارَتْ
5595	(man) of strength / hands	ذَا الْأَيْدِ	5610	to pass / rub hand	مَسَحًا
5596	decisive speech	فَصْلَ الْخِطَابِ		over (lightly)	
5597	they climbed over wall	تَسَوَّرُوا	5611	shanks, lower part of leg	سُوقَ
5598	private chamber	مِخْرَابَ	5612	necks	أَعْنَاقَ
5599	terrified	فَرَعَ	5613	body	جَسَدًا
5600	be not unjust	لَا تُشْطِطْ	5614	gently	رُخَاءَ
5601	ninety-nine	تِسْعَ وَتِسْعُونَ	5615	whithersoever (he)	حَيْثُ أَصَابَ
5602	ewe, young female sheep	نَعْجَةً		willed, witherwhat (he) directed	
			5616	builder	بَنَاءَ
			5617	diver	غَوَّاصَ
			5618	nearness	زُلْفَى
			5619	beautiful place of	حُسْنَ مَأْبَ
				(final) return	
			5620	distress, affliction	نُصَبَ

5621	im. strike, stamp	أَرْكُضُ	5637	bestowed, granted	خَوْلَ
5622	water to wash (bath)	مُعْتَسِلٌ	5638	built	مَبْنِيَّةٌ
5623	handful of twigs, a little grass	ضِعْثًا	5639	led through, caused to penetrate	سَلَكَ
5624	ni. break not oath	لَا تَحْنُثْ	5640	springs	يَنَابِيعَ
5625	pl. chosen / excellent ones	أَخْيَارٌ		(sr.: يَنْبُوعٌ)	
5626	pl. well matched companions	أَثْرَابٌ	5641	withers up, turns yellow	يَهْيِجُ
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span>23rd Part</span> <span>3/4</span> <span>ثلاثة ارباع الجزء: ومالي</span> </div>			5642	chaff, crumbled to dust	حُطَامًا
5627	end, ceasing, exhaustion	نَفَادٌ	5643	consistent, con-similar	مُتَشَابِهًا
5628	dark / murky fluid, pus	غَسَاقٌ	5644	repeated, paired	مَثَانِي
5629	rushing headlong / blindly	مُقْتَحِمٌ	5645	fg. trembles, shivers	تَقْشَعْرُ
5630	no welcome	لَا مَرْحَبًا	5646	fg. softens	تَلِينُ
5631	they will burn / roast	صَالُوا	5647	without any crookedness	غَيْرَ ذِي عَوَجٍ
5632	pl. wicked, bad ones	أَشْرَارٌ	5648	pl. quarreling among themselves	مُتَشَاكِسُونَ
5633	mockery, ridicule, derision	سِخْرِيًّا	5649	entirely	سَلَمًا
5634	exalted chiefs, chiefs on heights	مَلَاءِ الْأَعْلَى	5650	ap. one who is to die	مَيِّتٌ
5635	pl. impostors, pretenders	مُتَكَلِّفِينَ	5651	ap. those who are to die	مَيِّتُونَ

{ سُورَةُ الزُّمَرِ }

### The Groups

#### Surah 39: Az-Zumar

5636 overlaps, rolls يُكْوَرُ

﴿ جُزْء : فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ Part : 24 ﴾

5652 are filled with disgust /  
aversion اِشْمَزَّتْ

5653	woe is me!, Alas! my grief!	يَا حَسْرَتِي
5654	neglected, remised	فَرَطَ
5655	towards Allah	جَنِبِ اللَّهِ
5656	keys	مَقَالِيدُ
5657	pl. rolled up	مَطْوِيَّاتٌ
5658	swooned, fell senseless	صَعِقَ
5659	fg. shone	أَشْرَقَتْ
5660	pv. is set up / laid	وُضِعَ
5661	are brought	جَاءِيءَ
5662	are driven / led	سُيِّقَ
5663	troops, throngs, groups	زُمَرًا
5664	warder, keeper	خَزَنَةٌ
5665	you have well done	طَبِئْتُمْ
5666	pl. surrounding / encircling / thronging around	حَافِّينَ

24th Part

رَبْعُ جُزْءٍ: فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ

{ سُورَةُ الْمُؤْمِنِ }

**The Believer**

**Surah 40: Al-Mu'min**

5667	one (who is) all bountiful	ذِي الطَّوْلِ
5668	meeting	تَلَاقٍ

5669	ap. those who will come forth / appear	بَارِزُونَ
5670	pv. one who will be heard	يُطَاعُ
5671	drawing near, approaching near	ارْزَقَ
5672	ap. protector, defender	وَأَقٍ
5673	pl. uppermost, triumphant	ظَاهِرِينَ
5674	day of mutual calling / summoning	يَوْمَ التَّنَادِ
5675	ruin, perdition	تَبَابٍ

24th Part

نِصْفُ جُزْءٍ: فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ

5676	I entrust / confide	أَفْوِضُ
5677	evildoer, wicked	مُسِيئٌ
5678	chains	سَلَاسِلُ
5679	pv. pl. they are dragged	يُسْحَبُونَ
5680	pv. pl. are thrust / stocked	يُسْجَرُونَ

{ سُورَةُ حَمِ السَّجْدَةِ }

**Haa-Meem Sajdah**

**Surah 41: Haa-Meem**

**Sajdah**

24th Part

3/4

ثَلَاثَةُ أَرْبَاعِ جُزْءٍ: فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ

5681	unending	غَيْرُ مَمْنُونٍ
------	----------	------------------



5682	pl. sustenance	أَقْوَات
5683	smoke	دُخَان
5684	those who are obedient, willingly	طَائِعِينَ
5685	furious, roaring (wind)	صَرَصَرًا
5686	pl. marched in ranks	يُوزَعُونَ
5687	pl. you try to hide	تَسْتَرُونَ
5688	they ask for favor / pardon	يَسْتَعْتَبُونَ
5689	those who are favored / pardoned	مُعْتَبِينَ
5690	we have assigned	قَيَّضْنَا
5691	companions, comrades	قُرَنَاءَ
5692	im. pl. babble, drown the hearing	الْعَوَا
5693	worst	أَسْوَأَ
5694	those who are the nethermost / lowest	أَسْفَلِينَ
5695	that (they) desire	مَا تَشْتَهِي
5696	whisper, incitement, prompting	نَزَغٌ
5697	they do not get tired / weary	لَا يَسْتَمُونَ
5698	lowly, lying desolate	خَاشِعَةً
5699	of punishment	ذُو عِقَابٍ

﴿ جزء : إِلَيْهِ يُرَدُّ 25 Part ﴾

5700	coverings, sheaths	أَكْمَامٌ
5701	we assured / confessed	أَذْنًا
5702	prolonged	عَرِيضٌ
5703	utmost horizons, farthest regions	أَفَاق

{ سُورَةُ الشُّورَى }

**The Consultation**  
**Surah 42: Ash-Shoora**

5704	they rent asunder	يَتَفَطَّرْنَ
5705	multiples	يَذَرُّوْا
5706	ordained, established	شَرَعَ
5707	hard, grievous, dreadful	كَبَرَ
5708	futile, void, of no weight	دَاحِضَةٌ
5709	they dispute / debate	يُمَارُونَ
5710	loving kindness, affection	مَوَدَّةً
5711	blots out, effaces, wipes out	يَمْحُ
5712	rain	غَيْثٌ

25th Part 1/4 ربيع جزاء: إِلَيْهِ يُرَدُّ

5713	(smoothly running) ships	جَوَارٍ
5714	higher mountains / banners	أَعْلَامٍ
5715	they will become	يَظْلَلْنَ

5716	still, motionless	رَوَاكِدَ
5717	caused to perish / destroy	يُوبِقُ
5718	consultation, counsel	شُورَى
5719	denial, refusal	نَكِيرَ
5720.	mingles , gives in pairs	يُزَوِّجُ
5721	barren	عَقِيمًا
5722	turn / tend (towards )	تَصِيرُ

{ سُورَةُ الزُّخْرُفِ }

**The Gold Ornaments**  
**Surah 43: Az-Zukhruf**

5723	original book, mother of the book	أُمُّ الْكِتَابِ
5724	to take / turn away	صَفَحًا
5725	vn. prowess	بَطْشًا
5726	gone forth, passed	مَضَى
5727	pl. you mount / sit firmly	تَسْتَوُوا
5728	those capable of subduing, mastering over something	مُقَرَّنِينَ
5729	share, portion	جُزْءًا
5730	pv. is bred up, reared	يُنشَأُ
5731	ornament, adornment	حَلِيَّةٌ
5732	those who hold fast	مُسْتَمْسِكُونَ

5733	followers	مُقْتَدُونَ
------	-----------	-------------

**25th Part**

**1/2**

**نصف جزء: إِلَيْهِ يُرَدُّ**

5734	clear / innocent (of doing wrong)	بَرَاءً
5735	created, brought into being, originated	فَطَرَ
5736	dl. two towns, two cities	قَرَبَيْنِ
5737	to be under subjection	سُخْرِيًّا
5738	roofs	سُقُفًا
5739	silver	فِضَّةً
5740	stairs	مَعَارِجَ
5741	they ascend / go up	يَظْهَرُونَ
5742	ornaments / adornments of gold	زُخْرَفًا
5743	withdraws, chooses to remain blind	يَعِشُ
5744	distance	بُعْدَ
5745	partners, sharers	مُشْتَرِكُونَ
5746	those in procession	مُقْتَرِنِينَ
5747	made fool, made light	اسْتَحَفَّ
5748	they provoked, angered	أَسْفَوْا
5749	they raise a clamor / cry out	يَصِيدُونَ

5750	they succeed each other, viceroys	يَخْلُفُونَ
5751	ni. have no doubt	لَا تَمْتَرَنَّ
5752	friends (sr.: خَلِيلٌ)	أَحِلَّاءَ
5753	dishes, trays	صِحَافٌ
5754	goblets, cups	أَكْوَابٌ
5755	fg. takes delight in	تَلَذُّ
5756	pv. will not be abated / lightened / relaxed	لَا يُفْتَرُ
5757	they determined / settled	أَبْرَمُوا
5758	those who determine / settle	مُبْرِمُونَ

## { سُورَةُ الدُّخَانِ }

### The Smoke

Surah 44: Ad-Dukhaan

5759	pv. made distinct / clear	يُفَرِّقُ
5760	im. wait, watch	ارْتَقِبْ
5761	smoke	دُخَانٌ
5762	pp. one who is taught / tutored	مُعَلَّمٌ
5763	ap. those who revert / return	عَائِدُونَ
5764	im. pl. restore, give in	أَدُّوا

25th Part	3/4	ثَلَاثَةٌ أَرْبَاعٌ خُزْنٌ: إِلَيْهِ يُرَدُّ
-----------	-----	--

5765	im. take away	أَسْرٍ
5766	at rest, as it is	رَهْوًا
5767	those taking delight, enjoying	فَآكِهِينَ
5768	fg. did not weep	مَا بَكَتْ
5769	pp. those who shall be raised again	مُنْشَرِينَ
5770	friend	مَوْلًى
5771	molten brass, dregs of oil	مُهْلٌ
5772	will boil, will seethe	يَغْلِي
5773	boiling, to boil, to seethe	غَلًى
5774	im. pl. drag	اعْتَلُوا
5775	midst of hell / blazing fire	سَوَاءِ الْجَحِيمِ
5776	im. pl. pour	صُبُّوا
5777	im. taste	ذُقْ

## { سُورَةُ الْجَاثِيَةِ }

### The Kneeling

Surah 45: Al-Jathiyah

5778	persists, continues to be obstinate	يُصِرُّ
5779	they commit / seek / earn	اجْتَرَحُوا
5780	time	دَهْرًا

- 5781 fg. bowing the knee, kneeling جَائِيَةً  
 5782 we put on record نَسْتَسْخِ  
 (vn.: اسْتَسَاخ)  
 5783 we know not مَا نَدْرِي  
 5784 those who are مُسْتَيْقِنِينَ  
 convinced / having firm assurance  
 5785 vn. to be sure / convinced اسْتَيْقَانُ

﴿ جزء : حم Part :26 ﴾

{ سُورَةُ الْأَحْقَافِ }  
**The Winding Sand-Tracts**  
**Surah 46: Al-Ahqaaf**

- 5786 trace, vestige, remnant أَثَارَةٌ  
 5787 new, innovation بَدْعًا  
 5788 in pain, reluctance كُرْهًا  
 5789 thirty ثَلَاثُونَ  
 5790 we will overlook / pass by نَتَجَاوَزُ  
 5791 pl. you squandered / took أَذْهَبْتُمْ  
 5792 winding sand tracts أَحْقَافًا  
 5793 cloud, dense cloud عَارِضًا  
 5794 advancing towards, approaching مَسْتَقْبِلًا

- 5795 valleys أَوْدِيَةً  
 5796 means of access, approach قُرْبَانًا  
 5797 company, group نَفَرًا  
 5798 guards / delivers / shields you يُجَرِّكُمُ  
 5799 he wearied not, did not fatigue لَمْ يَعْ

26th Part ربع جزء: حم

{ سُورَةُ مُحَمَّدٍ }  
**Muhammad (peace be upon him)**  
**Surah 47: Muhammad**

- 5800 rendered astray, let go waste أَضَلَّ  
 5801 removed, ridded of, expiated كَفَّرَ  
 5802 improved أَصْلَحَ  
 5803 condition, state بَالٍ  
 5804 smite / strike ضَرَبَ الرِّقَابِ  
 at necks  
 5805 you thoroughly subdued / routed / slain them greatly أَثْخَنْتُمْ  
 5806 to make a great slaughter, to subdue, to rout out ثَخَنَ  
 5807 bonds وَثَاقٍ

5808	ransom	فِدَاءٌ
5809	made known	عَرَفَ
5810	destruction, perish by stumbling	تَعَسَّأَ
5811	unpolluted, incorruptible, not stale	غَيْرِ اسِن
5812	wine	خَمْرٌ
5813	honey	عَسَلٌ
5814	entrails, bowels	أَمْعَاءُ
5815	just now	أَنفَا
5816	portents, tokens	أَشْرَاطُ
5817	one who swoons / faints	مَغْشِيٌّ
5818	fitting, woe, alas	أُولَى
5819	locks (قُفْلٌ sr.)	أَقْفَالُ
5820	instigated, beautified	سَوَّلَ
5821	gave false hope	أَمَلَى
5822	secrets	إِسْرَارُ
5823	pl. (secret) hates, rancor	أَضْغَانُ
5824	mode / tone of speech	لَحْنُ الْقَوْلِ
5825	will never put (you) in loss	لَنْ يَّتَرَ
5826	urge, press, importance	يُحْفِ

{ سُورَةُ الْفَتْحِ }

## The Victory

### Surah 48: Al-Fath

5827	past, gone before	تَقَدَّمَ
5828	(which is) to come / follow	تَأَخَّرَ
5829	thinkers	ظَانِّينَ
5830	im. pl. you may assist	تُعْزِّرُوا
5831	im. pl. you honor / revere	تُوقِّرُوا
5832	war booty, war gains	مَغَانِمَ
<div>26th Part</div> <div>نصف جزء: حم</div>		
5833	gave victory, made (you) overcome	أَظْفَرَ
5834	the animals of sacrifice	الْهَدْيِ
5835	detained, debarred	مَعْكُوفًا
5836	pl. you tread (them) under foot / trample down	تَطْئُوا
5837	guilt	مَعْرَةً
5838	they separated / became apart	تَزَيَّلُوا
5839	zealotry, pride and haughtiness, heat and cant	حَمِيَّةً
5840	imposed, made (somebody) stick close	أَلَزَمَ

5841	ap. those who	مُحَلِّقِينَ (ح ل ق)
	get their heads shaved	
5842	ap. those	مُقَصِّرِينَ (ق ص ر)
	who get their hair cut short	
5843	marks	سِيمًا
5844	shoot, blade	شَطَاءَ
5845	strengthened	أَزَّرَ
5846	became thick	اسْتَغْلَظَ
5847	stem, stalk	سَوْقَ

## { سُورَةُ الْحُجُرَاتِ }

**The Inner Apartments****Surah 49: Al-Hujuraat**

5848	tested	امْتَحَنَ
5849	fg. returns to, complies with	تَفِيءَ

26th Part

3/4

ثلاثون ارباع جزء: حم

5850	ni. pl. do not defame	لَا تَلْمِزُوا
5851	ni. pl. do not (call each other) by nickname	لَا تَنَابَزُوا
5852	ni. pl. do not spy	لَا تَجَسَّسُوا
5853	ni. do not back-bite	لَا يَغْتَبِ
5854	will not diminish, belittle	لَا يَلْتِ

## { سُورَةُ قَافٍ }

**Qaaf****Surah 50: Qaaf**

5855	confusing, not able to differentiate	مَرِجٌ
5856	rifts, flaws, faults	فُرُوجٌ
5856a	shoots of fruit-stalks	طَلْعٌ
5857	tall, lofty	بَاسِقَاتٍ
5858	piled up one over another	نَضِيدٌ
5859	we were weary / worn out	عَيْنًا
5860	jugular vein	حَبْلِ الْوَرِيدِ
5861	ready	عَتِيدٌ
5862	agony, stupor	سَكْرَةٌ
5863	you escape, you shun	تَحِيدٌ
5864	veil, covering	غِطَاءٌ
5865	fg. are you filled up?	هَلِ امْتَلَأْتَ
5866	they wandered / traversed	نَقَبُوا

## { سُورَةُ الذَّارِيَّاتِ }

**The Winds That Scatter****Surah 51: Adh-Dhaariyaat**

5867	fg. those that scatter	ذَارِيَّاتٍ
5868	to scatter	ذَرَوْا

5869	burden, load	وَقْرًا
5870	fg. those that flow / glide	جَارِيَات
5871	fg. those that distribute	مُقَسِّمَات
5872	starry ways / paths	حُبُك
5873	those who conjecture/ speculate	خَرَّاصُونَ
5874	pv. will be tried / tormented	يُفْتَنُونَ
5875	they used to sleep	يَهْجَعُونَ
5876	loud cry, clamor	صَرَّة
5877	fg. smote, struck	صَكَّتْ

﴿ جزء : 27 قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكُمْ ﴾

5878	might, power	رُكْن
5879	portion, share	ذُنُوبًا

{ سُورَةُ الطُّورِ }

The Mount

Surah 52: At-Toor

5880	fine parchment	رَقٍّ
5881	pp. unrolled, unfolded	مَنْشُور
5882	the Much Frequented House	الْبَيْتِ الْمَعْمُورِ
5883	pv. kept filled	مَسْجُور
5884	ap. one who can avert / ward off	دَافِع

5885	commotion, heaving, shaking	مَوْرًا
5886	to thrust / push	دَعَا
5887	we diminished / deprived not	مَا أَلْتَنَّا
5888	held in pledge	رَهْنٍ
5889	calamity (hatched) by time, accident of time, adverse turn of fortune (accident: رَيْبَ ; death: مَنُون)	رَيْبَ الْمُنُونِ
5890	intellects, minds, reasons	أَحْلَامَ
5891	ap. those transgressing beyond bounds, outrageous	طَاغُونَ
5892	composed / fabricated / forged	تَقَوَّلَ
5893	pl. controllers, dispensers, those incharge	مُصَيِّرُونَ
5894	pp. those burdened / laden	مُتَقَلِّوْنَ
5895	our eyes	أَعْيُنَنَا
5896	retreat/ setting / decline of the stars	إِدْبَارَ

{ سُورَةُ النَّجْمِ }

The Star

Surah 53: An-Najm

5897	went down, set	هَوَى
------	----------------	-------

5898	the one free from any defect in body or mind	ذُو مِرَّةٍ
5899	drew near	دَنَا
5900	came down / closer	تَدَلَّى
5901	measure of two bows [indicates closeness]	قَابَ قَوْسَيْنِ
5902	farthest lot-tree (The distinctive mark between the boundary of the physical world and the heavenly world which none can pass).	سِدْرَةُ الْمُتَنَهَى
5903	unfair, unjust	ضَيِّزَىٰ
5904	naming	تَسْمِيَةً
5905	attainment, highest point, (that one can reach)	مَبْلَغٍ
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span>27th Part</span> <span>1/4</span> <span>رَبِيعُ جُزْءٍ: قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكُمْ</span> </div>		
5906	minor / little offenses	لَمَمٍ
5907	pl. hidden, embryos	أَجْنَّةٍ
5908	sr. embryo	جَنِينَ
5909	hardened, stopped, grudging	أَكْدَىٰ
5910	complete, full	أَوْفَىٰ
5911	made (others) laugh	أَضْحَكَ
5912	made (others) weep	أَبْكَىٰ
5913	caused death	أَمَاتَ
5914	gave life	أَحْيَىٰ

5915	poured forth	ثُمْنَىٰ
5916	bringing forth, creation	نَشْأَةً
5917	gave wealth, enriched	أَغْنَىٰ
5918	made possessor, gave satisfaction / contentment	أَفْنَىٰ
5919	name of a mighty star, Sirius	شِعْرَىٰ
5920	more in transgression, more rebellious	أَطْفَىٰ
5921	overthrown cities	مُؤْتَفِكَةٍ
5922	threw down, overthrew, destroyed	أَهْوَىٰ
5923	those involved in vanities	سَامِدُونَ

### { سُورَةُ الْقَمَرِ }

### The Moon Surah 54: Al-Qamar

5924	continuous, constant	مُسْتَمِرٌّ
5925	deterrent, (enough warning) to check (them from evil)	مُرْدَجِرٌ
5926	im. turn away, withdraw	تَوَلَّىٰ
5927	unacquainted, terrible affair / thing	نُكْرٌ
5928	pv. repulsed, driven out	أَزْدَجِرٌ
5929	poured out abundantly	مُنْهَمِرٌ



5930	nails, palm-fibers	دُسُرٌ
5931	pv. was ungratefully rejected	كَفِرَ
5932	one who receives admonition, one that remembers	مُدَكِّرٌ
5933	fg. sweeps away, plucks out	تَنْزِعُ
5934	trunks	أَعْجَازُ
5935	uprooted, torn-up	مُنْقَعِرٌ
5936	madness	سُعُرٌ
5937	insolent, rash, boastful	أَشْرٌ
5938	brought forward (by suitable turns)	مُحْتَضَرٌ
5939	took	تَعَاطَى
5940	ham-strung, slew	عَقَرَ
5941	dried-up, crumbling twigs	هَشِيمٌ
5942	fence, enclosure, (thorny enclosure used by herdsmen for their cattle stock)	مُحْتَظَرٌ
5943	stone-storm, tornado showering stone	حَاصِبًا
5944	time before day-beak, last hour of night	سَحَرٌ
5945	most grievous	أَذْهَى
5946	most bitter	أَمْرٌ
5947	scorching-fire	سَقَرٌ

5948	twinkle of an eye	لَمْحٍ بِالْبَصَرِ
5949	groups, parties	أَشْيَاعٌ
5950	pp. written, recorded, line by line	مُسْتَطَرٌ
5951	seat of truth / true honor	مَقْعَدٌ صِدْقٍ
5952	King	مَلِكٍ
5953	fully powerful, sovereign	مُقْتَدِرٌ

{ سُورَةُ الرَّحْمَنِ }

### The Most Gracious Surah 55: Ar-Rahmaan

5954	punctual, course computed	حُسْبَانٌ
5955	creatures, living beings	أَنَامٌ
5956	husked grain, fodder	ذُؤَالْعَصْفِ
5957	sweet smell, fragrance	رِيحَانٌ
5958	bounties, favors, benefits	الْأَلَاءِ
5958a	sounding clay	صَلْصَالٌ
5959	clay (like that of pottery)	فَخَّارٌ
5960	dl. they get / join together	يَلْتَقِيَانِ
5961	barrier	بَرْزَخٌ
5962	dl. they can/do not transgress / pass / mix	لَا يَبْغِيَانِ

5963	pearl	لؤلؤ
5964	coral stones, gems	مرجان
5964a.	boats, ships	جوار
5965	ships, vessels	منشآت
5965a.	like mountains	كالأعلام

## 27th Part

نصف الجزء: قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكُمْ

5966	full of Majesty, full of Glory, full of Honour	ذوالجلال
5967	work, (momentous) affair	شأن
5968	dl. (two) heavy (creations)	ثقلان
5969	pl. you pass out / penetrate	تنفذوا
5970	regions, zones	أقطار
5971	sanction, authority	سلطان
5972	fire-flames (without smoke)	شواظ
5973	flash of brass	نحاس
5974	red like	وردة
5975	red oil, burning oil, ointment	دهان
5976	forelocks, foreheads	نواصي
	(ناصية sr.)	
5977	feet	أقدام
5978	boiling water	حميم

5979	boiling	ان
5980	spreading two branches	ذواتا أفنان
5981	inner lining	بطائن
5982	silk brocade	استبرق
5983	(selected) fruit	جنا
5984	at hand, easy to reach, easily accessible	دان
5985	touched, got nearer	طمث
5986	ruby, jacinth, precious stone	ياقوت
5987	two gardens of well watered dark green trees	مدهامتان
5988	two pouring forth springs	نضاختان
5989	pomegranates	رمان
5990	virtuous and good looking (ladies)	خيرات حسان
5991	carpets	رفرف
5992	green	خضر
5993	beautiful mattress	عقري
<div style="text-align: center;"> { سُورَةُ الْوَاقِعَةِ }  <b>The Inevitable Event</b>  <b>Surah 56: Al-Waaqi'ah</b> </div>		
5994	ap. fg. inevitable event	واقعة

5995	fg. abasing, bringing low	خَافِضَةٌ	6012	pp. clustered, piled up one above another	مَنْصُودٌ
5996	fg. exalting	رَافِعَةٌ	6013	pp. outspreading shadow	مَمْدُودٌ
5997	pv. fg. is shaken	رُجَّتْ	6014	pp. gushing	مَسْكُوبٌ
5998	shock	رَجًّا	6015	ever virgins	أَبْكَارًا
5999	to crumble and scatter	بَسًّا	6016	virtuous, loving their husbands	عُرْبًا
6000	dust particle	هَبَاءٌ	6017	equal age	أَثَرًا
6001	scattered	مُنْبَثًّا	6018	black smoke	يَحْمُومٌ
6002	companions of right hand, i.e., good people	أَصْحَابُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ	6019	they persisted	يُصِرُّونَ
6003	companions of the left hand, i.e., bad people	أَصْحَابُ الْمَشْأَمَةِ	6020	sin, wickedness	حِنْثٌ
6004	multitude, majority	ثَلَاثَةٌ	6021	to drink like thirsty camels	شَرِبَ الْهَيْمِ
6005	thrones in or wrought with golden threads and precious stones	مَوْضُوءَةٌ	6022	chaff, broken into pieces	حُطَامًا
6006	pl. immortal	مُخَلَّدُونَ	6023	pl. you would be left in wonderment	تَفَكَّهُونَ
6007	goblets, jugs	أَبَارِيقٌ	6024	pp. those burdened with debt	مُعْرَمُونَ
6008	they will not get headache	لَا يُصَدَّعُونَ	6025	cloud	مُرْنٌ
6009	recrimination, sinful discourse	تَأْتِيْمًا	6026	pl. you kindle / strike-out fire	تُورُونَ
6010	pp. made thornless	مَخْضُودٌ	6027	travelers, dwellers in wilderness	مُقَوِّينَ
6011	bananas	طَلْحٍ	<div> <div>27th Part</div> <div>3/4</div> <div>ثَلَاثَةٌ أَرْبَاعٌ خَوْرٌ: قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكُمْ</div> </div>		
(sr.: طَلْحَةٌ)			6028	setting of stars	مَوَاقِعَ النُّجُومِ

6029	pp. pl. those who are purified	مُطَهَّرُونَ
6030	those who take message in light esteem / look with disdain	مُدْهِنُونَ
6031	those who will not be accountable	غَيْرَ مَدِينِينَ
6032	happiness	رَوْحٌ
6033	aromatic, fragrance	رِيحَانٌ
6034	vn. roasting	تَصْلِيَةٌ
6035	blazing fire, burning hell	جَحِيمٌ

{ سُورَةُ الْحَدِيدِ }

**The Iron**  
**Surah 57: Al-Hadeed**

6036	pp. made successors	مُسْتَخْلَفِينَ
6037	we may borrow	نَقْتَسِ
6038	im. pl. seek	الْتَمِسُوا
6039	wall, barrier	سُورٌ
6040	before	قَبْلَ
6041	Is it not high time that ...?	أَلَمْ يَأْنِ
6042	prolonged	طَالَ
6043	time, (a length of) time	أَمَدٌ
6044	vn. to boast, to pride	تَفَاخُرٌ
6045	vn. to multiply	تَكَاثُرٌ

6046	extensiveness	عَرْضٌ
6047	we bring in existence	نَبْرًا
6048	ni. pl. grieve not	لَا تَأْسُوا
6049	escaped, lost, missed	فَاتَ
6050	we made to follow	قَفَيْنَا
6051	monasticism, monkery	رَهْبَانِيَّةٌ
6052	observe	رِعَايَةً
6053	dl. two-fold / double portions / parts	كَفْلَيْنِ

﴿ جزء: قَدْ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ ﴾ Part :28

{ سُورَةُ الْمُجَادَلَةِ }

**The Woman who pleads**  
**Surah 58: Al-Mujaadilah**

6054	fg. complains	تَشْتَكِي
6055	contention, discourse	تَحَاوُرٌ
6056	they do zihar	يُظَاهِرُونَ
Zihar: to say to one's wife, "You are to me as the back of my mother." In the days of ignorance, this utterance from husband implied that he has divorced his wife.		
6057	(rel. pronoun)	الَّذِي
those (women) who		
6058	dl. they touch each other	يَتَمَسَّسًا

6059	dl. two months	شَهْرَيْنِ
6060	dl. successively, continuously	مُتَتَابِعِينَ
6061	sixty	سِتِّينَ
6062	they oppose / contend	يُحَادُّونَ
6063	pv. be humbled to dust / abased	كُتِبُوا
6064	pv. were disgraced, made abased	كُتِبَ
6065	recorded, kept account	أُحْصِيَ
6066	disobedience	مَعْصِيَةٍ
6067	they greeted	حَيَّوْا
6068	im. you make room, sit comfortably	تَفَسَّحُوا
6069	to make room for	تَفَسَّحَ
6070	im. pl. rise up	أَنْشُرُوا
6071	cover, shield	جُنَّةً
6072	gained mastery, engrossed	اسْتَحْوَذَ
6073	party, company, group	حِزْبٌ
6074	pl. most abased, lowest	أَذَلِّينَ
6075	they make friend	يُؤَادُونَ

## { سُورَةُ الْحَشْرِ }

The Gathering  
Surah 59: Al-Hashr

6076	protection, defence	مَانِعَةً
6077	fortresses, strongholds	حُصُونٌ
	(sr.: حِصْنٌ)	
6078	cast	قَذَفَ
6079	they ruin / demolish	يُخْرِبُونَ
6080	im. pl. learn a lesson	اعْتَبِرُوا
6081	exile, migration	جَلَاءٌ
6082	palm-tree	لَيْثَةً
6083	you made expedition	أَوْجَفْتُمْ
6084	a circuit	دَوْلَةً
6085	rich	أَغْنِيَاءَ
6086	malice, spite, need	حَاجَةً
6087	they prefer, give preference	يُؤْتِرُونَ
6088	poverty	خَصَاصَةً
6089	pv. is saved	يُوقَ
6090	niggardliness	شُحٌّ

- 6092 great fear رَهْبَةً  
 6093 fortified towns, قُرَى مُحَصَّنَةٍ  
 fenced cities  
 6094 disunited, diverse شَتَّى  
 6095 evil or ill effects وَبَالٍ  
 6096 falling down, خَاشِعًا  
 that which is humble  
 6097 splitting, bursting مُتَصَدِّعًا  
 6098 guardian مُهَيِّمٍ  
 6099 superb, possessing مُتَكَبِّرٍ  
 every greatness

{ سُورَةُ الْمُتَحَنِّةِ }

**The Woman to be  
Examined**

**Surah 60: Al-Mumtahanah**

- 6100 pl. you show / encounter / تَلْقَوْنَ  
 meet  
 6101 are clear, guiltless بُرَاءً  
 6102 you are at enmity عَادِيَتُمْ  
 6103 they backed up / helped ظَاهَرُوا  
 6104 im. pl. examine اِمْتَحِنُوا  
 6105 ni. pl. hold not لَا تُمَسِّكُوا  
 6106 ties (of marriage) عِصَمَ الْكَوَافِرِ  
 with disbelieving women

- 6107 passed away, gone فَاتَ

28th Part

1/2

نصف جزء: قَدْ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ

{ سُورَةُ الصَّفِّ }

**The Battle Array**

**Surah 61: As-Saff**

- 6108 hateful, odious مَقْتًا  
 6109 building, structure بُيْنَانٍ  
 6110 pp. compact, solid مَرصُوفٌ

{ سُورَةُ الْجُمُعَةِ }

**The Assembly (Friday)**

**Prayer**

**Surah 62: Al-Jumu'ah**

- 6111 books (sr.: سِفْرًا) أَسْفَارًا  
 6112 they dispersed اِنْفَضُّوا

{ سُورَةُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ }

**The Hypocrites**

**Surah 63: Al-Munafiqoon**

- 6113 bodies (sr.: جِسْمًا) أَجْسَامًا  
 6114 timber, wood خَشَبًا  
 6115 fg. pp. propped up مُسْنَدَةً

- 6116 cry صَيْحَةً  
6117 they turn لَوَّأَ  
6118 they breakup / disperse يَنْفَضُّوْا

{ سُورَةُ التَّغَابُنِ }

**The Mutual Loss  
and Gain**

**Surah 64: At-Taghabun**

- 6119 to show or to be in loss and gain تَغَابُنَ

28th Part

3/4

ثَلَاثَةٌ أَرْبَاعَ جُزْءٍ: قَدْ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ

{ سُورَةُ الطَّلَاقِ }

**The Divorce**

**Surah 65: At-Talaaq**

- 6120 brings a new thing يُحْدِثُ  
6121 im. pl. separate (them) فَارْقُوا  
6122 two honest men ذَوِي عَدْلٍ  
6123 ap. one who attains / reaches بَالِغُ  
6124 fg. those أُولَاتِ حَمْلٍ  
having pregnancy  
6125 means, capacity وَجْدُ  
6125a fg. they deliver (the child) يَضَعْنَ  
6126 pl. you disagree among تَعَاَسَرْتُمْ  
one another

- 6127 shall suckle / milk تُرْضِعُ  
6128 fg. another أُخْرَى  
6129 one who has capacity ذُو سَعَةٍ  
6130 fg. rebelled, revolted عَتَتْ

{ سُورَةُ التَّحْرِيمِ }

**Holding (something) to  
be Forbidden**

**Surah 66: At-Tahreem**

- 6131 you seek تَبْتَغِي  
6132 absolution (from oath), تَحْلَةٌ  
expiation  
6133 secretly told or communicated أَسَرَّ  
6134 disclosed أَظْهَرَ  
6135 made known عَرَفَ  
6136 avoided أَعْرَضَ  
6137 fg. inclined صَعَتْ  
6138 dl. you back each other تَظَاهَرَا  
6139 repentant or تَائِبَاتُ  
penitent women  
6140 fasting women سَائِحَاتُ  
6141 widows / divorced / ثَيِّبَاتُ  
previously married (women)  
6142 virgins أَبْكَارًا

6143	stern	غِلَظٌ
6144	sincere	نُصُوحًا
6145	im. build	ابْنِ
6146	chastity, chaste body	فَرْجٍ

﴿ جزء: تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي Part :29 ﴾

{ سُورَةُ الْمُلْكِ }

**The Dominion**

**Surah 67 : Al-Mulk**

6147	one above another	طَبَاقًا
6148	oversight, fault	تَفَاوُتٌ
6149	rifts, disorders	فُطُورٌ
6150	two times, again and again	كَرَّتَيْنِ
6151	low, disgraceful	خَاسِسًا
6152	fatigued	حَسِيرٌ
6153	missile, something to stone with	رُجُومًا
6154	loud moaning, roaring, braying	شَهِيْقًا
6155	fg. boils	تَفُوْرٌ
6156	will burst	تَمِيْزٌ
6157	remote, far off from mercy	سُحْقًا

6158	subservient, smooth, level	ذُلُوْلًا
6159	paths, sides, tracks	مَنَاكِبِ
6160	fg. shall quake	تَمُوْرٌ
6161	persisted in, set in	لَجُوْا
6162	headlong, groveling	مُكِبًا
6163	better guided	أَهْدَى
6164	near, close	زُنْفَى
6165	grieved	سِيْئَتْ
6166	will protect	يُجِيْرُ
6167	became	أَصْبَحَ
6168	sink away, get lost in the underground	غَوْرًا
6169	flowing, gushing	مَعِيْنٌ

{ سُورَةُ الْقَلَمِ }

**The Pen**

**Surah 68: Al-Qalam**

6170	by (oath) the pen	وَالْقَلَمِ
6171	they write	يَسْطُرُوْنَ
6172	sublime morals	خُلُقٍ عَظِيْمٍ
6173	pp. afflicted with madness	مَفْتُوْنٌ
6174	you become soft / suppliant, you compromise	تُدْهِنُ



6175	xg. who swears [uselessly], oath monger	حَلَّافٌ
6176	xg. slanderer, defamer	هَمَّازٌ
6177	xg. going about	مَشَاءٌ
6178	calumny, slander	نَمِيمٌ
6179	cruel, violent	عُتْلٌ
6180	of a doubtful birth	زَنِيمٌ
6181	we will brand him	نَسْمُهُ
6182	trunk, snout	خُرْطُومٌ
6183	they do not say "if Allah wills," make no exception	لَا يَسْتَشْنُونَ
6184	one that encompasses / encircles	طَائِفٌ
6185	ap. sleepers	نَائِمُونَ
6186	plucked, barren and bleak	صَرِيمٌ
6187	they called unto one another	تَنَادَوْا
6188	those who cut or pluck (fruits)	صَارِمِينَ
6189	withholding	حَرَدٌ
6190	most moderate, best	أَوْسَطٌ
6191	they reproach one another	يَتَلَاوَمُونَ
6192	pv. is bared	يُكْشَفُ
6193	shanks, lower part of leg	سَاقٌ

6194	companion of	صَاحِبُ الْحُوتِ
	the fish (i.e., Prophet Jonah <small>عليه السلام</small> )	
6195	the one in anguish / agony / despair	مَكْظُومٌ
6196	reached, obtained	تَدَارَكَ
6197	pv. is cast	ثُبِدَ
6198	barren land, wilderness	عَرَاءٌ
6199	they had all but killed	يُرْلَقُونَ

29th Part

1/4

ربع جزء: تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي

{ سُورَةُ الْحَاقَّةِ }

The Sure Reality

Surah 69: Al-Haaqqah

6200	sure reality	الْحَاقَّةُ
6201	violent upheaval, outburst	طَافِئَةٌ
6202	cut out from root	حُسُومًا
6203	laid low	صَرَعى
6204	fg. exceeding, increasing	رَابِيَةً
6205	remember	تَعِي
6206	fg. the one who remembers	وَاعِيَةً
6207	blow	نَفْحَةً
6208	to crush	دَكَّةً

6209	fg. frail, flimsy	وَاهِيَةً	6230	washing of wounds	غَسْلِينَ
6210	sides	أَرْجَاءَ	6231	soothsayer, diviner, [fortune-teller]	كَاهِنٌ
6211	hidden	خَافِيَةً	6232	invented / fabricated sayings	تَقْوَلَ
6212	come you all!	هَآؤُمُ	6233	sayings	أَقَاوِيلَ
6213	my book	كِتَابِيَّةَ	6234	life-artery, artery of heart	وَتَيْنٌ
6214	life	عَيْشَةً	6235	those who withhold	حَاجِزِينَ
6215	clusters	قُطُوفَ	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 10px; text-align: center;"> <p>{ سُورَةُ الْمَعَارِجِ }</p> <p><b>The Ways of Ascent</b></p> <p><i>Surah 70: Al-Ma'arij</i></p> </div>		
6216	near at hand	دَانِيَةً			
6217	(that are) gone	خَالِيَةً			
6218	pv. I was not given	لَمْ أُوتَ			
6219	I had not known	لَمْ أَدْرِ	6236	fifty	خَمْسِينَ
6220	making end, decisive, dead	قَاضِيَةً	6237	thousand	أَلْفَ
6221	my authority / power	سُلْطَانِيَّةَ	6238	year	سَنَةً
6222	im. pl. put chain, shackle	غُلُّوا	6239	flakes (tufts) of wool	عِهْنٌ
6223	im. pl. let (him) enter, roast	صَلُّوا	6240	kinsfolk, kindred [relatives]	فَصِيلَةً
6224	chain	سِلْسِلَةً	6241	gives / will give him a shelter	تُؤْوِيهِ
6225	its length	ذِرْعُهَا	6242	blazing fire, raging flame	لَظَى
6226	seventy	سَبْعُونَ	6243	fg. tearing away	نَزَّاعَةً
6227	cubit (length of a hand measuring approximately 18 inches)	ذِرَاعًا	6244	skin (of face)	شَوَى
6228	im. pl. thrust, insert, fasten	أَسْلَكُوا	6245	withheld, hid	أَوْعَى
6229	does not urge	لَا يَحْضُ			

6246	xg. impatient	هَلُوْعًا
6247	fretful, bewailing	جَزُوْعًا
6248	xg. niggardly, begrudging	مُنُوْعًا
6249	(always) constant	دَائِمُونَ
6250	in groups, in crowds	عِزِينَ
6251	those who are outrun	مَسْبُوقِينَ
6252	they rush / hasten	يُوفِضُونَ

{ سُورَةُ نُوحٍ }

Noah

Surah 71: Nooh

6253	they persisted	أَصْرُوا
6254	dignity, majesty	وَقَار
6255	(diverse) stages	أَطْوَار
6256	wide expanse, carpet	بَسَاطًا
6257	Wadd	وَدَّ
(This and the following four are the names of five pious persons of Prophet Noah's era. After their death, people used to worshipped them)		
6258	Suwaa'	سُوَاْعًا
6259	Yaghooth	يَغُوث
6260	Ya'ooq	يَعُوق
6261	Nasr	نَسْرًا

6262	dweller	دِيَارًا
6263	destruction, perdition, ruin	تَبَارًا

29th Part

1/2

نصف جزء: تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي

{ سُورَةُ الْجِنِّ }

The Jinn

Surah 72: Al-Jinn

6264	utter extravagant lie	شَطَطًا
6265	perversion	رَهَقًا
6266	pv. fg. filled	مَلِئَتْ
6267	guards	حَرَسًا
6268	sitting places, stations	مَقَاعِدَ
6269	(watching in) ambush	رَصَدًا
6270	different, divergent	قِدَدًا
6271	flight	هَرَبًا
6272	loss, diminution	بَخْسًا
6273	pl. unjust (people), deviators	قَاسِطُونَ
6274	they sought out	تَحَرَّوْا
6275	fuel, firewood	حَطَبًا
6276	abundant (water)	غَدَقًا
6277	ever-growing	صَعْدًا

6278	crowded	لَبَدًا
6279	will not protect / deliver	لَنْ يُجِيرَ
6280	lesser, fewer	أَقْلُ
6281	guard	رَصَدًا

{ سُورَةُ الْمُزَّمِّلِ }

**Folded in Garments**

**Surah 73: Al-Muzzammil**

6282	wrapped one, folded in garments	مُزَّمِّلٌ
6283	rising by night	نَاشِئَةً
6284	to tread upon	وَطَنًا
6285	correct in speech	أَقْوَمُ قِيلًا
6286	occupation, business	سَبْحًا
6287	to cut off from others and devote exclusively	تَبَتُّلًا
6288	im. give respite	مَهْلًا
6289	fetters	أَنْكَالًا
6290	that chokes [throats]	ذَاغَصَةً
6291	heap of sand poured out and flowing down	كَثِيرًا مَّهِيلًا
6292	painful, crushing	وَيْلًا
6293	gray headed / old aged (people)	شَيْبًا

6294	left asunder, split	مُنْفَطِرٌ
6295	two-thirds	ثُلُثِي
6296	they travel in the land	يَضْرِبُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ

{ سُورَةُ الْمُدَّثِّرِ }

**One Wrapped Up**

**Surah 74: Al-Muddath-thir**

6297	one who envelops (in garments or sheet of cloth)	مُدَّثِّرٌ
6298	im. arise	قُمْ
6299	im. warn	أَنْذِرْ
6300	im. magnify, glorify	كَبِّرْ
6301	pollution, uncleanness, abomination	رُجْزٌ
6302	im. shun, keep off	أَهْجُرْ
6303	pv. is sounded	نُقِرَ
6304	trumpet	نَاقُورٌ
6304a	I made smooth	مَهَّدْتُ
6305	to make smooth	تَمَهَّيْدًا
6306	I will impose	أَرْهَقُ
6307	painful uphill climb	صَعُودًا
6308	frowned	عَبَسَ

6309	scowled, showed displeasure, glared	بَسَرَ	6323a	tips of fingers	بَنَانٌ
6310	pv. derived from old	يُؤْتَرُ	6324	dazed, confounded	بَرَقَ
6311	xg. scorching, shriveling	لَوَّاحَةٌ	6325	eclipsed, darkened, buried in darkness	خَسَفَ
6312	nineteen	تِسْعَةَ عَشَرَ	6326	place to flee to, refuge	مَفَرٌ
6313	shone forth, brightened	أَسْفَرَ	6327	no refuge, no safety	لَا وَزَرَ
6314	held in pledge	رَهْنَةً	6328	excuses, pleas	مَعَاذِيرٌ
6315	we enter in vain discourse	نَحْضُضُ	6329	fg. radiant, resplendent, beam in brightness and beauty	نَاصِرَةٌ
6316	those who talk vanities with vain talkers	خَائِضِينَ	6330	fg. sad, dismal, despondent overcast with despair	بَاسِرَةٌ
6317	pl. asses, donkeys (sr.: حمَرٌ)	حُمَرٌ	6331	fg. waist-breaking [matter] i.e., great calamity or disaster	فَاقِرَةٌ
6318	fg. frightened, wild	مُسْتَنْفِرَةٌ	6332	throat, collar bone	تَرَاقِي
6319	fg. fled	فَرَّتْ	6333	ap. wizard, enchanter	رَاقٍ
6320	lion	قَسُورَةٌ	6334	fg. entangled, joined with another	التَّتَفَّتْ
6321	Fount of all God-consciousness	أَهْلُ التَّقْوَى	6335	shank, lower part of leg	سَاقٍ
6322	Fount of all forgiveness	أَهْلُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ	6336	vn. to drive, driving	مَسَاقٍ
<div> <div>29th Part</div> <div>3/4</div> <div>ثَلَاثَةٌ أَرْبَاعٌ جُزْءٌ: تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي</div> </div>			6337	arrogantly, conceitedly	يَتَمَطَّى
<div> <div>{ سُورَةُ الْقِيَامَةِ }</div> <div>The Resurrection</div> <div>Surah 75: Al-Qiyamah</div> </div>			6338	woe, nearer (to doom)	أُولَى
			6339	uncontrolled, without purpose	سُدًى
6323	xg. fg. accusing, reproaching	لَوَّامَةٌ	6340	pv. emitted, gushed forth	يُمْنِي

## { سُورَةُ الدَّهْرِ }

## The Time

## Surah 76: Ad-Dahr

6341	long / endless period of time	دَهْرٌ
6342	pp. remembered, mentioned	مَذْكُورًا
6343	mingled	أَمْشَاجَ
6344	chains	سَلَسِلَ
6345	shackles, collars, yokes	أَغْلَالَ
6346	admixture	مِزَاجَ
6347	wide spreading	مُسْتَطِيرًا
6348	captive	أَسِيرًا
6349	frowning	عَبُوسًا
6350	distressful	قَمَطَرِيرًا
6351	pleasure, joy	سُرُورًا
6352	(heat of) sun	شَمْسًا
6353	bitter cold	زَمْهَرِيرًا
6354	lowered ones, close upon, near	دَانِيَةً
6355	bunches of fruits	قُطُوفَ
6356	within reach, lowered	تَذَلِيلًا
6357	vessels, goblets	أَنِيَةً

6358	glasses, crystals	قَوَارِيرًا
6359	measure	تَقْدِيرًا
6360	ginger	زَنْجَبِيلًا
6361	name of a fountain in heaven	سَلْسَبِيلًا
6362	pp. scattered, unstrung [pearls]	مَثُورًا
6363	frame, make	أَسْرَ

## { سُورَةُ الْمُرْسَلَاتِ }

## Those Sent Forth

## Surah 77: Al-Mursalaat

6364	fg. those sent (winds)	مُرْسَلَاتَ
6365	one after another, goodness	عُرْفًا
6366	storming	عَصْفًا
6367	separation	فَرْقًا
6368	fg. those who	مُلَقِيَاتَ
6369	pv. fg. dimmed, put out	طُمِسَتْ
6370	pv. fg. rent asunder, cleft	فُرِجَتْ
6371	pv. fg. blown away, scattered to wind as dust	نُسِفَتْ
6372	pv. fg. brought unto appointed time	أُفَّتَتْ
6373	pv. fg. deferred, set	أُجِّلَتْ

6374	place to draw together, receptacle that holds within itself	كِفَاتًا	6389	dazzling, blazing	وَهَّاجًا
6375	lofty, high, tall	شَامِخَاتُ	6390	rainy clouds	مُعْصِرَاتُ
6376	sweet (water)	فُرَاتًا	6391	xg. abundantly	ثَجَّاجًا
6377	im. pl. be gone, depart	انْطَلِقُوا	6392	dense, of thick foliage	أَلْفَافًا
6378	three branches / columns, three fold	ثَلَاثُ شُعَبٍ	6393	mirage	سَرَابًا
6379	will not shade	لَا ظِلِيلَ	6394	place of ambush	مِرْصَادَ
6380	flame, blaze	لَهَبٌ	6395	resort, destination	مَا بَا
6381	fg. throws	تَرْمِي	6396	dwellers, those who abide	لَابِثِينَ
6382	sparks	شَرَرٌ	6397	for ages	أَحْقَابًا
6383	(a string of) camels, marching camels	جَمَالَتُ	6398	dark murky fluid, [pus]	غَسَاقًا
6384	yellow	صَفَرٌ	6399	proportioned, fitting	وَفَاقًا
			6400	gardens	حَدَائِقُ
				(حَدِيقَةٌ sr.:)	
			6401	full, brimming over, overflowing	دِهَاقًا
			6402	right	صَوَابًا

Part :30

جزء: عَمَّ

{ سُورَةُ النَّبَأِ }

### The (Great) News Surah 78: An-Nabaa

6385	about what? concerning what?	عَمَّ
6386	sleep	نَوْمٌ
6387	repose, rest	سُبَاتًا
6388	covering, cloak	لِبَاسًا

{ سُورَةُ النَّازِعَاتِ }

### Those Who Tear Out Surah 79: An-Nazi'aat

6403	ap. those who drag forth	نَازِعَاتُ
6404	submerging	غَرَقًا

6405	to loose knot, to release (gently)	نَشَطًا
6406	float, glide, [swim]	سَبَحًا
6407	to press forward / speed [as in a race]	سَبَقًا
6408	the quaking one	رَاجِفَةً
6409	fg. happens after, follows	تَتَّبِعُ
6410	fg. the one that follows after	رَادِفَةً
6411	throbbing, beating painfully	وَاجِفَةً
6412	those who are restored / returned	مَرْدُودُونَ
6413	first state, former state	حَافِرَةً
6414	decayed, rotten, crumbled	نَخِرَةً
6415	open surface	سَاهِرَةً
6416	height, canopy	سَمَكًا
6417	made dark, covered with darkness	أَغْطَشَ
6418	sunrise, morning	ضَحًى
6419	spread it out, stretched it out	دَحَاهَا
6420	pasturage	مَرْعَى
6421	set firm, fixed firmly	أَرَسَى
6422	grand calamity, great disaster	طَامَّةً
6423	how could you be concerned with?	فِيمَ أَنْتَ

what have you got to do with?

6424 an evening عَشِيَّةً

6425 a morning of it ضُحَاهَا  
(that follows the evening)

{ سُورَةُ عَبَسَ }

(He) Frowned

Surah 80: 'Abasa

6426 you pay regard /  
whole attention تَصَدَّى

6427 you neglect / disregard تَلَهَّى

6428 hands of scribes أَيْدِي سَفَرَةٍ

6429 noble كِرَامٍ

6430 virtuous, righteous بَرَّةً

6431 pv. is destroyed,  
perished, woe to قُتِلَ

6432 How ungrateful (he is)?  
What has made (him)  
reject Allah? مَا أَكْفَرَهُ

6433 put in grave أَقْبَرَ

6434 not fulfilled,  
did not perform لَمَّا يَقْضِ

6435 pour forth, pouring صَبًّا

6436 cleaving شَقًّا

6437 vegetables, vegetation قَضَبًا

6438 dense, thick غُلْبًا



6439	herbage, fodder	أَبَا
6440	deafening cry / noise	صَاخَّةٌ
6441	laughing	ضَاكِكَةً
6442	rejoicing	مُسْتَبْشِرَةً

{ سُورَةُ التَّكْوِيرِ }

### The Folding Up Surah 81: At-Takweer

6443	pv. fg. is folded up, is wound round	كُوِّرَتْ
6444	fg. fall, losing the luster	انْكَدَرَتْ
6445	she-camels which are ten-months-pregnant	عِشَارٌ
6446	pv. fg. left unattended, abandoned	عُطِّلَتْ
6447	pv. fg. be filled, boil over with a swell	سُجِّرَتْ
6448	pv. fg. paired, united	زُوِّجَتْ
6449	female (child) buried alive	مَوْعُودَةٌ
6450	pv. fg. stripped off, torn away	كُشِطَتْ
6451	that recedes	خُنِسَ
6452	swiftly moving	الْجَوَارِ
6453	hiding	كُنُسَ
6454	departing, dissipating	عَسَّعَسَ

6455	breathed	تَنَفَّسَ
6456	held in honor, of high rank	مَكِينٍ
6457	pp. one who is obeyed	مُطَاعٍ
6458	there	ثَمَّ
6459	unwilling to give, withhold grudgingly	بِضْنَيْنٍ

{ سُورَةُ الْاِنْفِطَارِ }

### The Cleaving Asunder Surah 82: Al-Infitaar

6460	dispersed, scattered	اَنْشَرَتْ
6461	burst forth	فُجِّرَتْ
6462	overturned, ransacked	بُعْثِرَتْ

30th Part

1/4

ربع جزء: عَمَّ

{ سُورَةُ الْمُطَفِّفِينَ }

### Dealing In Fraud Surah 83: Al-Mutaffifeen

6463	those who give less in measure and weight / defraud	مُطَفِّفِينَ
6464	they demanded / received by measure	اِكْتَالُوا
6465	they take full measure	يَسْتَوْفُونَ
6466	they gave by measure (to others)	كَالُوا

6467	they give less	يُخْسِرُونَ	6483	fg. needed (to do so)	حُقَّتْ
6468	pp. written	مَرْقُومٌ	6484	fg. stretched out, spread out	مُدَّتْ
6469	rusted , stained	رَانَ	6485	fg. become empty	تَخَلَّتْ
6470	those who are covered / veiled	مَخْجُوبُونَ	6486	toiling, working	كَادِحٌ
6471	pure drink (wine)	رَحِيقٌ	6487	to toil, to work	كَدَحًا
6472	pp. is sealed	مَخْتُومٌ	6488	shall never return	لَنْ يَحْزُرَ
6473	seal	خِتَامٌ	6489	afterglow of sunset	شَفَقٌ
6474	musk	مِسْكٌ	6490	brought together	وَسَقَ
6475	those who have aspirations, those who hasten earnestly to the obedience of Allah	مُتَنَافِسُونَ	6491	became full	اتَّسَقَ
6476	name of a spring in the Heaven	تَسْنِيمٌ	6492	they hide in chest, they gather (of good and bad deeds) (vn.: اِيْعَاءٌ)	يُؤْعُونَ
6477	they wink / signal with eyes (in mockery)	يَتَغَامَزُونَ	<div><p>{ سُورَةُ الْبُرُوجِ }</p><p><b>The Zodiacal Signs</b></p><p><b>Surah 85: Al-Burooj</b></p></div>		
6478	jesting, joking	فَكِهِينَ			
6479	what? is? are?	هَلْ	6493	pits, ditches	أَخْدُودٌ
6480	pv. are rewarded / paid back	ثَوْبٌ	6494	those seated	قُعُودٌ
<div><p>{ سُورَةُ الْإِنْشِقَاقِ }</p><p><b>The Rending Asunder</b></p><p><b>Surah 84: Al-Inshiqaaq</b></p></div>			6495	ap. xg. full of loving kindness	وَدُودٌ
			<div><p>{ سُورَةُ الطَّارِقِ }</p><p><b>The Night-Visitor</b></p><p><b>Surah 86: At-Taariq</b></p></div>		
			6481	fg. split	انْشَقَّتْ
6482	fg. listened	أَذْنَتْ			

6497	ap. gushing	دَافِقُ
6498	loins, backbone	صُلْبُ
6499	chest-bones, ribs	تَرَائِبُ
6500	pv. will be tested / searched out	تُبْلَى
6501	secrets	سَرَائِرُ
6502	the one that returns (the rain)	ذَاتُ الرَّجْعِ
6503	the one that splits/ opens out	ذَاتُ الصَّدْعِ
6504	amusement, pleasantry	هَزْلٌ
6505	for a little while	رُويْدًا

{ سُورَةُ الْأَعْلَى }

**The Most High**  
**Surah 87: Al-Aala**

6506	pasturage	مَرْعَى
6507	stubble, dry grass	غُثَاءٌ
6508	dusky, rust-brown, swarthy	أَحْوَى
6509	avoids, shuns	يَتَجَنَّبُ
6510	more wretched, unfortunate	أَشْقَى
6511	enters, shall roast	يَصْلَى

{ سُورَةُ الْغَاشِيَةِ }

**The Overwhelming Event**  
**Surah 88: Al-Ghashiyah**

6512	ap. fg. enveloping, overwhelming	غَاشِيَةٌ
6513	ap. fg. weary, fatigued	نَاصِبَةٌ
6514	ap. fg. boiling	الْيَةِ
6515	bitter thorn-fruit	ضَرِيعٌ
6516	shall not nourish / give strength	لَا يُسْمِنُ
6517	pp. fg. placed, set	مَوْضُوعَةٌ
6518	cushions	نَمَارِقُ
6519	pp. fg. set in rows, ranged	مَصْفُوفَةٌ
6520	silken carpet	زَرَابِيُّ
6521	pp. fg. those spread out	مَبْثُوثَةٌ
6522	pv. are set up, fixed firm rooted	نُصِبَتْ
6523	pv. fg. is spread out	سُطِّحَتْ
6524	warden	مُصِيطَرٌ
6525	return	إِيَابٍ

30th Part

1/2

نصف جزء: عَمَّ

{ سُورَةُ الْفَجْرِ }

**The Dawn**  
**Surah 89: Al-Fajr**

6526	even (number such as 2,4,6,8)	شَفْعٌ
------	-------------------------------	--------

6527	odd (numbers such as 1,3,5,9)	وَثَرٌ
6528	those who understand / have sense	ذِي حِجْرٍ
6529	name of a nation	إِرَمَ
6530	having pillars, possessing lofty columns	ذَاتِ الْعِمَادِ
6531	they hewed / cut out	جَابُوا
6532	poured down, inflicted	صَبَّ
6533	scourge, disaster	سَوَاطٍ
6534	you don't urge, one another you don't encourage one another	لَا تَحَاضُّونَ
6535	inheritance, heritage	ثَرَاثٍ
6536	devour greedily	أَكَلًا لَّمًّا
6537	love exceedingly, boundless love	حُبًّا جَمًّا
6538	pv. would be brought, is brought	جَائِيَّ
6539	to bind	وَنَاقٍ
6540	satisfied, at peace	مُطْمَئِنَّةٍ

{ سُورَةُ الْبَلَدِ }

### The City Surah 90: Al-Balad

6541	inhabitant, not prohibited, free to do	حِلٍّ
------	--	-------

6542	someone put in toiling struggle	كَبِدٍ
6543	abundant	لُبَدًا
6544	dl. two lips	شَفَتَيْنِ
6545	dl. two highways	نَجْدَيْنِ
6546	did not attempt / hasten	لَا اقْتَحَمَ
6547	ascent, steep up-hill road	عَقَبَةً
6548	freeing	فَكًّا
6549	of hunger, hungry	ذِي مَسْعَبَةٍ
6550	of kin, of relationship	دَامِقِرْبَةٍ
6551	of dust, (lying low) in dust	دَامِتْرِبَةٍ
6552	closing around, vaulted over	مُؤَصَّدَةٍ

{ سُورَةُ الشَّمْسِ }

### The Sun Surah 91: Ash-Shams

6553	followed her	تَلَاهَا
6554	showed up light	جَلَّى
6555	spread, expanse	طَحَى
6556	corrupted, buried	دَسَّى
6557	drink	سُقِيَ

- 6558 destroyed, doomed, crushed دَمَدَمَ  
6559 sequel, consequence عَقْبَى

{ سُورَةُ اللَّيْلِ }

**The Night**  
*Surah 92: Al-Layl*

- 6560 diverse, dispersed شَتَّى  
6561 hardship, adversity عُسْرًا  
6562 perished, fell headlong, تَرَدَّى  
went down [to grave]  
6563 blazing fiercely تَلَطَّى  
6564 most wretched, unfortunate أَشْقَى  
6565 most pious, God-conscious أَتْقَى

{ سُورَةُ الضُّحَى }

**The Glorious  
Morning Light**  
*Surah 93: Adh-Dhuha*

- 6566 brightness of morning ضُحَى  
6567 grew still and dark سَجَى  
6568 have not forsaken مَا وَدَّعَ  
6569 not displeased مَا قَلَى  
6570 destitute, in need عَائِلًا

- 6571 *ni.* do not be harsh / لَا تَقْهَرْ  
oppress / coerce  
6572 *ni.* do not chide / repulse لَا تَنْهَرْ  
6573 *im.* proclaim, speak حَدِّثْ

{ سُورَةُ الشَّرْحِ }

**The Expansion**  
*Surah 94: As-Sharh*

- 6574 We removed / took off وَضَعْنَا عَنْ  
6575 galled, weighed أَنْقَضَ  
down heavily  
6576 your back ظَهْرَكَ  
6577 *im.* labor hard, أَنْصَبَ  
toil [for worship]  
6578 *im.* turn with love ارْغَبْ

{ سُورَةُ التِّينِ }

**The Fig**  
*Surah 95: At-Teen*

- 6579 fig تَيْنَ  
6580 stature, conformation, mold تَقْوِيمَ  
6581 lower أَسْفَلَ  
6582 *pl.* those who are low سَافِلِينَ

## { سُورَةُ الْعَلَقِ }

**The Leech-like Clot**  
**Surah 96: Al-'Alaq**

- 6583 clot [of blood] عَلَقَ
- 6584 the most bountiful الْأَكْرَمَ
- 6585 return رَجَعِي
- 6586 we will drag along نَسْفَعَا
- 6587 forelock, forehead نَاصِيَةِ
- 6588 council, assembly نَادِي
- 6589 angels of punishment, زَبَانِيَّةَ  
forces of heavenly chastisement

## { سُورَةُ الْقَدْرِ }

**The Night of  
Power (honour)**  
**Surah 97: Al-Qadr**

- 6590 night of power / destiny لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ

30th Part

3/4

ثلاثة ارباع مجزء غم

## { سُورَةُ الْبَيِّنَةِ }

**The Clear Evidence**  
**Surah 98: Al-Bayyinah**

- 6591 those who abandon / مُنْفَكِّينَ

depart

- 6592 straight, right, correct قِيَمَةً
- 6593 worst of the creatures شَرُّ الْبَرِيَّةِ
- 6594 best of the creatures خَيْرُ الْبَرِيَّةِ

## { سُورَةُ الزَّلْزَالِ }

**The Convulsion**  
**Surah 99: Al-Zilzaal**

- 6595 quake, shaking, convulsion زَلْزَالٍ
- 6596 what has happened to her? مَالَهَا
- 6597 speaks out, recounts, تُحَدِّثُ  
relates
- 6598 issue forth, proceed يَصْدُرُ
- 6599 scattered groups, أَشْتَاتًا  
cut off from one another

## { سُورَةُ الْعَادِيَّاتِ }

**Those That Run**  
**Surah 100: Al-'Adiyat**

- 6600 pl. running عَادِيَّاتٍ
- 6601 vn. panting, snorting ضَبْحًا
- 6602 those who strike sparks مُؤَرِّيَّاتٍ  
[with their iron -shoes]
- 6603 tramp of a horse-foot قَدْحًا
- 6604 those raiding مُغِيرَاتٍ

6605	pl. fg. raised	أَثْرُنَ
6606	clouds of dust	نُقْعًا
6607	pl. fg. stormed into	وَسَطْنَ
6608	ungrateful, ingrate	كَنُودَ
6609	pv. is raised and brought out	بُعْثَرَ
6610	pv. is brought [to light]	حُصِّلَ

FROM THIS SURAH ONWARDS,  
MEANINGS OF ALMOST ALL THE  
WORDS OF EACH SURAH, WHICH  
ARE RECITED DAILY, ARE  
PROVIDED. THE TRANSLATION OF  
THE SURAHS IS ALSO GIVEN SO  
THAT YOU DON'T HAVE TO LOOK  
FOR ONE WHILE MEMORIZING THE  
MEANINGS OF THESE SURAHS.

{ سُورَةُ الْقَارِعَةِ }

### The Day of Clamour Surah 101: Al-Qari'ah

6611	ap. fg. the sudden calamity	الْقَارِعَةِ
6611a	what	مَا
6611b	what will explain to you	مَا أَدْرَاكَ
6611c	day	يَوْمَ
6611d	will be	يَكُونُ
6611e	mankind, men	نَاسٍ
6611f	like	كَ

6612	moths	فَرَاشٍ
6613	pp. be scattered	مَبْثُوثٌ
6613a	will be	تَكُونُ
6613b	mountains	جِبَالُ
6613c	wool	عِهْنٍ
6614	pp. carded [wool]	مَنْفُوشٌ
6614a	but	أَمَّا
6614b	whose	مَنْ
6614c	heavy	ثَقُلَتْ
6614d	scales	مَوَازِينُ
6614e	pleasant life	عَيْشَةٍ رَاضِيَةٍ
6614f	light	خَفَّتْ
6615	his abode (mother: أمُّ)	أُمِّهِ
6615a	abyss	هَآوِيَةٍ
6615b	what she is	مَا هِيَ
6616	raging / blazing fire	نَارٌ حَامِيَةٌ

The (day of) clamor: What is the (day of) clamor? And what will explain to you what the (day of) clamor is? (It is) a day where on men will be like moths scattered about, And the mountains will be like carded wool. Then, he whose balance (of good deeds) will be (found) heavy, Will be in a life of good pleasure and satisfaction. But he whose balance (of good deeds) will be (found) light, - Will have his home in a (bottomless) pit. And what will explain to you what this is? (It is) a fire blazing fiercely!

## { سُورَةُ التَّكَاثُرِ }

## The Piling Up

## Surah 102: At-Takathur

6617	diverted, distracted	أَلْهَى
6618	(greed for) more and more	تَكَاثَّرَ
6618a	until	حَتَّى
6619	you visited / reached	زُرْتُمْ
6620	graves	مَقَابِرَ
6620a	nay	كَلَّا
6620b	soon	سَوْفَ
6620c	you will know then	تَعْلَمُونَ
6620d	but (again)	ثُمَّ
6620e	if, would that	لَوْ
6620f	knowledge	عِلْمَ
6620g	you will behold (see)	تَرَوْنَ
6620h	hell	جَحِيمَ
6620i	vision	عَيْنَ
6620j	you will be asked	تُسْأَلُنَّ
6620k	that day	يَوْمَئِذٍ
6620l	pleasure	نَعِيمَ

The mutual rivalry for piling up (the good things of this world) diverts you (from the

more serious things), Until you visit the graves. But nay, you soon shall know (the reality). Again, you soon shall know! Nay, were you to know with certainty of mind, (You would beware!). You shall certainly see Hell-fire! Again, you shall see it with certainty of sight! Then, shall you be questioned that day about the joy! (you indulged in!)

## { سُورَةُ الْعَصْرِ }

## Time Through the Ages

## Surah 103: Al-Asr

6621	by (particle used for swearing, for e.g., by God)	وَ
6622	[flight of] time, declining day	عَصَرَ
6622a	man	إِنْسَانَ
6622b	in	لَفِي
6622c	a state of loss	خُسْرٍ
6622d	except, save	إِلَّا
6622e	(those) who believe	أَمَنُوا
6622f	do	عَمِلُوا
6622g	good (works)	صَالِحَاتٍ
6623	they exhort / enjoin upon one another	تَوَاصَوْا
6623a	truth	حَقٍّ
6623b	endurance, patience	صَبْرٍ

By the time, Verily Man is in loss, Except those who have faith, and do righteous deeds, and (join together) in the mutual enjoining of truth, and of patience and constancy.



## { سُورَةُ الْهُمَزَةِ }

### The Scandal-Monger

#### Surah 104: Al-Humazah

6623a	every, all	كُلِّ
6624	scandal-monger, slanderer	هُمَزَةٍ
6625	backbiter, fault-finder, traducer	لُمَزَةٍ
6625a	gathered	جَمَعَ
6625b	counted	عَدَّدَ
6625c	thinks	يَحْسَبُ
6625d	that	أَنَّ
6626	made him live forever	أَخْلَدَ
6626a	nay	كَلَّا
6626b	verily, surely	لَ
6627	pv. be thrown, flung	يُنْبَذَنَّ
6628	crushing (torment), which breaks (others) to pieces	حُطْمَةٍ
6628a	convey	أَدْرَى
6628b	Ah, what will convey unto you	مَا أَدْرَاكَ
6628c	what	مَا
6629	pp. kindled	مُوقَدَةً
6629a	which	الَّتِي

6630	fg. rises over, leaps up over	تَطَّلَعُ
6631	hearts	أَفْنِدَةً
	(sr.: فُؤَادٌ)	
6631a	closed	مُؤَصَّدَةً
6631b	columns	عَمَدٍ
6632	pp. outstretched, endless	مُمَدَّدَةً

Woe to every (kind of) scandal-monger and backbiter, Who piles up wealth and lays it by, Thinking that his wealth would make him last forever! By no means! He will be sure to be thrown into that which breaks to pieces. And what will explain to you that which breaks to pieces? (It is) the Fire of Allah kindled (to a blaze), That which does mount (right) to the hearts. It shall be made into a vault over them, In columns outstretched.

## { سُورَةُ الْفِيلِ }

### The Elephant

#### Surah 105: Al-Feel

6632a	you have seen	تَرَى (ر ا ي)
6632b	how	كَيْفَ
6632c	dealt with	فَعَلَ (ف ع ل)
6632d	owners, companions	أَصْحَابٍ (ص ح ب)
6633	companions of the elephants	أَصْحَابُ الْفِيلِ
6634	the elephant	الْفِيلُ
6634b	brought (made)	يَجْعَلُ (ج ع ل)

6634c	stratagem	كَيْدٌ
6635	to let go astray, brought to naught	تَضَلَّلَ (ض ل ل)
6635a	sent	أَرْسَلَ (ر س ل)
6635b	birds, flying creatures	طَيْرًا
6636	swarms / flocks (of birds)	أَبَائِلَ
6636a	pelted	تَرْمَى (ر م ي)
6636b	stones	حِجَارَةً
6636c	baked clay	سِجِّيلَ
6636d	made	جَعَلَ (ج ع ل)
6636e	like	كَ
6637	(field of) stalks and straws	عَصْفَ
6638	pp. eaten up, devoured	مَاكُولَ (ا ك ل)

Have you not seen how your Lord dealt with the companions of the elephant? Did He not make their treacherous plan go astray? And (He) sent against them flight of birds, Striking them with stones of baked clay. Then did (He) make them like an empty field of stalks and straw (of which the corn has been eaten up).

{ سُورَةُ قُرَيْشٍ }

### The Quraish (Custodians of Ka'bah) Surah 106: Quraish

6639	familiarity, taming protection,	إِيْلَافٌ
------	---------------------------------	-----------

6639a	Quraish (name of a tribe)	قُرَيْشٌ
6640	journey	رَحْلَةً (ر ح ل)
6641	winter	شِتَاءً
6642	summer	صَيْفً
6642a	so they must worship	فَلْيَعْبُدُوا (ع ب د)
6642b	this	هَذَا
6642c	house (Kaabah)	بَيْتَ
6642d	fed them	أَطْعَمَهُمْ (ط ع م)
6642e	fed them against hunger	أَطْعَمَهُمْ مِنْ جُوعٍ
6642f	made them safe	أَمَّنَهُمْ (ا م ن)
6642g	made them safe from fear	أَمَّنَهُمْ مِنْ خَوْفٍ

For the familiarity of the Quraish, Their familiarity with the journeys by winter and summer, - Let them worship the Lord of this House, who provides them with food against hunger, And with security against fear (of danger).

{ سُورَةُ الْمَاعُونِ }

### Neighborly Needs Surah 107: Al-Ma'oon

6642h	have (you)? did (you)?	أَ
6642i	you observed	رَأَيْتَ (ر ا ي)
6642j	believes	يُكَذِّبُ (ك ذ ب)

6642k	requital	بِالدِّينِ
6642l	that is he	ذَلِكَ
6643	repels, thrusts, pushes away	يُدْعُ (د ع ع)
6643a	orphan (n)	يَتِيمَ
6643b	urges, encourages	يَحْضُ (ح ض ض)
6643c	feeding	طَعَامَ (ط ع م)
6643d	needy	مِسْكِينٍ
6643e	woe	وَيْلٌ
6643f	the praying ones	مُصَلِّينَ
6643g	those	هُمْ
6643h	their prayer	صَلَوَاتِهِمْ
6644	pl. neglectful, careless	سَاهُونَ
6644a	pretend	يُرَآءُونَ (ر ا ي)
6644b	stop others from doing	يَمْنَعُونَ (م ن ع)
6645	small things of daily use small kindness, neighborly needs	مَاعُونٍ

*Have you seen him who denies the judgment (to come)? Then such is the one who repulses the orphan, And encourages not the feeding of the indigent. So woe to those performers of Salah who are neglectful of their prayers, Those who (want but) to be seen, But refuse (to supply) (even) neighborly needs.*

{ سُورَةُ الْكَوْثَرِ }

### The Abundance Surah 108: Al-Kauthar

6645a	verily we	إِنَّا
6645b	we have given	أَعْطَيْنَا
6646	the abundance	الْكَوْثَرَ
6646a	therefore	فَ
6646b	im. pray	صَلِّ
6646c	unto your Lord	لِرَبِّكَ
6647	im. sacrifice	انْحَرِ (ن ح ر)
6648	[your enemy] who hated / insulted / traduced you	شَانِكَ
6649	cut off, one without posterity	أَبْتَرُ

*To you have we granted abundance.  
Therefore to your Lord turn in prayer and  
sacrifice. For he who hates you, he will be cut  
off (from every good thing in this world and  
Hereafter)*

{ سُورَةُ الْكَافِرُونَ }

### Those Who Reject Faith Surah 109: Al-Kaafiroon

6649a	Oh! Disbelievers	يَا أَيُّهَا الْكَافِرُونَ
6649b	I worship	أَعْبُدُ (ع ب د)
6650	I do not worship	لَا أَعْبُدُ

6650a	that (which)	مَا
6651	pl. what you worship	مَا تَعْبُدُونَ (ع ب د)
6651a	you	أَنْتُمْ
6651b	shall worship	عَابِدُونَ (ع ب د)
6652	that which I worship	مَا أَعْبُدُ
6652a	I	أَنَا
6653	that which you have worshipped	مَا عَبَدْتُمْ
6654	ap. worshipper	عَابِدٌ
6654a	unto you	لَكُمْ
6654b	your religion	دِينَكُمْ
6654c	unto me	لِي

Say: O you who reject faith! I worship not that which you worship, Nor will you worship that which I worship, And I will not worship that which you have been wont to worship, Nor will you worship that which I worship. To you be your way, and to me mine.

### { سُورَةُ النَّصْرِ }

#### The Help Surah 110: An-Nasr

6654d	came	جَاءَ
6654e	help	نَصْرٌ (ن ص ر)
6654f	triumph	فَتْحٌ (ف ت ح)
6654g	you have seen	رَأَيْتَ (ر أ ي)

6654h	entering	يَدْخُلُونَ (د خ ل)
6655	in troops	أَفْوَاجًا
6655a	then	فَ
6655b	hymn the praise	سَبِّحْ (س ب ح)
6655c	praise of	بِحَمْدِ (ح م د)
6655d	your lord	رَبِّكَ
6656	im. seek forgiveness	اسْتَغْفِرْ (غ ف ر)
6656a	verily	إِنَّهُ
6656b	is	كَانَ
6656c	ever ready to show mercy, oft-returning	تَوَّابًا

When comes help of Allah, and victory, And

crowds, Celebrate the praises of your Lord, and pray for His forgiveness. For He is oft-returning (in forgiveness).

### { سُورَةُ لَهَبٍ }

#### The Flame Surah 111: Al-Lahab

6657	fg. perished, doomed	تَبَّتْ (ت ب ب)
6657a	both hands	يَدَا
6657b	Abu Lahab (name)	أَبِي لَهَبٍ
6658	perished, doomed	تَبَّتْ (ت ب ب)
6658a	not	مَا

6659	availed not, did not profit	مَا أَغْنَىٰ رَغِي
6659a	from	عَنْ
6659b	him	هُ
6659c	his wealth	مَا لَهُ
6659d	that which	مَا
6659e	earned	كَسَبَ (ك س ب)
6659f	soon	سَ
6659g	he will be plunged	يَصْلَىٰ (ص ل ي)
6659h	fire	نَارًا
6660	of blazing flame	ذَاتَ لَهَبٍ
6660a	woman, wife	امْرَأَةً
6661	fg. carrier	حَمَّالَةً (ح م ل)
6662	wood, (fire wood)	حَطَبٌ
6663	neck	جِيدٌ
6663a	her	هَا
6663b	rope, halter	حَبْلٌ
6664	palm-fiber	مَسَدٌ

*Perish the hands of the father of flame! Perish he! No profit to him from all his wealth, and all his gains! Burnt soon will he be in a fire of blazing flame! His wife shall carry the (crackling) wood - as fuel! A twisted rope of palm-leaf fiber round her (own) neck!*

{ سُورَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ }

### The Purity (of Faith)

#### Surah 112: Al-Ikhlaas

6665	the one	أَحَدٌ
6665a	begets not	لَمْ يَلِدْ
6665b	pv. (he) is not begotten	لَمْ يُوَلَدْ
6665c	comparable, co-equal, like	كُفُوًا
6665d	he	هُوَ
6665e	the one	أَحَدٌ
6666	the Eternal, the Absolute, Besought of all, One who needs none but all need Him	الصَّمَدُ
6666a	not	لَمْ
6667	begets not	لَمْ يَلِدْ
6668	was not begotten	لَمْ يُوَلَدْ (و ل د)
6668a	there is none	لَمْ يَكُنْ (ك ا ن)
6668b	unto him	لَهُ
6669	comparable	كُفُوًا

*Say: He is Allah, the One; Allah, the eternal, absolute; He begets not, nor is He begotten; And there is none like unto Him.*

## { سُورَةُ الْفَلَقِ }

## The Dawn

## Surah 113: Al-Falaq

- 6670 I seek refuge **أَعُوذُ**
- 6670a to take refuge, **عَوِذٌ** (ع و ذ)  
to seek protection
- 6670b Lord, Sustainer **رَبِّ**
- 6671 daybreak, rising dawn **فَلَقٍ**
- 6671a evil **شَرِّ**
- 6671b which **مَا**
- 6671c he created **خَلَقَ** (خ ل ق)
- 6672 darkness **غَاسِقٍ** (غ س ق)
- 6672a when **إِذَا**
- 6673 overspread, came **وَقَبَ** (و ق ب)
- 6674 fg. pl. blowers **نَفَّاثَاتِ** (ن ف ث)  
(sr.: **نَفَّاثَةٌ**)
- 6675 knots **عُقَدٍ** (ع ق د)
- 6675a envier **حَاسِدٍ** (ح س د)
- 6675b envies **حَسَدٍ** (ح س د)

Say: I seek refuge with the Lord of the Dawn,  
From the mischief of created things; From the  
mischief of darkness as it overspreads; From the  
mischief of those who blow the knots; And  
from the mischief of the envious one as he  
practices envy.

## { سُورَةُ النَّاسِ }

## The Mankind

## Surah 114: An-Naas

- 6675c say **قُلْ** (ق و ل)
- 6675d mankind **نَاسٍ**
- 6676 King (pl.: **مُلُوكُ**) **مَلِكٌ**
- 6676a God **إِلَهِ**
- 6676b from **مِنْ**
- 6676c evil **شَرِّ**
- 6676d whisperer **وَسْوَاسٍ** (و س و س)
- 6677 the one who **الْخَنَّاسِ**  
sneaks / withdraws
- 6677a who **الَّذِي**
- 6678 whispers **يُوسِّسُ** (و س و س)
- 6678a in **فِي**
- 6678b breasts, (hearts) **صُدُورٍ**
- 6678c Jinn **جِنَّةٍ** (ج ن ن)

Say: I seek refuge with the Lord and cherisher  
of mankind, The king of mankind, The God of  
mankind, From the evil of the whisperer, who  
withdraws (after his whisper), who whispers in  
the breasts (hearts) of mankind, of jinns and  
men.





## **Where Do I Go From Here?**

*Well! You can start studying the second main source of Islam, i.e., Hadith. There are plenty of Hadith collections available which contain the Arabic text alongside the English translation. You can start with any of them. By now, insha-Allah, you must have developed the capability to identify the meanings of new words in the translation.*

\*\*\*\*\*

وَقُلْ رَبِّ زِدْنِي عِلْمًا

***And say: "O My Lord!  
Increase me in  
knowledge."***

*An excellent guide  
to lead you to the understanding of the Qur'aan.*

*All you have to do is...  
**SPEND 5 to 10 MINUTES PER DAY**  
*and insha-Allah*  
**WITHIN ONE YEAR,**  
**you will understand most of the Qur'aan.***

***Is that not an effort worth investing!***

*And Indeed, We have made Qur'aan easy to  
understand and remember, then is there any that  
will remember (or receive admonition)?  
(Al-Qur'aan 54:17)*

*So, Make this book a part of your life.  
Keep it on your desk and study it for a couple of minutes  
everyday until you are able to understand Qur'aan.*